

# The University of Dublin

TRINITY COLLEGE DUBLIN

## Calendar

---

2019 — 20

---

### PART II

#### UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

(Information on general information is contained in Part I and information on graduate studies and higher degrees is contained in Part III.)

Made pursuant to section 10 of the Introduction Chapter of the Consolidated Statutes of Trinity College Dublin and of the University of Dublin, 2010.

Trinity College Dublin

2019

This Calendar, Part II, contains all information concerning undergraduate studies in Trinity College, Dublin.

## **DEAN OF UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES**

Kevin Mitchell, B.A., Ph.D. (Berkeley)

## **ENQUIRIES AND CORRESPONDENCE:**

Address: Secretary's Office,  
West Theatre,  
Trinity College,  
Dublin 2, Ireland,  
D02 PN40.

Tel: +353-1-896 4876

Email: [calendar@tcd.ie](mailto:calendar@tcd.ie)

This document is also available in alternative formats upon request.

**The Board of Trinity College is not bound by errors in, or omissions from, the Calendar.**

## CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
<b>PART A – GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	
<b>I Undergraduate Studies Committee</b>	6
<b>II Validated undergraduate courses</b>	7
<b>III Admission requirements</b>	12
ADMISSION FOR PRIMARY DEGREES	12
ADMISSION FOR DIPLOMAS AND OTHER PURPOSES	20
TRINITY ACCESS PROGRAMMES (TAP)	22
THE MATRICULATION EXAMINATION	23
<b>PART B – GENERAL REGULATIONS</b>	
<b>1 General regulations and information</b>	26
THE EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES OF THE MODERATORSHIP	26
ACADEMIC PROGRESS	28
CONDUCT AND COLLEGE REGULATIONS	48
RESIDENCE — GENERAL	54
COMMONS	57
INSURANCE	58
SAFETY	58
DATA PROTECTION	58
COPYRIGHT	58
CHILD TRAFFICKING AND PORNOGRAPHY ACTS	59
FREEDOM OF INFORMATION	59
SMOKING IN COLLEGE	59
DIGNITY AND RESPECT	59
<b>PART C – SPECIFIC REGULATIONS</b>	
<b>2 Trinity joint honors programme</b>	60
GENERAL REGULATIONS	60
CONTENT OF SUBJECTS	60
<b>3 Two-subject moderatorship courses</b>	61
GENERAL REGULATIONS	61
CONTENT OF SUBJECTS	67
<b>4 Faculty of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences</b>	68
GENERAL FACULTY REGULATIONS	68
TRINITY BUSINESS SCHOOL	69
SCHOOL OF CREATIVE ARTS	71
DEPARTMENT OF DRAMA	71
DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC	74
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION	75
SCHOOL OF ENGLISH	77
SCHOOL OF HISTORIES AND HUMANITIES	79
CENTRE FOR GENDER AND WOMEN'S STUDIES	80
DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS	80
DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY	81
DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY OF ART AND ARCHITECTURE	85
SCHOOL OF LANGUAGES, LITERATURES AND CULTURAL STUDIES	85
DEPARTMENT OF IRISH AND CELTIC LANGUAGES	86
CENTRE FOR EUROPEAN STUDIES	87

	SCHOOL OF LAW	90
	SCHOOL OF LINGUISTIC, SPEECH AND COMMUNICATION SCIENCES	96
	DEPARTMENT OF CLINICAL SPEECH AND LANGUAGE STUDIES	96
	CENTRE FOR DEAF STUDIES	99
	SCHOOL OF PSYCHOLOGY	101
	SCHOOL OF RELIGION	102
	SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES AND PHILOSOPHY	104
	SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK AND SOCIAL POLICY	109
	MODERATORSHIP IN COMPUTER SCIENCE AND LANGUAGE	112
	MODERATORSHIP IN IRISH STUDIES	113
<b>5</b>	<b>Faculty of Engineering, Mathematics and Science</b>	<b>114</b>
	GENERAL FACULTY REGULATIONS	114
	COURSES IN COMPUTER SCIENCE AND STATISTICS	114
	COURSES IN ENGINEERING SCIENCE	118
	SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICS	123
	COURSES IN SCIENCE	125
<b>6</b>	<b>Faculty of Health Sciences</b>	<b>135</b>
	GENERAL FACULTY REGULATIONS	135
	SCHOOL OF DENTAL SCIENCE	136
	SCHOOL OF MEDICINE	143
	DEGREES OF BACHELOR IN MEDICINE, BACHELOR IN SURGERY AND BACHELOR IN OBSTETRICS	144
	DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN SCIENCE (OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY)	151
	DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN SCIENCE (PHYSIOTHERAPY)	154
	DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN SCIENCE (RADIATION THERAPY)	158
	DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN SCIENCE (HUMAN NUTRITION AND DIETETICS)	160
	DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN SCIENCE (HUMAN HEALTH AND DISEASE)	160
	SPECIAL LECTURES	161
	SCHOOL OF NURSING AND MIDWIFERY	161
	SCHOOL OF PHARMACY AND PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES	168
<b>7</b>	<b>Non-faculty courses</b>	<b>171</b>
	CERTIFICATE IN INNOVATION AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP	171
<b>PART D</b>	<b>– AWARDS AND CHARGES</b>	
<b>8</b>	<b>Entrance awards</b>	<b>172</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Foundation and non-foundation scholarships</b>	<b>176</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Prizes and other awards</b>	<b>193</b>
	PRIZES ORIGINALLY ESTABLISHED FOR THE COURSE IN 'GENERAL STUDIES'	193
	PRIZES IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS, HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES	194
	PRIZES IN THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE	218
	PRIZES IN THE FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES	233
	MODERATORSHIP PRIZES	245
	MISCELLANEOUS AWARDS AND FUNDS	246
<b>11</b>	<b>Financial assistance</b>	<b>251</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>College charges</b>	<b>261</b>
	GENERAL REGULATIONS	261

	EXCHEQUER PAYMENT IN RESPECT OF FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE TUITION FEES	264
	FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE	266
	FEES PAYABLE BY STUDENTS ADMITTED FOR ONE ACADEMIC YEAR OR ONE TERM	266
	SUMMARY OF UNDERGRADUATE FEES	266
<b>13</b>	<b>Index</b>	270

## *Undergraduate Studies Committee*

### MEMBERS

The Dean of Undergraduate Studies / Senior Lecturer (Chair) – Kevin Mitchell  
The Academic Secretary (or nominee) – Patricia Callaghan  
The Dean of Students – Kevin O’Kelly  
The Senior Tutor – Aidan Seery  
The Education Officer, Students’ Union – Niamh McCay  
Student Representative – Julia Piaskowy

Directors of Teaching and Learning (Undergraduate) in the following Schools:

School of Biochemistry and Immunology – Aisling Dunne  
Trinity Business School – Norah Campbell  
School of Chemistry – Paula Colavita  
School of Computer Science and Statistics – Jonathan Dukes  
School of Creative Arts – Nicholas Johnson  
School of Dental Science – Derek Sullivan  
School of Education – Andrew Loxley  
School of Engineering – Nicola Marchetti  
School of English – Brendan O’Connell  
School of Genetics and Microbiology – Frank Wellmer  
School of Histories and Humanities – Peter Crooks  
School of Languages, Literatures and Cultural Studies –  
Rachel Hoare  
School of Law – Ailbhe O’Neill  
School of Linguistic, Speech and Communication Sciences –  
Breffni O’Rourke  
School of Mathematics – Paschalis Karageorgis  
School of Medicine – Joseph Harbison  
School of Natural Sciences – Mark Hennessy  
School of Nursing and Midwifery – Valerie Smith  
School of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences – John Walsh  
School of Physics – Paul Eastham  
School of Psychology – Elizabeth Nixon  
School of Religion – Linda Hogan  
School of Social Sciences and Philosophy – Michael Wycherley  
School of Social Work and Social Policy – Stanley Houston

Two Subject Moderatorship and Trinity Joint Honors Director – Stephen  
Mattersson  
Associate Dean of Undergraduate Science Education – Áine Kelly

### IN ATTENDANCE

Library representative – Siobhán Dunne  
Administrative Officer, Trinity Teaching and Learning (Secretary) – Elaine  
Egan

## *Validated Undergraduate Courses*

### DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN EDUCATION (B.ED.)

#### *Introduction*

The degree of Bachelor in Education (B.Ed.) is a professional degree which is intended to provide for the academic and professional requirements of primary school teachers. The degree award is placed at level 8 on the National Framework of Qualifications.

It is an integrated full-time course of study offered by Marino Institute of Education. The course runs over four years and carries 240 credits. It is designed to equip student teachers with a range of knowledge and skills related to the profession of primary teaching. The curriculum includes foundation studies, language study, history of education, sociology of education, philosophy of education, educational psychology, curriculum and assessment, as well as competencies and methodologies of all subjects of the primary school curriculum.

Students undertake school placement during all years of the course. Placements vary in duration and include activities such as pupil observation, assisting the classroom teacher, and preparation for and classroom teaching of all subjects. Students are required to complete a placement in a special education setting and language training outside term time in the Gaeltacht as an integral part of the degree course. Students pay an additional fee to attend the Gaeltacht.

The course meets the professional requirements of route 1 (Primary) of the Teaching Council (Registration) Regulations 2016 revised. Under circular 31/2011 of the Department of Education and Skills, graduates of the course are eligible for appointment to recognised primary schools.

#### *Admission*

Admission to the B.Ed. course is administered by the Central Applications Office.

Applicants must fulfil specific requirements set by the Department of Education and Skills.

Mature applicants (twenty-three years of age or over) may apply for entry to the B.Ed. course through the C.A.O. For those who satisfy the requirements there is a selection procedure involving a general interview and an oral Irish test. Further information about the course can be obtained directly from Marino Institute of Education ([admissions@mie.ie](mailto:admissions@mie.ie)).

### DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN EDUCATION (B.ED.) (THROUGH THE MEDIUM OF IRISH)

#### *Introduction*

The degree of Bachelor in Education (B.Ed.), through the medium of Irish, is a professional degree which is intended to provide for the academic and professional requirements of primary school teachers, specifically those teaching in Gaeltacht schools or Gaelscoileanna. The degree award is placed at level 8 on the National Framework of Qualifications.

It is an integrated full-time course of study offered by Marino Institute of Education. The course runs over four years and carries 240 credits. It is designed to equip student teachers with a range of knowledge and skills related to the profession of primary teaching with a particular focus on Irish-language immersion education. The curriculum includes foundation studies, language study, history of education, immersion and bilingual education, sociology of education, philosophy of education, educational psychology, curriculum and assessment, as well as competencies and methodologies of all subjects of the primary school curriculum. Students will advance their knowledge of Irish.

Students undertake school placement during all years of the course. Placements vary in duration and include activities such as pupil observation, assisting the classroom teacher, and preparation for and classroom teaching of all subjects. In the final year students take their extended school placement in a Gaeltacht school. Students are required to complete a placement in a special education setting and language enrichment outside term time in the Gaeltacht as an integral part of the degree course. Students pay an additional fee to attend the Gaeltacht.

The course meets the professional requirements of route 1 (Primary) of the Teaching Council (Registration) Regulations 2016 revised. Under circular 31/2011 of the Department of Education and Skills, graduates of the course are eligible for appointment to recognised primary schools.

#### *Admission*

Admission to the B.Ed. course is administered by the Central Applications Office. Applicants must fulfil specific requirements set by the Department of Education and Skills, including passing (50%) the Teastas Eorpach na Gaeilge (TEG) B1 level.

Mature applicants (twenty-three years of age or over) may apply for entry to the B.Ed. course through the medium of Irish through the C.A.O. For those who satisfy the requirements there is a selection procedure involving a general interview and an oral Irish test. Further information about the course can be obtained directly from Marino Institute of Education ([admissions@mie.ie](mailto:admissions@mie.ie)).

### DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN SCIENCE (EDUCATION STUDIES) (B.SC. (ED. ST.))

#### *Introduction*

This is an integrated full-time honors course of study offered by Marino Institute of Education. The degree award is placed at level 8 on the National Framework of Qualifications.

The course runs over four years and carries 240 credits. It is concerned with the development and application of knowledge and skills related to education, in both traditional and non-traditional settings. Students explore various aspects of the education system, theories about how people learn at different stages of life, and how to conduct research through a combination of three years of academic study and one year of practical placement tailored to meet each student's career aspirations. The course does not provide graduates with a teaching qualification.

#### *Admission*

Admission to the Bachelor in Science (Education Studies) course is administered by the Central Applications Office. Mature applicants (twenty-three years of age or over) may apply for entry to the Bachelor in Science (Education Studies) course through the C.A.O. Further information about the course can be obtained directly from Marino Institute of Education ([admissions@mie.ie](mailto:admissions@mie.ie)).

### DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN SCIENCE (EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION)

#### *Introduction*

The Bachelor in Science (Early Childhood Education) is a professional degree course which provides for the academic and professional requirements of early childhood education practitioners. It is a full-time course of study offered by Marino Institute of Education. The degree award is placed at Level 8 on the National Framework of Qualifications and the course runs over four years and carries 240 credits. It is designed to equip students with a range of knowledge and skills related to early childhood education. The major organising themes of the curriculum include the child, curriculum and policy, ethics and social justice, and the professional (self). The elective curriculum will provide the opportunity for students to take 10 credits outside the students' main programme of study. Year 4 of the programme will combine field placement preparation, a field placement and a substantial research component.

#### *Admission*

Admission to the Bachelor in Science (Early Childhood Education) course is administered by the Central Applications Office. Mature applicants (twenty-three years of age or over) may apply for entry to the Bachelor in Science (Early Childhood Education) course through the C.A.O. Further information about the course can be obtained directly from Marino Institute of Education ([admissions@mie.ie](mailto:admissions@mie.ie)).

### CERTIFICATE IN INTERNATIONAL FOUNDATION STUDIES FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

The international foundation programme is a one year pre-undergraduate programme which is intended to provide future undergraduates with the appropriate English language and discipline specific academic and learning skills to prepare them to undertake undergraduate studies in



Trinity or Marino Institute of Education. It is taught over two academic terms of fifteen weeks each in Marino Institute of Education.

The full-time programme consists of core modules in English for academic purposes and mathematics as well as subject specific modules in the two proposed main streams namely engineering and science, and business, economics and social sciences.

In addition to English language and discipline specific study, the programme aims to develop in students the ability to think critically, discuss logically and problem solve effectively.

The programme will facilitate the University to recruit students from regions of the world where the secondary school leaving qualification does not allow for direct admission to Trinity undergraduate programmes. Students successfully completing the programme will be awarded the Certificate in International Foundation Studies for Higher Education, a level 6 qualification on the National Framework of Qualifications.

#### *Admission*

Admission requirements to the programme can be found on <https://www.tcd.ie/study/international/foundation-programme>. The application deadline is the 1st June of each year.

### DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN MUSIC COMPOSITION (B.MUS.COMP.)

#### *Introduction*

The degree of Bachelor in Music Composition is a professional degree course which aims to bring students to the highest level in music composition, supported by academic and performance studies aimed at developing a composer with the skills and attributes to make a successful career. The number of students admitted to the course is small to ensure meaningful performance opportunities for their works, and applicants are expected to have attained considerable proficiency in composition prior to entry, demonstrated by a portfolio of original works. The degree award is placed at level 8 on the National Framework of Qualifications. It is an integrated full-time course of study offered in its entirety by the Royal Irish Academy of Music. The course runs over four years and carries 240 credits.

The programme breaks down into three key complementary areas: core composition components directly relate to the students' own work; performance – a minor supporting component that offers the opportunity for each student to hear his/her own work and to participate in playing the work of other students, composers and eras; and supporting studies modules which offer theoretical foundations comprising the study of previous eras and include analysis of works using a variety of methods.

Although the focus of the course is on giving a comprehensive education in compositional and analytical methodology, placing this composition degree in the conservatoire setting affords composition students guaranteed opportunities to have their works performed, from workshop sessions to public concerts.

#### *Admission*

Admission to the course is administered by direct entry to the Royal Irish Academy of Music. The application deadline is 1 December of each year. There is an audition procedure involving an audition, written musical theory and dictation test, and interview, which usually takes place in late January. Further information about the course can be obtained directly from the RIAM, <http://www.riam.ie>.

### DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN MUSIC PERFORMANCE (B.MUS.PERF.)

#### *Introduction*

The degree of Bachelor in Music Performance is a professional degree course which aims to bring students to the highest performing level, and to enhance the interpretative and intellectual qualities of their performance through supporting academic and professional practice studies. The number of students admitted to the course is small, and applicants are expected to have attained considerable proficiency in their chosen instrument/voice prior to entry. The degree award is placed at level 8 on the National Framework of Qualifications. It is an integrated full-time course

of study offered in its entirety by the Royal Irish Academy of Music. The course runs over four years and carries 240 credits.

The Bachelor in Music Performance course has two main pathways – instrumental and vocal. Though both connect at a significant number of points along the programme, they also have separate modules and assessments particular to the demands of their chosen performance medium.

The primary emphasis of the course is on practical studies including both solo and ensemble work. These studies are supported by modules in aural training, compositional techniques, history of music and professional practice. These elements are designed to improve the quality of the student's performance by developing aural, structural and stylistic awareness, and understanding of compositional techniques and the unique challenges of the music profession.

Integral to the course are secondary studies in chorale, orchestra (for orchestral instruments), accompaniment (for keyboard players) and opera, oratorio, song classes, languages and phonetics classes (for singers).

#### *Admission*

Admission to the course is administered by direct entry to the Royal Irish Academy of Music. The application deadline is 1 December of each year. There is an audition procedure involving a performance, written musical theory and dictation test, and interview, which usually takes place in late January. Further information about the course can be obtained directly from the RIAM, <http://www.riam.ie>.

### **DIPLOMA IN MUSIC TEACHING AND PERFORMANCE**

#### *Introduction*

The Diploma in Music Teaching and Performance is a professional diploma course which aims to bring students to the highest performing level, and to enhance the interpretative and intellectual qualities of their performance through supporting academic and professional practice studies. The number of students admitted to the course is small, and applicants are expected to have attained considerable proficiency in their chosen instrument/voice prior to entry. The diploma award is placed at level 7 on the National Framework of Qualifications. It is an integrated full-time course of study offered in its entirety by the Royal Irish Academy of Music. The course runs over one year and carries 60 credits.

The Diploma in Music Teaching and Performance course has two main pathways – instrumental and vocal. Though both connect at a significant number of points along the course, they also have separate modules and assessments particular to the demands of their chosen performance medium.

The primary emphasis of the course is on practical studies including both solo and ensemble work. These studies are supported by modules in aural training, compositional techniques, history of music and professional practice. These elements are designed to improve the quality of the student's performance by developing aural, structural and stylistic awareness, and understanding of compositional techniques and the unique challenges of the music profession.

Integral to the course are secondary studies in chorale, orchestra (for orchestral instruments), accompaniment (for keyboard players) and opera, oratorio, song classes, languages and phonetics classes (for singers).

#### *Admission*

Admission to the course is administered by direct entry to the Royal Irish Academy of Music.

The application deadline is 1 December of each year. There is an audition procedure involving a performance, written musical theory and dictation test, and interview, which usually takes place in late January. Further information about the course can be obtained directly from the RIAM, <http://www.riam.ie>.

## DIPLOMA IN DENTAL NURSING (National Dental Nurse Training Programme of Ireland)

### *Introduction*

The National Dental Nurse Training Programme of Ireland (NDNTP) was created as a joint initiative of the Dublin Dental University Hospital (DDUH) and the Cork University Dental School and Hospital (CUDSH) to standardise dental nursing education and meet the demands of the Dental Council (the regulatory body for members of the dental team) and the general dental community. The NDNTP delivers a high standard of education, utilising technology to provide dental nursing education outside of the major dental hospital centres in Ireland. The part-time programme requires students to be employed in a dental practice throughout the duration of the programme, as the programme utilises the expertise of the dental practitioner, while allowing students to continue employment. The diploma award is placed at level 7 on the National Framework of Qualifications. The 16-month programme commences at end of August each year. Students attend class in the Dublin Dental University Hospital on Wednesday evenings, with occasional Fridays, Saturdays, and a one-week compulsory practical based workshop in April.

The learning environment is blended, allowing students to utilise technology to facilitate learning in an online format as well as traditional face-to-face sessions. Internet (with broadband connection), computer access and usage of the programme website are essential requirements of the programme. Students are required to access the programme website daily.

Students in geographically remote areas of Ireland who cannot travel to the centres may apply for the distance learning option. This option allows students to attend lectures online by logging in each week to view lectures as they take place in either Cork or Dublin.

### *Admission*

Admission to the Diploma in Dental Nursing (National Dental Nurse Training Programme) is administered by the Dublin Dental University Hospital. Candidates must be employed as a trainee dental nurse at the time of application. All candidates must provide the following documentation at the time of application: proof of non-infection with Hepatitis B, proof of non-infection with Hepatitis C, and proof of Hepatitis B immunity.

School leavers (under the age of 23) require the Leaving Certificate with a minimum of a grade O6 in five ordinary level subjects. If necessary applicants may be invited for an interview.

Further information and the online application form is available at: <http://www.dentalhospital.ie/education/undergraduate-students/dental-nursing/national-dental-nurse-training-programme-of-ireland/>.

# *Admission Requirements*

## *1 ADMISSION FOR PRIMARY DEGREES*

1 Applications for admission are classified as E.U. applications or non-E.U. applications. An E.U. application is one made by a person:

- (a) who is ordinarily resident in the E.U. and who will have received full-time post primary education in the E.U. for three of the five years immediately preceding admission;  
or
- (b) who is ordinarily resident in the E.U. and has worked full-time in the E.U. for three of the five years immediately preceding admission;  
or
- (c) who has official refugee status, or has been granted humanitarian leave to remain in the State and who has been ordinarily resident in the E.U. for three of the five years immediately preceding admission.

All other applications are considered to be non-E.U. applications. Full details may be found at [www.tcd.ie/study/undergraduate/fee-finances](http://www.tcd.ie/study/undergraduate/fee-finances).

2 For prizes awarded to rising Junior Freshmen, see ENTRANCE AWARDS and PRIZES AND OTHER AWARDS.

### *Applications for admission*

3 Applications for admission from E.U. applicants should be made to the Central Applications Office (C.A.O.), Tower House, Eglinton Street, Galway. Applications may be submitted online at <http://www.cao.ie>.

Non-E.U. applicants should apply online direct to Trinity College Dublin by 1 February of the proposed year of entry. For further information see [www.tcd.ie/study/international](http://www.tcd.ie/study/international).

4 Entry is possible only at the beginning of the academic year, in September. No person will be admitted as a student of the University who will be under the age of 17 years on 15 January following the proposed date of entry.

5 The following will be the admission requirements to Trinity College Dublin for the academic year 2020-21.

### *General admission requirements*

6 To qualify for admission to the University applicants must:

- (i) attain the standard of general education prescribed for minimum entry requirements (see §7);
- (ii) where applicable, satisfy specific requirements for the courses to which admission is sought (see Table A);
- (iii) where there is competition for places, obtain a sufficiently high standard of examination results to ensure inclusion among the number to whom offers are made.

### *Minimum entry requirements*

7 To be considered for admission to the University applicants must have the following qualifications in (a) Leaving Certificate examination terms or (b) General Certificate of Education/General Certificate of Secondary Education examination terms or (c) equivalent second level examination.

Subjects acceptable for minimum entry requirements are listed below in §8.

*(a) Leaving Certificate examination*

- (i) A pass in English
- (ii) A pass in mathematics and a pass in a language other than English  
or  
A pass in Latin and a pass in a subject other than a language
- (iii) A pass in three further subjects
- (iv) Six subjects must be presented in all and three of these must be of a standard of at least grade 5 on higher Leaving Certificate papers or at least grade 5 in the University Matriculation examination.

A pass for requirements (i), (ii), and (iii) means grade O6/H7 or above on higher or ordinary papers in the Leaving Certificate, grade 7 or above in the University Matriculation examination.

Applicants may combine grades achieved in different sittings of their Leaving Certificate/ University Matriculation examinations for the purpose of satisfying the minimum entry requirements (with the exception of medicine).

Bonus points for higher level Mathematics: All students presenting H6 or above in higher level Mathematics will have 25 points added to their score for Mathematics. The bonus points will only be relevant where Mathematics is scored as one of a student's six best subjects for points purposes.

Leaving Certificate Vocational Programme Link Modules are accepted for points purposes **only** and are awarded the following points: distinction – 66, merit – 46, pass – 28.

*(b) General Certificate of Education/General Certificate of Secondary Education examinations*

- (i) A pass in English language
- (ii) A pass in mathematics and a pass in a language other than English  
or  
A pass in Latin and a pass in a subject other than a language
- (iii) A pass in three further subjects
- (iv) Six subjects must be presented in all and two of these must be of a standard of at least grade C on 'A' level papers.

A pass for requirements (i), (ii), and (iii) means grade C or above on G.C.S.E. or Advanced Subsidiary level papers.

Applicants may combine grades achieved in different sittings of General Certificate of Education/General Certificate of Secondary Education examinations for the purpose of satisfying the minimum entry requirements (with the exception of medicine).

'AS' level grades will not be accepted for the purpose of satisfying specific course requirements.

Bonus points for Mathematics: All students presenting grade E or above in one of 'A' level Mathematics, Further Mathematics or Pure Mathematics will have 25 points added to their score for that subject. The bonus points will only be relevant where that subject is scored as one of a student's four best subjects for points purposes.

*(c) Other school leaving qualifications*

Applicants who are presenting a second level qualification other than Leaving Certificate or Advanced G.C.E. ('A' level) should consult the Trinity College Dublin website ([www.tcd.ie/study/country](http://www.tcd.ie/study/country)) for details of the relevant minimum entry and course requirements.

*Acceptable subjects*

8 All subjects of the Leaving Certificate examination are acceptable with the following exceptions: Irish at foundation level is not acceptable; mathematics at foundation level is acceptable for minimum entry requirement purposes only (excluding courses in the School of Nursing and Midwifery). In addition G.C.E./G.C.S.E. subjects set by recognised examination boards, including modular 'A' levels, are, in principle, acceptable for consideration with the following exceptions: general studies; media studies. Applied A level, Vocational Advanced

Subsidiary, Vocational A level, National Vocational and Key Skills qualifications are not accepted for either minimum entry requirement or scoring purposes. Applicants who require advice about subject eligibility should contact the Academic Registry.

There are restrictions on subject combinations as follows:

Art may not be presented with history of art ('A' level)

Biology may not be presented with botany or zoology ('A' level)

Biology and agricultural science may both be used for scoring purposes but may not be presented as the two higher level subjects required for certain courses. In addition biology and agricultural science may not be presented as two of the six subjects required for minimum entry requirements (Leaving Certificate)

English literature may not be presented with English language ('A' level)

Environmental studies may not be presented with biology or geography ('A' level)

Physics/chemistry may not be presented with physics or chemistry (Leaving Certificate)

Science may not be presented with chemistry, physics or biology ('A' level)

Not more than one specialised endorsed programme in art may be presented ('A' level)

Art and music may not be offered as two of the three higher Leaving Certificate or as the two 'A' level grades required for minimum entry requirements but both may be used for scoring purposes

### *Specific course requirements*

9 Admission to courses may require more specific, and sometimes higher, minimal qualifications than those prescribed for minimum entry requirements. Specific course requirements are set out in the following table.

10

*Table A*

Course code	Name	Specific requirements (reference is to higher level grades)
	Trinity joint honors/modern language	
	Ancient history and archaeology	none
	Classical civilisation	none
	Classical languages	H4 in Greek, Latin or in a language excluding English
	Drama studies	see note 10
	Economics	see note 1
	English literature	H4 in English
	Film	none
	Geography	none
	History	none
	History of art and architecture	none
	Italian	H4 in Italian or H4 in a language excluding English
	Middle Eastern, Jewish and Islamic civilisations	none
	Mathematics	H3 in mathematics
	Modern language	see note 19
	Music	see note 5
	Philosophy	none
	Religion	none
	Sociology	none

Course code	Name	Specific requirements (reference is to higher level grades)
TR002	Music	see note 5
TR003	History	none
TR004	Law	none
TR005	Philosophy	none
TR006	Psychology	none
TR007	Clinical speech and language studies	see note 4
TR009	Music education	see note 5
TR012	History and political science	none
TR015	Philosophy, political science, economics and sociology	see note 1
TR016	Deaf studies	see note 16
TR017	Law and business	see note 1
TR018	Law and French	H3 in French
TR019	Law and German	H3 in German
TR020	Law and political science	none
TR021	Classics, ancient history and archaeology	H4 in Greek or Latin or a language excluding English
TR022	Early and modern Irish	H4 in Irish
TR023	English studies	H4 in English
TR024	European studies	see note 8
TR025	Drama and theatre studies	see note 10
TR028	Ancient and medieval history and culture	none
TR029	Political science and geography	none
TR031	Mathematics	H3 in mathematics
TR032	Engineering	H4 in mathematics
TR033	Computer science	H4 in mathematics
TR034	Management science and information systems studies	H4 in mathematics
TR035	Theoretical physics	H3 in mathematics and H3 in physics
TR038	Engineering with management	H4 in mathematics
TR039	Computer science and language	see note 18
TR040	Middle Eastern and European languages and culture	H3 in a language other than English
TR041	Religion	none
TR042	Film	none
TR043	History of art and architecture	none
TR051	Medicine	see notes 3A and 3B
TR052	Dental science	see note 17
TR053	Physiotherapy	see notes 1 and 6
TR054	Occupational therapy	see note 7
TR055	Radiation therapy	see note 11
TR056	Human health and disease	see note 14
TR060	Biological and biomedical sciences	see notes 1 and 2
TR061	Chemical sciences	see notes 1 and 2
TR062	Geography and geoscience	see notes 1 and 2
TR063	Physical sciences	see notes 1 and 2
TR072	Pharmacy	see notes 1 and 9
TR080	Global business	see note 1

Course code	Name	Specific requirements (reference is to higher level grades)
TR081	Business, economic and social studies	see note 1
TR082	Computer science and business	see note 15
TR083	Sociology and social policy	none
TR084	Social studies (social work)	none
TR085	Business studies and French	H3 in French and see note 1
TR086	Business studies and German	H3 in German and see note 1
TR087	Business studies and Russian	H4 in a language excluding English and see note 1
TR089	Business studies and Polish	H4 in a language excluding English and see note 1
TR090	Business studies and Spanish	H3 in Spanish and see note 1
TR091	General nursing	see note 12
TR093	General nursing – Adelaide School of Nursing	see notes 12 and 13
TR095	Mental health nursing	see note 12
TR097	Intellectual disability nursing	see note 12
TR911	Integrated general and children's nursing	see note 12
TR913	Midwifery	see note 12

*Notes to table A*

- 1 A mathematics requirement of grade 4 on the ordinary or grade 6 on the higher Leaving Certificate paper or grade B at G.C.S.E. level.
- 2 Two higher level grade 4s (grade Cs at 'A' level) from the following subjects: physics, chemistry, biology, physics/chemistry, mathematics, geology, geography, applied mathematics, agricultural science, computer science. Physics/chemistry may not be presented with physics or chemistry. Agricultural science may not be presented with biology. Mathematics may not be presented with applied mathematics.
- 3A At least a higher level grade 3 and a higher level grade 4 in two of physics, chemistry, biology, physics/chemistry, agricultural science. Physics/chemistry may not be presented with physics or chemistry. Agricultural science may not be presented with biology. An applicant who does not have some qualification in physics must present mathematics at grade 4 on the ordinary Leaving Certificate paper, grade 6 on the higher Leaving Certificate paper, or grade B at G.C.S.E. level.
- 3B Applicants must achieve a minimum of 480 points and meet the minimum entry and specific course requirements in the same sitting of the Leaving Certificate. In addition students will be required to complete the required admissions test (HPAT-Ireland).
- 4 A mathematics requirement of grade 6 on the ordinary or higher Leaving Certificate paper or grade C at G.C.S.E. level. A grade 4 at higher level in one of English, French, German, Irish, Italian, Russian, Spanish **and** a grade 4 at higher level in one of applied mathematics, physics, chemistry, biology, physics/chemistry, mathematics, agricultural science. Applicants presenting advanced G.C.E. ('A' levels) are required to have a grade C in one of English, French, German, Irish, Italian, Russian, Spanish or physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics. Applicants presenting an 'A' level grade C from the group English, French, German, Irish, Italian, Russian, Spanish must also present at least grade B at G.C.S.E. level in one of the following: physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics. Applicants presenting an 'A' level grade C from the group physics, chemistry, biology, mathematics must also present at least grade B at G.C.S.E. level in one of the following: English, French, German, Irish, Italian, Russian, Spanish.



- 5 This is a restricted entry course, therefore application must be submitted to the C.A.O. by 1 February of the proposed year of entry. Applicants who indicate music or music education as a choice of subject will be called for an entrance test in late March/early April. This will include a simple harmony paper, an ear test, a paper on general musical knowledge and background, and a questionnaire (TR009 only). Some applicants will be called for interview (and in the case of TR009 applicants, further tests) in late April/early May when the final selections will be made.
- 6 Two higher level grade 4s (grade Cs at 'A' level) from the following subjects: physics, chemistry, biology, physics/chemistry, mathematics, agricultural science. Physics/chemistry may not be presented with physics or chemistry. Agricultural science may not be presented with biology.
- 7 One higher level grade 4 (grade C at 'A' level) from the following subjects: physics, chemistry, biology, physics/chemistry, agricultural science.
- 8 Students entering this programme will study two languages from French, German, Italian, modern Irish, Polish, Russian and Spanish. German, Italian, Polish, Russian and Spanish are available from beginner level. No student may study more than one language as a beginner. Students accepted into this programme, subject to the above regulations, will normally have at least a higher level grade 4 in the Leaving Certificate or equivalent, in two of French, German, Italian, modern Irish, Polish, Russian, Spanish (H3 in the case of French, H4 in the case of modern Irish, and H4 in the case of Spanish if non-beginner). Students who have only one language (other than English or Irish) may also be admitted, subject to the above regulations, if they achieve a higher level grade H3 in the language in the Leaving Certificate, or equivalent.
- 9 A higher level grade 5 in chemistry and a higher level grade 4 in one of physics, biology, mathematics, geology, geography, applied mathematics, agricultural science, computer science.
- 10 This is a restricted entry course, therefore, applications must be submitted to the C.A.O. by 1 February of the proposed year of entry. Applicants who indicate drama studies or drama and theatre studies as a choice of subject will be sent a questionnaire to complete in March. On the basis of the completed questionnaire some applicants will be called to attend a workshop and interview (during April/May) before final selections are made.
- 11 One higher level grade 4 (grade C at 'A' level) from the following subjects: physics, chemistry, biology, physics/chemistry.
- 12 A grade 6 on the ordinary or higher paper in mathematics and in one of biology, physics, chemistry, physics/chemistry or agricultural science. Applicants who have previously been unsuccessful (academic and/or placement) in any nursing or midwifery programme or have any issues which would affect their registration with An Bord Altranais will only be considered for re-entry to nursing or midwifery on a case-by-case appeal basis to the relevant programme board. Such applicants should make their case in writing to the Admissions Officer and include any relevant details of extenuating circumstances.
- 13 Applications must be submitted to the CAO by 1 February of the proposed year of entry. The Adelaide Hospital Society, which is a voluntary charitable organisation, nominates suitable applicants each year to the Adelaide School of Nursing. Applicants will be sent an additional application form in mid-March, to be returned to the Adelaide Hospital Society. On the basis of the completed application form, a list of eligible applicants will be selected. Places on this course will then be allocated on the basis of Leaving Certificate points/mature students' written assessment scores.
- 14 A higher level grade 4 in biology and a higher level grade 4 in one of chemistry, physics, physics/chemistry.
- 15 A higher level grade 4 or an ordinary level grade 2 in mathematics.

- 16 A higher level grade 4 in English and a grade 6 at ordinary or higher level in a language other than English.
- 17 A higher level grade 3 and a higher level grade 4 (grade B and grade C at 'A' level) in two of physics, chemistry, biology, physics/chemistry. Physics/chemistry may not be presented with physics or chemistry. An applicant who does not have some qualification in physics must present mathematics at grade 5 on the ordinary Leaving Certificate paper, grade 6 on the higher Leaving Certificate paper, or grade B at G.C.S.E. level.
- 18 A higher level grade 4 in mathematics. Also, a grade 3 at higher level in French or German if selecting French or German, or level H3 in Irish. Grade C at 'A' level in French, German, and grade B at 'A' level in Irish if selecting Irish.
- 19 The languages available within modern language are French, German, Italian, modern Irish, Russian, and Spanish. Applicants wishing to study German, Italian, Russian, or Spanish must present a H4 in a language other than English. However, French and modern Irish are not available *ab initio*. To be eligible for French or modern Irish applicants must present a H4 in French or modern Irish.

#### *Entrance standards*

11 Reaching the minimum standard, either as prescribed for minimum entry or in specific course requirements, does not guarantee admission to the University. Where there is competition for places on a given course, applicants who (i) have attained the minimum entry requirements and (ii) have fulfilled the specific requirements for the course in question, are ranked on the basis of their best six University Matriculation/Leaving Certificate subjects, their best three 'A' levels, with additional points awarded for a fourth 'A' level or for a fourth subject at AS level. An applicant's results from one sitting of the Leaving Certificate will be counted for scoring purposes. G.C.E. Advanced level subjects must be taken in one academic year and the AS subject in the same or the preceding year. Applicants may combine results from the Leaving Certificate and the University Matriculation examination of the same year.

12 Students are admitted on the basis of their being proficient in the English language. Details of acceptable qualifications are outlined in the undergraduate prospectus.

#### *Garda/police vetting*

13 Students on courses with clinical or other professional placements will be required to undergo Garda or other police vetting procedures.

#### *Vaccination requirements*

14 Students entering clinical speech and language studies, dental science, dental hygiene, dental nursing, dental technology, medicine, midwifery, nursing, occupational therapy, physiotherapy, and social studies are required to satisfy vaccination and/or immunisation requirements.

#### *Acceptance of places – E.U. applicants*

15 Students who accept an offer of a place in the College through the C.A.O. must comply in full with the instructions set out in the offer notice. The offer will lapse unless accepted within the specified time period. The right is reserved to cancel the offer despite any part performance of acceptance or payment. Students will be contacted by the Academic Registry with regard to payment of fees due.

Students eligible for the Government's tuition fee remission scheme will be liable for the student contribution (€3,000 in 2019) (which may be paid in two instalments), and the Student Levies and Charges (SLC) which consist of the student Sports Centre charge, the U.S.I. membership fee (optional), the Commencements fee, and the student space and centre levy.

Students in receipt of local authority or SUSI grants will be liable for the student Sports Centre charge and the U.S.I. membership fee (optional) only. Students may be required to provide bank receipted evidence of payment of all relevant amounts. Registration cannot be completed until all

outstanding charges (fees, accommodation and other payments due) have been paid. Students entering College for the first time, other than through the C.A.O. or as one-term students, must pay €3,191.75 (deductible if they subsequently pay an annual fee) as soon as they receive an offer of a place.

Students not qualifying for a local authority or SUSI grant or the Government's tuition fee remission scheme will be billed for the balance of any fees due. Such fees must be paid prior to or during their allotted registration period. Students liable for a full annual fee (including student contribution), if E.U., may exercise the option of paying the balance of their fees in two instalments. Local authority or SUSI grant-holders will have the student contribution (€3,000 in 2019) paid on their behalf by the local authority or SUSI on completion of form GF1 (available through my.tcd.ie). All grant-holders must certify that the fees will be paid by a recognised grant authority. If for any reason the relevant authority does not pay the annual tuition fees or the student contribution in the case of local authority or SUSI grant-holders the student will become liable for the fees due and these should be paid within thirty days.

In cases where students are admitted after the beginning of the academic year no reduction of fees will be granted.

Where a student advises the College before 1 September 2019 that the place offered is not being taken up the fee of €3,191.75 will be refunded subject to a deduction of €212 (no refunds will be made after 1 September 2019).

See also COLLEGE CHARGES, section II.

#### *Acceptance of places – non-E.U. applicants*

16 Students who wish to accept an offer of a place in the College will be required to return an acceptance fee to secure their place. Details of the due date and method of payment will be included in the offer letter.

#### *Deferred entry*

17 Students seeking admission to full-time undergraduate courses may apply to defer entry to College for one year. The procedure for E.U. students applying for deferred entry is as follows:

On receipt of a C.A.O. offer notice:

- (i) Do not accept the offer in the manner shown on the offer notice.
- (ii) Write immediately to the Academic Registry, setting out the reason(s) for the request.
- (iii) The letter must arrive in the Academic Registry at least two days before the 'reply date' shown on the offer notice.
- (iv) The Academic Registry will communicate the decision to the applicant.

In order to take up the deferred place, the applicant, must re-apply through the C.A.O. by 1 February of the succeeding year, placing the deferred course as the first and only choice.

Non-E.U. students applying for deferred entry should contact the Academic Registry in writing prior to the deadline for acceptance of their offer.

#### *Bachelor in Dental Technology*

18 Application for admission to the three-year Bachelor in Dental Technology degree (TR803) from E.U. applicants should be made to the Central Applications Office (C.A.O.), Tower House, Eglinton Street, Galway by 1 February. Applications may be submitted online at <http://www.cao.ie>.

Applicants are required to present a pass in English, mathematics and in four other subjects, one of which must be physics, chemistry, biology, agricultural science or physics/chemistry. Of the six subjects presented two must be of a standard of at least grade 4 on ordinary Leaving Certificate papers. The remaining four subjects must be presented to a standard of at least grade 6 on ordinary Leaving Certificate papers.

Applications may be considered from mature applicants who do not satisfy the academic entry requirements but can demonstrate appropriate experience relevant to the course.

## II ADMISSION FOR DIPLOMAS AND OTHER PURPOSES

### ONE-YEAR AND PART-YEAR STUDENTS

1 Visiting undergraduate and postgraduate students, whether applying for one year, or one term, must apply directly to Trinity College Dublin and not to the Central Applications Office. See <http://www.tcd.ie> for further information.

2 Visiting students can attend for a full academic year, or for one term only, in either the Michaelmas or Hilary term. For the fees payable by one-year and one-term students, see COLLEGE CHARGES.

3 Admission for one year, or one term, cannot be considered for dental science or medicine.

#### *Admission for one year*

4 Entry is at the beginning of the academic year, in September. Completed application forms must be submitted by 15 April of the year of proposed entry. Further information on the application procedures can be found at <http://www.tcd.ie/study>.

Applications must be supported by a letter of recommendation from a senior official of the university to which the applicants belong, and by an official statement of their academic record. Approved candidates are assigned to a tutor and are required to attend lectures and take examinations, if available, on the same conditions as full-time students.

5 Students must communicate details of their course of study to the Academic Registry for approval within the first two weeks of the teaching term. Students who fail to do this are likely to have difficulties in obtaining full credit at the end of the year. Any proposed change in their course of study during the year must be approved by the Academic Registry, as advised by the relevant heads of school or department.

6 Students initially admitted to the University to take a one-year course may apply to the Senior Lecturer for permission to study in the College for a longer period up to and including the taking of a degree. See §13 below for further details.

#### *Admission for one term*

7 Applications are accepted from students of other universities, or other sufficiently qualified students, for admission for one term. Completed applications must be submitted by 15 April for entry in September. Applications for admission in January must be submitted by 15 October. Further information on the application procedures can be found at <http://www.tcd.ie/study>.

Approved candidates are entitled to attend lectures on the same conditions as full-time students. Where examinations are not available for students attending in the Michaelmas term only, alternative means of assessment will be organised. Students attending in the Hilary term are required to take examinations and/or other assessments during the Trinity term. Trinity term is not a teaching term – it is for revision and examination.

#### *Admission for specific courses*

8 The Senior Lecturer may also admit suitably qualified applicants to attend specific courses of lectures.

9 For the fees payable, see COLLEGE CHARGES.

### APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION TO DIPLOMA COURSES

10 Applications for admission to the Diploma in the History of European Painting should be submitted to Trinity College Dublin by 30 April. Further information on the application procedures can be found at <http://www.tcd.ie/study>.

11 Applications for admission from E.U. applicants to the following diploma courses should be made to the Central Applications Office (C.A.O.), Tower House, Eglinton Street, Galway: Diploma in Dental Hygiene; Diploma in Dental Nursing. Note: The closing date for applications to Dental Hygiene is 1 February. Applications can be submitted online at <http://www.cao.ie>.

Table B

Course code	Name	Special requirements
TR801	Diploma in Dental Nursing	see notes A and C
TR802	Diploma in Dental Hygiene	see notes B and C

*Notes to table B*

- A A pass in English, mathematics and in four other subjects, one of which must be physics, chemistry, biology, agricultural science or physics/chemistry. Of the six subjects presented two must be of a standard of at least grade 4 on ordinary Leaving Certificate papers. The remaining four subjects must be presented to a standard of at least grade 6 on ordinary Leaving Certificate papers.
- B A pass in English, mathematics and in four other subjects, one of which must be physics, chemistry, biology, agricultural science or physics/chemistry. Of the six subjects presented two must be of a standard of at least grade 4 on higher Leaving Certificate papers. The remaining four subjects must be presented to a standard of at least grade 6 on ordinary Leaving Certificate papers.
- C Applications may be considered from mature applicants who do not satisfy the academic entry requirements but can demonstrate appropriate experience relevant to the course.

**ADMISSION OF STUDENTS WITH CREDIT FOR COURSES KEPT AT  
OTHER UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES**

12 Students seeking admission with credit from other universities and colleges are subject to the regular admissions procedure. Further information on the application procedures can be found at <http://www.tcd.ie/study>.

Such students may be allowed credit for so much of the undergraduate course as the Senior Lecturer may determine, but in any case a student must complete the modules and exercises of at least two academic years in the College. In granting admission to such students the Senior Lecturer, in consultation with the appropriate dean and/or head(s) of school(s) or department(s), may impose tests to establish the competence of the students in the course they propose to abridge.

13 In addition to §12, above, one-year students who wish to complete a degree in the University must have completed at least two years of relevant study at a recognised college or university. Such students may only be admitted to the final year of a degree course if they have successfully completed the course work and examinations prescribed for, or directly equivalent to, the penultimate year of the course during their time as a one-year student in the University. One-year students who have taken course work in the University, which does not correspond to the work of the penultimate year of their chosen course, may be admitted to the penultimate or to a preceding year of the full undergraduate course as appropriate and proceed normally from that point, provided that places are available.

14 Students granted admission with credit pay the fee for the class which they join.

**ADMISSION FOR HIGHER DEGREES**

15 See PART III OF THE CALENDAR — GRADUATE STUDIES AND HIGHER DEGREES.

**RE-ADMISSION**

16 E.U. Junior Freshman students who withdraw from College before 1 February (having been admitted the previous September) must re-apply through the C.A.O. for admission in a subsequent year. Non-E.U. Junior Freshman students withdrawing before 1 February must re-apply through the Academic Registry. E.U. or non-E.U. students who withdraw from College after 1 February may apply for re-admission through the Academic Registry by 1 August of the

proposed year of entry.

17 Students who have been permitted to go off the books may return to College in accordance with GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION, section II.

18 Students who are off the books without permission may be re-admitted to the College only at the discretion of the Senior Lecturer. They pay a replacement fee of €358 and the Junior Dean must certify that they are in good standing in respect of the general regulations for students. In cases of ill-health the replacement fee may be waived by the Senior Lecturer, but students will be required to produce a satisfactory certificate from a nominated medical referee. A special application form for re-admission must be obtained from the Academic Registry, Trinity College.

19 Students who have completed a course of study or who have been off the books for a number of years may be re-admitted to College subject to the student satisfying the general admission requirements.

### MATURE STUDENTS

20 At the discretion of the Senior Lecturer, E.U. applicants who will be twenty-three years on 1 January of the year of admission may be admitted as mature students without having the normal minimum entry qualifications. Intending applicants must submit a supplementary application to Trinity College Dublin not later than 1 February 2020. All candidates of twenty-three years or over, who are applying solely on the grounds of mature age and not on the basis of Leaving Certificate points, must complete this application process to be eligible for consideration. When completing this application form to Trinity College applicants are advised to give a relatively full statement of their education experience, work experience and general interests. Interviews, where required for the applicants' chosen subjects, will be arranged by the Academic Registry. Owing to the high demand for places in certain areas not all applicants may be called for interview. In addition applicants may be required to satisfy other assessment criteria. Additional information for mature students should be obtained from the Academic Registry. Applicants must also make a submission through the C.A.O. by 1 February 2020.

### STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

21 Trinity College Dublin has an agreed policy on students with disabilities, and as far as possible will assist students with disabilities to complete their chosen course of study within the College. In some cases the entry requirements may be varied to assist students with disabilities to gain admission. For further information see <http://www.tcd.ie/disability/prospective/>.

### III TRINITY ACCESS PROGRAMMES (TAP)

1 Trinity College is strongly committed to ensuring a significant increase in participation at third level of those whose social, economic and educational experiences have prevented them from realising their full educational potential.

The College has established a number of Trinity Access Programmes (commonly known as TAP) including the primary and second level programmes, pre-university courses for young adults and mature students, in Trinity College and in partnership with CDETB Colleges.

#### *The Foundation Courses for Higher Education – Mature Students*

2 Established in 1997, this one-year course prepares mature students (E.U. applicants who are over twenty-three years of age on 1 January of the year of application) for entry to undergraduate studies at Trinity College and other third level institutions. Up to twenty-five students are admitted each year. There are no standard educational entry requirements but evidence of a particular interest in education and strong motivation is essential. Pre-university courses for mature students are also available in partnership with TAP through CDETB Pearse College, Crumlin and Plunket College, Whitehall. Up to twenty-five students are admitted to each of these two courses per year.

### *The Foundation Courses for Higher Education – Young Adults*

3 Established in 1999, this year-long course is open to Leaving Certificate students from TAP affiliated schools and schools affiliated to other higher education access programmes. Applicants should have taken the Leaving Certificate examination in the year of application or up to two years prior to that. Minimum entry requirements are a grade 6 in five subjects on ordinary level Leaving Certificate papers and a grade 5 in one subject on a higher level Leaving Certificate paper. Up to twenty-five students are admitted each year. A pre-university course for young adults is also available in partnership with TAP through CDETB Liberties College. Up to twenty-five students are admitted to this course per year.

### *The School and Community Outreach Links (SCOL)*

4 This programme involves developmental work with primary and second level schools most of which are part of the 'Delivering equality of opportunity in schools (DEIS)' scheme and with communities where there is a low progression rate to higher education. The activities are developed and delivered in partnership with Trinity academic staff, communities, schools, parents, pupils, other higher education institutions and relevant statutory bodies. The range of opportunities currently available include a mathematics and science scholars programme, summer schools, guidance workshops, student shadowing days and educational achievement awards. The activities now involve over 4,000 people each year.

### *The Post-Entry Progression Programme (PEPP)*

5 The PEPP aims to ease the transition from second to third level for young adult students, and to help mature students adjust to a return to education. TAP, together with other College services, schools and departments, has developed a range of post-entry supports for students from non-traditional backgrounds. These supports have been developed in response to student and staff evaluations. Supports are divided into four main headings: academic supports, financial supports, personal supports, social supports and include facilities such as a Writing Resource Centre, a Learning Resource Centre (The Studio), end-of-term workshops, fund-raising activities, extra tuition, personal support and advice.

6 Information on all of the above TAP initiatives may be obtained from the secretary, Trinity Access Programmes, Goldsmith Hall, Trinity College, Dublin 2.

## *IV THE MATRICULATION EXAMINATION*

1 In a limited range of subjects a matriculation examination is held in Trinity College every year usually in April. A detailed timetable is sent to candidates a fortnight before the examination.

2 The subjects of the matriculation examination are biblical studies and geology. Candidates may take one or both subjects.

3 The examination is graded in terms equivalent to the grades used in the higher Leaving Certificate examination papers.

4 Intending candidates must complete and send to the Academic Registry a matriculation examination application form, and the non-returnable fee of €98, together with the completed fee-payment form, not later than 1 March. It is the responsibility of applicants to ensure that the completed forms and fee payment reach the Academic Registry by the prescribed closing date. Late applications will not be accepted under any circumstances. All candidates are notified of their results by post.

5 One 3-hour paper is set in each subject.

### *Syllabus for April 2020 only*

#### **Biblical studies**

The paper comprises two sections. Candidates should attempt both sections as outlined below.

## SECTION A. OLD TESTAMENT

Either

- I The history of Israel up to and including the Babylonian exile. Particular attention should be given to the origins of Israel, the rise of the monarchy, the fall of Samaria and the impact of the exile.

or

- II Old Testament literature:
  - (a) Narrative: the Joseph story (*Genesis* 37-48)
  - (b) Poetry: the Book of Amos
  - (c) Wisdom: the Book of Job

## SECTION B. NEW TESTAMENT

Either

- I The history of early Christianity in the first century. Particular attention should be given to the Jewish and Hellenistic environment, Jesus and his movement in Palestine and developments up to the destruction of the temple in 70 A.D.

or

- II Early Christian literature:
  - (a) Narrative: Acts of the Apostles
  - (b) Gospels: Mark's Gospel
  - (c) Letters: First Corinthians

The biblical text used will be the *Revised Standard Version*. Further information, past papers and suggested reading can be found on the department's website at <https://www.tcd.ie/religion> or by contacting Jane Welch ([jwelch@tcd.ie](mailto:jwelch@tcd.ie)) or Anne Fitzpatrick ([fitzpaa@tcd.ie](mailto:fitzpaa@tcd.ie)).

## Geology

The paper will offer a choice of about ten questions from which five must be answered. Candidates will be given credit for citing examples, where relevant, of geological features they have observed in the field. Credit will also be given for appropriate, clear illustrations.

### GENERAL GEOLOGY

The concept of, and evidence for, the layered structure of the Earth. The theory of plate tectonics and its bearing on the origin of earthquakes, volcanoes, mountain belts, and rift valleys.

### SURFACE PROCESSES

Weathering and its dependence on climate and rock type. Erosion, transport and deposition in fluvial, marine, aeolian, and glacial environments, with emphasis on the development of the Irish landscape. The features of ancient sedimentary rocks from which their depositional environment and way-up can be inferred. The hydrological cycle.

### EARTH MATERIALS

The composition and occurrence of the following minerals, and the diagnostic features sufficient to distinguish between them (without use of a microscope): quartz, feldspar, augite, hornblende, mica, olivine, garnet, calcite, galena, sphalerite, pyrite, chalcopyrite, magnetite, hematite, limonite, malachite, fluorspar, barytes, gypsum, halite.

The characteristic features, occurrence and origin of the following common rocks: gabbro, dolerite, basalt, andesite, granite, rhyolite, obsidian, pumice, tuff, agglomerate; gneiss, schist, slate, quartzite, marble, mylonite, hornfels; conglomerate, breccia, sandstone, greywacke, shale, mudstone, limestone, coal, chert. Irish mineral resources. Energy resources.

### THE GEOMETRY OF ROCK BODIES

Folds and faults. Cleavage and its relationship to folding. Joints.



Candidates should be able to draw and interpret simple block diagrams and maps showing unconformities, dipping strata, folded strata, faulted strata, batholiths, dykes and sills.

#### EARTH HISTORY

The principles of radiometric dating of minerals. The subdivision of geological time. The origin and age of the Earth. The law of superposition and the principles of stratigraphic correlation. An outline of the geological history of Ireland and Britain, including periods of orogenesis, major unconformities, and changing environments of sedimentary deposition.

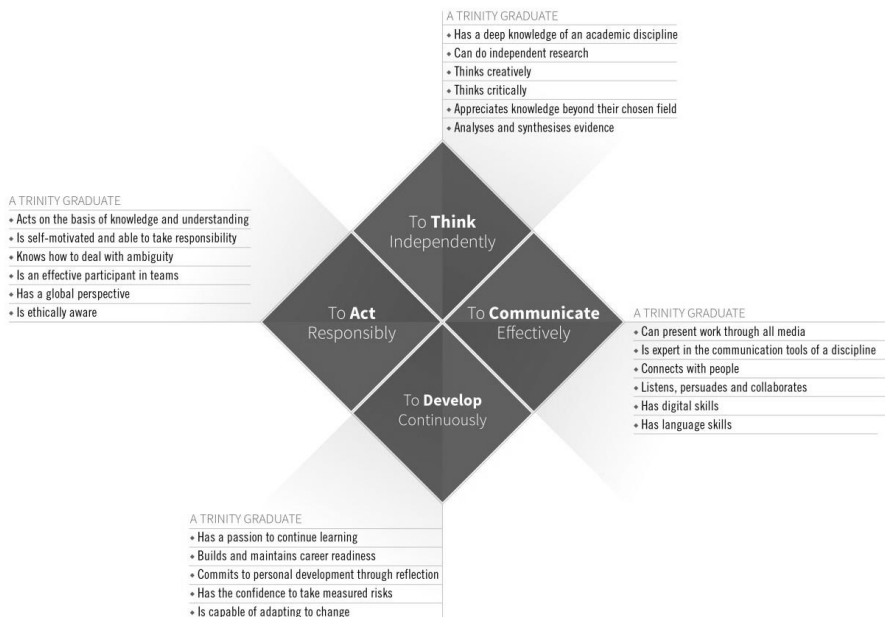
#### ANCIENT LIFE

The origin, evolution and extinction of organisms. A broad outline of vertebrate evolution including the appearance of man. Modes of preservation and fossilisation potential of different organisms. Fossils as rock builders and environmental indicators. Corals, brachiopods, molluscs (bivalves, gastropods, cephalopods), echinoderms (echinoids, crinoids), trilobites and graptolites: – those morphological features characterising their taxonomic class and approximate geological age. The use of microfossils in oil exploration.

# General Regulations and Information

## THE EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES OF THE MODERATORSHIP

Throughout an undergraduate degree programme students are provided with opportunities to develop and achieve the Trinity Graduate Attributes supporting their academic growth and shaping the contribution they will make to their field of study, profession and to society. The Trinity Graduate Attributes may be achieved through academic and co- and extra-curricular activities.



1 All moderatorship degree courses entail a broad base of knowledge of both a general and particular nature, and the intellectual skills that must be mastered are broadly similar in all areas.

All moderatorship degree courses seek to impart the following:

- a strong broad base of knowledge that introduces the student to all the main aspects of the discipline or disciplines concerned, and to relevant aspects of closely related disciplines;
- advanced expertise in the major subject that provides the student with a thorough understanding of the basic principles and methodology of the discipline and of the means by which the frontiers of the discipline can be expanded and new knowledge discovered;
- a range of intellectual skills that develop as fully as possible the complete range of mental abilities, i.e. the enlargement and proficiency of mind that has long been a fundamental goal of university education;

These skills may be divided into two categories:

(i) *Thinking skills*

These include the capacity:

- A — to make sense of what one learns, to analyse and sort data and solve problems
- B — to extend what one has learned, to generate new ideas and concepts, to apply what one has learned to new contexts
- C — to deal with knowledge in a critical way and to evaluate information and ideas
- D — to act on the basis of knowledge and understanding.

(ii) *Communication skills*

These involve the capacity to organise information, arguments and conclusions, and to present them in a clear and well-reasoned manner.

- (d) a foundation, on which to continue developing professionally and personally beyond completion of the moderatorship;
- (e) a capacity to act in a responsible, informed and aware manner.

*Structure of undergraduate degree courses*

2 All undergraduate degree courses are designed to support students in achieving Trinity Graduate Attributes together with the objectives described above. In the first two years there is an emphasis on acquiring a broad base of knowledge in the major subject(s) and in related areas that complement the major subject(s) and increase the student's understanding of them. In the third year there is a gradual shift to in-depth study with a greater emphasis on small group learning and on independent work and on the development of a critical and analytical approach to the subject matter.

In the fourth year, students, having acquired a solid grasp of the fundamental elements and methodology of the particular subject(s) and a broad base of knowledge, are in a position to undertake advanced, intellectually demanding work, such as the capstone project, requiring extensive independent research, the ability to critically evaluate knowledge and data, the search for new interpretations, and the rigour, discipline and independence of effort that are designed to develop the students' mental capacities and creative skills.

Students typically do much of their formal work in this fourth year in tutorials, in seminars or in the laboratory, where they are required to present reports on particular problems and have to deal with the criticism of their peers and lecturers. Their assessments require them not merely to reproduce facts, but to show understanding and to make sense of what they have learned.

The object of this fourth year is to ensure that students emerge with a high level of expertise in a chosen field and with versatile skills of a high order that equip them to proceed at once to advanced research or to bring to bear, in whatever employment they enter, the capacity to master quickly new areas of expertise, to solve problems, to generate ideas and to communicate well.

3 Trinity electives and approved open modules provide students with the opportunity to study outside of their principal subject(s). The availability and timing of these modules depends on the student's programme of study. Broad Curriculum cross-faculty courses ceased to be offered from the end of 2018-19 and students who are eligible to take these will be permitted to take Trinity electives from 2019-20.

*Ordinary Bachelor's degrees (Level 7, National Framework of Qualifications)*

4 Qualifications which signify completion of the first cycle at ordinary Bachelor's level are awarded to students who have completed a course of study which enables them to show:

- (a) a comprehension (that builds on and supersedes their general secondary education) of the theory, concepts and processes pertaining to a field or (in the case of joint degrees) fields of learning;
- (b) a knowledge, supported by the use of advanced textbooks, of one or more specialised areas;
- (c) that they can apply this knowledge and comprehension in a manner that indicates a thorough and informed approach to their work or vocation, and have competences typically demonstrated through devising and sustaining arguments, and formulating and solving problems within their field or fields of study;

- (d) that they have a mastery of a number of specialised skills and tools which they can use selectively to address complex problems, including design problems;
- (e) that they have the ability to devise data gathering experiments, and to gather and interpret relevant data to inform independent judgements which include reflection on relevant social, scientific or ethical issues;
- (f) that they can act effectively, under the guidance of qualified practitioners, in a peer relationship within multiple, complex and heterogeneous groups;
- (g) that they can communicate information, ideas, problems and solutions to both specialist and non-specialist audiences;
- (h) that they have developed those learning skills which are necessary for them to continue to undertake further study at an honors Bachelor or a Higher Diploma level.

#### *Honors Bachelor's degrees (Level 8, National Framework of Qualifications)*

5 Qualifications which signify completion of the first cycle at honors Bachelor's level are awarded to students who have completed a course of study which enables them to show:

- (a) a comprehension (that builds on and supersedes their general secondary education) of the theory, concepts, methods and processes pertaining to a field or (in the case of joint degrees) fields of learning;
- (b) a detailed knowledge, supported by the use of advanced textbooks, of one or more specialised areas, some of it at the current boundaries of the subjects;
- (c) that they can apply this knowledge and comprehension in a manner that indicates a thorough and informed approach to their work or vocation, and have competences typically demonstrated through devising and sustaining arguments, and formulating and solving problems within their field or fields of study;
- (d) that they have a mastery of a number of specialised skills and tools which they can use selectively to address complex problems, including design problems, or to conduct closely guided research;
- (e) that they have the ability to devise data gathering experiments, and to gather and interpret relevant data to inform independent judgements which include reflection on relevant social, scientific or ethical issues;
- (f) that they can act effectively, under the guidance of qualified practitioners, in a peer relationship within multiple, complex and heterogeneous groups;
- (g) that they can communicate information, ideas, problems and solutions to both specialist and non-specialist audiences;
- (h) that they have developed those learning skills that are necessary for them to continue to undertake further study with a high degree of autonomy.

## *II ACADEMIC PROGRESS*

### *Terminology defined*

1 During the first year of their undergraduate course students are normally called Junior Freshmen, during the second year Senior Freshmen, during the third Junior Sophisters, and during the fourth Senior Sophisters. Students become Candidate Bachelors on successful completion of their degree course. When they have received their undergraduate degree they become Bachelors. Bachelors of the University of at least three years' standing may proceed to the degree of Master in Arts (see DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS section).

The expression 'rising Junior Freshman' is used to describe a student who has been granted admission to the Junior Freshman class of the coming Michaelmas term, and whose name has been placed on the College books. A rising Senior Freshman is a student who has credit for the Junior Freshman year but has not entered upon the Senior Freshman year; and similarly in the Sophister years.

### *Academic year and terms 2019-20*

2 The academic year begins on 26 August 2019. It is divided into three terms, Michaelmas term (26 August-15 December), Hilary term (13 January-19 April), Trinity term (20 April-31 May). Undergraduate programmes are delivered over two semesters. Semester one corresponds with Michaelmas term and runs from 26 August-15 December. Semester two encompasses Hilary and Trinity terms and runs from 13 January-31 May. The period in Michaelmas term and Hilary term during which instruction is given is called teaching term. There are two teaching terms of twelve weeks' duration both of which contain a designated study period falling on the seventh week. The dates of teaching terms are given in the *Calendar*, PART I – ALMANACK and at [www.tcd.ie/academicregistry](http://www.tcd.ie/academicregistry). Undergraduate teaching should be confined to these two teaching terms, however, if and when approved by the University Council, certain courses, normally professional, are permitted to hold teaching and/or placements outside of the standard academic year structure, and in particular outside of the two twelve-week teaching terms.

#### *Public and other holidays within academic terms*

3 On the following days (which may fall within the academic terms) no lectures, demonstrations or examinations are held: St Patrick's Day, Good Friday, Easter Monday, May Monday, June Monday, October Monday, and where possible the Monday and the afternoon of the Wednesday of Trinity Week.

4 All offices and libraries remain open on Trinity Monday.

#### *Registration*

5 The registration process for students will commence from 1 August 2019 for the academic year 2019-20. Students will be invited to register in a structured and scheduled order depending on the programme.

6 A charge of €212 will be imposed for late registration (i.e. levied on students who fail to register during their allotted registration period). September students who do not register by 1 October 2019 will be deemed to be withdrawn. January students who do not register by 25 February 2020 will be deemed to be withdrawn and services such as library and e-mail accounts may be suspended. In such circumstances undergraduate students must apply through the Academic Registry to the Senior Lecturer for re-admission and pay a replacement fee of €358 (€212 late registration fee and €146 re-admission fee).

All students who are deemed eligible for the Government's tuition fee remission scheme will be considered registered for the full academic year 2019-20 (and fee claimed by the College for a full year) unless the College is formally notified in writing of their intention to withdraw from College prior to 31 January 2020. For further information, see COLLEGE CHARGES section.

Note that the above dates may be subject to change. Please see [www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/fees-and-payments](http://www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/fees-and-payments) for more information.

7 It should be noted that registration cannot be completed until any outstanding debts owing to the College have been paid in full and until at least half fees for the forthcoming year have been paid, or pledged as payable by an education authority. Students who establish that they are eligible for the Government's fee remission scheme for full-time undergraduate courses will qualify to have all or part of their tuition fees claimed from the Higher Education Authority by the College on their behalf. See COLLEGE CHARGES for further information. Also see [www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/fees-and-payments](http://www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/fees-and-payments) for information concerning unpaid charges.

8 All students admitted as non-E.U. students are required to take out health insurance prior to registration and must maintain this cover throughout their studies.

9 The name and/or gender under which a student registers in College is that given on the relevant application form. A student's name and/or gender may only be changed on presentation of official documentation (i.e. passport, birth certificate, marriage certificate, certificate of name-change by deed poll, or other documentation deemed acceptable by the Academic Registry). Relevant forms and further procedures are available from [www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/service-](http://www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/service-)

desk/documents-and-forms. A student's name and/or gender may not be changed later than the end of the Hilary term before he/she is due to graduate from his/her course.

10 A student may not normally be registered on the undergraduate and postgraduate registers of the University at the same time.

11 During the registration process each newly entering student is provided with a username and password to access his/her individual Trinity College network and e-mail account. All students are required to check their Trinity College e-mail account on a regular basis as official College e-mails will be sent to this account.

### *Regulations*

12 During the registration process all students will confirm, among other things, that they have been provided with a link to the Board's general regulations for students and that they are applying for registration in accordance with the provisions of such regulations. Students must ensure that they are familiar with both the general regulations and the more detailed school or department regulations.

In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the general regulations and school, department or course handbooks, the provisions of the general regulations shall prevail.

All students will have access to a hard or soft copy of a handbook relating to their programme of study. Handbooks will be available in advance of the start of each academic year and will comply with the content requirements as set out in the College Handbook Policy [www.tcd.ie/teaching-learning/academic-policies/HB\\_Policy\\_June2018.pdf](http://www.tcd.ie/teaching-learning/academic-policies/HB_Policy_June2018.pdf).

### *Tutors*

13 Undergraduate students are assigned a tutor when they are admitted to College. The tutor, who is a member of the teaching staff, takes a personal interest in the students' progress, represents the students before the College authorities, and will give confidential advice on courses, discipline, assessments, fees, and other matters. The tutor is not a supervisor of studies. Students may change their tutor with the approval of the Senior Tutor. For the list of tutors, see *Calendar* PART I - TUTORS.

### *Student Counsellor*

14 Confidential help with personal problems is available for all students through the Student Counselling Service.

### *Students with disabilities*

15 College is committed to a policy of equal opportunity in education and to ensuring that students with disabilities have as complete and equitable access to all facets of College life as can reasonably be provided. College has adopted a reasonable accommodation policy for students with disabilities and an associate code of practice which is applicable to all students with disabilities studying in College who are registered with the Disability Service. This is in accordance with the Disability Act 2005, the Equal Status Acts 2000 (as amended) and the Universities Act 1997. Students with disabilities are encouraged to register with the Disability Service early in their course of study to seek supports where the disability could affect their ability to participate fully in all aspects of the course.

### *Student parents, student carers and students who experience pregnancy*

16 The policy on supports for student parents, student carers and students who experience pregnancy lays down guidelines for good practice in the College's provision for, and commitment to, those students who have parental or caring responsibilities or experience pregnancy during their time as students in College. It seeks to ensure that there should be no academic or financial penalty for a student taking maternity, paternity, adoptive, or carer's leave and aims to lay out a clear set of protocols and a range of flexible arrangements that will assist students in these situations. College will endeavour to support such students by taking as flexible an approach as

possible to attendance and assignment deadlines, while ensuring that academic and professional standards are not compromised. Students who have caring responsibilities are encouraged to discuss these with their tutor or course co-ordinator, as relevant. Together they may develop a plan for flexibility around attendance and/or assessments to be discussed and agreed with the relevant school(s). Certain arrangements will also require the approval of the Senior Lecturer. Once in place, the agreement should be regularly monitored and adjusted as necessary. The full policy document may be viewed on the College website at [www.tcd.ie/about/policies](http://www.tcd.ie/about/policies).

### *Attendance*

17 All students should enter into residence in or near Dublin and must begin attendance at the College not later than the first day of teaching term, and may not go out of residence before the last day of teaching term, unless they have previously obtained permission from the Senior Lecturer through their tutor.

18 Students must attend College during the teaching term. They must take part fully in the academic work of their class throughout the period of their course. Lecture timetables are published through [my.tcd.ie](http://my.tcd.ie) and on school or department notice-boards before the beginning of Michaelmas teaching term. The onus lies on students to inform themselves of the dates, times and venues of their lectures and other forms of teaching by consulting these timetables.

19 The requirements for attendance at lectures and tutorials vary between the different faculties, schools and departments. Attendance is compulsory for Junior Freshmen in all subjects. The school, department or course office, whichever is relevant, publishes its requirements for attendance at lectures and tutorials on notice-boards, and/or in handbooks and elsewhere, as appropriate. For professional reasons lecture and tutorial attendance in all years is compulsory in the School of Engineering, the School of Dental Science, the School of Medicine, the School of Nursing and Midwifery, the School of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences, for the B.S.S. in the School of Social Work and Social Policy, and for the B.Sc. in Clinical Speech and Language Studies. Attendance at practical classes is compulsory for students in all years of the moderatorship in drama and theatre studies and drama studies two-subject moderatorship/Trinity joint honors.

20 In special circumstances exemption from attendance at lectures for one or more terms may be granted by the Senior Lecturer; application for such exemption must be made in advance through the tutor. Students granted exemption from attendance at lectures are liable for the same annual fee as they would pay if attending lectures. Students thus exempted must perform such exercises as the Senior Lecturer may require. If these exercises are specially provided, an additional fee is usually charged.

21 Students who in any term have been unable, through illness or other unavoidable cause, to attend the prescribed lectures satisfactorily, may be granted credit for the term by the Senior Lecturer and must perform such supplementary exercises as the Senior Lecturer may require. The onus for informing the Senior Lecturer of illness rests with individual students who should make themselves familiar with the general and more detailed school or course regulations regarding absence from lectures or examinations through illness. In addition, issues with students may arise from time to time, which in the opinion of the Senior Lecturer affect a student's ability or suitability to participate in his or her course. If required by the Senior Lecturer, students (other than those subject to §28 below) are obliged to undergo a medical examination or assessment by a doctor or specialist nominated by the Senior Lecturer at the expense of the College for the purpose of obtaining an opinion as to the student's medical fitness to continue with his/her studies or as to his/her ability or suitability to participate in his/her course to the standards required by the College. Students found to be unfit following such a medical examination or assessment may be required to withdraw until such times as they are deemed fit to resume their studies. Students who fail to attend such a medical examination or assessment within a reasonable period may be required by the Senior Lecturer to withdraw until such time as they attend the aforementioned medical examination or assessment and are deemed fit to resume their studies.

22 Students who are unable to attend lectures (or other forms of teaching) due to disability should immediately contact the Disability Service to discuss the matter of a reasonable accommodation. Exceptions to attendance requirements for a student, on disability grounds, may be granted by the Senior Lecturer following consultation with the student's school, department or course office, and the Disability Service.

23 Students who find themselves incapacitated by illness from attending lectures (or other forms of teaching) should immediately see their medical advisor and request a medical certificate for an appropriate period. Such medical certificates should be copied to the school, department or course office, as appropriate, by the student's tutor.

#### *Course work*

24 Students may be required to perform course work as part of the requirements of their course of study. The assessment of course work may be based on the writing of essays, the sitting of tests and assessments, attendance at practical classes and field trips, the keeping and handing in of practical books, the carrying out of laboratory or field projects, and the satisfactory completion of professional placements. The school, department or course office, whichever is appropriate, publishes its requirements for satisfactory performance of course work on school notice-boards and/or in handbooks and elsewhere, as appropriate.

#### *Non-satisfactory attendance and course work*

25 All students must fulfil the course requirements of the school or department, as appropriate, with regard to attendance and course work. Where specific requirements are not stated, students may be deemed non-satisfactory if they miss more than a third of their course of study or fail to submit a third of the required course work in any term.

26 At the end of the teaching term, students who have not satisfied the school or department requirements, as set out in §§19, 24 and 25 above, may be reported as non-satisfactory for that term. Students reported as non-satisfactory for the Michaelmas and Hilary terms of a given year may be refused permission to take their semester two assessment/examinations and may be required by the Senior Lecturer to repeat their year. Further details of procedures for reporting a student as non-satisfactory are given on the College website at [www.tcd.ie/academic/registry/student-cases](http://www.tcd.ie/academic/registry/student-cases).

#### *Garda/police vetting*

27 Students on courses with clinical or other professional placements or on courses that will bring them into professional contact with children and/or vulnerable adults will be required to undergo vetting by the Garda Síochána, through the National Vetting Bureau, or other relevant police force prior to commencing placements. If, as a result of the outcome of these vetting procedures, a student is deemed unsuitable to attend clinical or other professional placements, he/she may be required to withdraw from his/her course of study.

#### *Fitness to practise*

28 Situations may arise where there are concerns regarding a student's fitness to participate in clinical or other placements, which are an essential component of the student's course. Such concerns should be addressed to the student's head of department or school (in the case of single discipline schools) so that he/she may consult with the Junior Dean or Director of the Disability Service, if relevant, in order to determine the appropriate mechanism to deal with the situation. Cases, not falling within the remit of Garda/police vetting or College disciplinary procedures may be referred to a school's Fitness to Practise Committee. Where an alleged disciplinary offence or matter of student mental health comes before the Junior Dean, the Junior Dean may decide to refer the case to the Fitness to Practise Committee of the relevant school if the Junior Dean considers this to be a more appropriate way of dealing with the case. Where a fitness to practise issue arises in the context of an academic appeal, whether through a Court of



First Appeal or the Academic Appeals Committee, the relevant body hearing the appeal may decide to refer the case to the Fitness to Practise Committee of the relevant school if it is considered to be a more appropriate way of dealing with the case.

Refusal on the part of the student to engage with the procedure set out in relation to fitness to practise cases shall be regarded as misconduct for the purposes of S.1(1), Schedule 2 of the 2010 Consolidated Statutes.

Where the school's Fitness to Practise Committee decides that the concern is well founded, it may take one of the following actions:

- (i) Caution the student in relation to the matter.
- (ii) Recommend that the student be required to undergo testing, at College's expense, in respect of suspected drug or alcohol addiction. A student failing to comply with this requirement or whose tests confirm continued drug or alcohol use may be required to withdraw from his/her course or to go off-books until such time as he/she is certified by an appropriately qualified person to be fit to proceed with his/her course of studies.
- (iii) Recommend that the student be required to undergo a medical examination or assessment, which may include psychiatric assessment, by a doctor or specialist nominated by the committee at the expense of College for the purpose of obtaining an opinion as to the student's medical fitness to continue with his/her studies or as to his/her ability or suitability to participate in his/her course to the standards required by College. Where a student fails to comply with this requirement, or where he/she is assessed to be unfit to continue with his/her studies or unable or unsuitable to participate in his/her course to the standard required by College, he/she may be required by the committee to withdraw from his/her course or to go off books until such time as he/she is certified by an appropriately qualified person, nominated by College, to be fit to proceed with his/her course of studies.
- (iv) Recommend that the student be suspended until such time as he/she is certified by an appropriately qualified person, nominated by College, to be fit to proceed with his/her course of study.
- (v) Recommend that the student complete such additional academic exercises, which may include placements, as prescribed by the committee. Prior consultation with the Senior Lecturer may be necessary.
- (vi) Recommend that the student be required to withdraw from his/her course.

Decisions of the school's Fitness to Practise Committee shall be referred to the Senior Lecturer for approval.

A decision of the school's Fitness to Practise Committee may be appealed to the College Fitness to Practise Committee, which is vested with the same powers as a school Fitness to Practise Committee and will hear the case as new. A student appearing before either committee is entitled to representation by their tutor, by the Students' Unions, or by any other person of their choice. Decisions of the College Fitness to Practise Committee shall be referred to the University Council and the Board of the College for approval. An appeal against a decision of Board in such cases shall be made to the Visitors of the College.

Where a student's behaviour threatens the well-being of patients, students or staff, the head of school, head of department or other appropriate member of the work-based placement staff shall have the power to suspend the student from the placement with immediate effect, provided the case shall then be referred immediately to the Junior Dean, if misconduct is alleged, or, in all other cases, to the relevant school's Fitness to Practise Committee. This is without prejudice to the disciplinary powers of the Junior Dean, as provided under the 2010 Consolidated Statutes, or the powers of the Senior Lecturer to require a student to withdraw from his/her course until such time as he/she is deemed fit to resume his/her studies.

A student with a disability undertaking a professional course may apply for, and be provided with, such reasonable accommodation as is necessary to enable the student to participate in all aspects of the course unless the provision of such accommodation entails more than a nominal cost. If concerns are raised in relation to a student who is known to have a disability,

consideration must first be given, in conjunction with the College's Disability Service, to the level and types of support that had been put in place to allow the student to participate as fully as possible in his/her chosen course. If the supports are deemed to be appropriate or if the student does not engage with the reasonable accommodations process to provide appropriate supports, and concerns remain in relation to the student's fitness to participate in professional placements, the case shall be dealt with in accordance with the procedures outlined above.

#### *Credit weighting of courses*

29 The College has adopted the European Credit Transfer and Accumulation System (ECTS), under which each year of full-time undergraduate study carries 60 credits. In exceptional instances, almost always related to professional and interdisciplinary courses, the Senior Lecturer may permit an excess of credits above 60 in certain years.

#### *Institutional marking scale*

30 The following institutional marking scale has been adopted for undergraduate degree and diploma courses: I = 70-100 per cent, II<sub>1</sub> = 60-69 per cent, II<sub>2</sub> = 50-59 per cent, III = 40-49 per cent, F<sub>1</sub> = 30-39 per cent, F<sub>2</sub> = 0-29 per cent.

Courses where this scale is not in use are those in dental science, dental technology, human nutrition and dietetics, medicine, midwifery, nursing, occupational therapy, physiotherapy and radiation therapy.

Results for undergraduate diploma courses are published as either distinction (70-100 per cent), pass (40-69 per cent), or fail (0-39 per cent).

#### *Gold medals and prizes*

31 Gold medals are awarded by the Board to candidates of the first class who have shown exceptional merit at the degree examination in honor or professional courses (see [www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/exams](http://www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/exams)).

32 Various studentships, scholarships, exhibitions, and other prizes are awarded to students on the results of honor and other examinations, provided that sufficient merit is shown. Monetary awards are sent directly to prizewinners unless otherwise stated under the regulations for the particular prize. For details see PRIZES AND OTHER AWARDS (see also MISCELLANEOUS AWARDS).

33 A book prize is awarded to each candidate obtaining an annual result of an overall first class honors grade in an honor course. These prizes are not awarded in the Senior Sophister or final year. Book prizes may be collected from the Academic Registry by the award holder in person.

#### *Conduct of examinations and submission of assessed work*

34 Programmes have discretion to utilise a broad range of assessment practices that are programme-focussed, equip students to apply their learning in contexts beyond the University and assess the graduate attributes appropriately throughout the programme. An assessment component is a discrete unit of assessment, e.g. an examination paper, an essay, an oral/aural examination, practical, field trip, professional placement, or performance which contributes a defined weighting to the overall assessment for a module. Programmes must make available to students details of the assessment components, together with their weightings, for each module, including details of penalties applying for late submission.

35 There are formal University assessment sessions following the end of teaching term in semester one (in Michaelmas term) and following the end of teaching term in semester two (in Trinity term). Students are assessed at the end of semester one in all modules that are taught only in semester one and at the end of semester two in all year-long modules and all modules that are taught only in semester two. There is one reassessment session which is held at the beginning of Michaelmas term. Students are assessed in all failed modules from both semesters during the reassessment session.

36 The dates of these formal assessment sessions are given in the *Calendar* PART I - ALMANACK. Examinations should be confined to these sessions. However, if and when approved by the University Council, certain courses, normally professional, are permitted to hold examinations outside of the standard academic year structure. The University Council may also approve additional contingency dates on which to hold examinations outside of the standard academic year structure.

37 Examination timetables are published four weeks in advance of the formal start date of each assessment period on the my.tcd.ie portal. The College reserves the right to alter the published time and date of an examination in exceptional circumstances. Students should ensure that they are available for examinations for the duration of the relevant formal assessment session and approved contingency dates as stated in the *Calendar* PART I - ALMANACK.

38 No notice is required of intention to take an end-of-semester examination or to sit for reassessment in the course for which students have registered.<sup>1</sup> The onus lies on each student to establish the dates, times and venues of examinations by consulting the relevant timetable on the my.tcd.ie portal. No timetable or reminder will be sent to individual students by any office.

39 Except as provided for below, candidates for examination are forbidden during an examination to do or to attempt to do, any of the following: to have in their possession or consult or use any books, papers, notes, memoranda, mobile phones, electronic devices, or written or electronic material of any nature, or to copy from or exchange information with other persons, or in any way to make use of any information improperly obtained.

40 Where the examination is of such a nature that materials are provided to the candidates, or where the candidates are allowed by the rules of that examination to have materials in their possession, then candidates may only make use of such materials, and the general prohibition above continues to apply in respect of any and all other materials.

41 Where candidates have the prior written permission of the examiner(s), of the Senior Lecturer, or of the Disability Officer, to have materials in their possession during an examination, then candidates may only make use of such materials, and the general prohibition above continues to apply in respect of any and all other materials.

42 Candidates may be allowed to bring personal belongings into the examination venue upon condition that such belongings are stored in designated areas. Candidates must ensure that they store their belongings accordingly and must not return to them until they have finished their examinations and are leaving the venue.

43 Any breach of this regulation is regarded as a major offence for which a student may be expelled from the University (see §4 under CONDUCT AND COLLEGE REGULATIONS).

44 Students must not leave the venue before the time specified for the examination has elapsed, except by leave of the invigilator.

45 The College has approved the practice of anonymous marking for undergraduate examinations at the formal assessment and reassessment sessions.

46 All undergraduate results are published by student number. The results for assessments completed in semester one are provisional until moderated by the court of examiners in Trinity term. The end of year or degree result moderated by the court of examiners must be returned and recorded on the student record.

47 Students are required to complete all assessment components for each module as prescribed by the programme regulations.

48 Students are not permitted to repeat successfully completed assessments or examinations in order to improve their performance.

---

<sup>1</sup>Notice is required for Foundation Scholarship examinations.

49 The Board of the College reserves the right to exclude from the College, on the recommendation of the University Council, students whose academic progress is unsatisfactory

50 Students who are unable to complete such assessment components necessary to complete a module or modules at the end of the appropriate semester due to certified illness, disability<sup>2</sup>, or other grave cause beyond their control may seek, through their tutor, permission from the Senior Lecturer to present at the reassessment session. Where certified illness, disability, or other grave cause beyond their control prevents a student from completing at the reassessment session they may seek, through their tutor, permission from the Senior Lecturer to repeat the year.

51 Students who may be prevented from sitting an examination or examinations (or any part thereof) due to illness should seek, through their tutor, permission from the Senior Lecturer in advance of the examination session to defer the examination(s) to the reassessment session. Students who have commenced the examination session, and are prevented from completing the session due to illness should seek, through their tutor, permission from the Senior Lecturer to defer the outstanding examination(s) to the reassessment session.

52 Where such permission is sought, it must be appropriately evidenced:

(a) For illness: medical certificates must state that the student is unfit to sit examinations/complete assessments and specify the date(s) of the illness and the date(s) on which the student is not fit to sit examinations/complete assessments. Medical certificates must be submitted to the student's tutor within three days of the beginning of the period of absence from the assessment/examination.

(b) For other grave cause: appropriate evidence must be submitted to the student's tutor within three days of the beginning of the period of absence from the assessment/examination.

53 Where illness occurs during the writing of an examination paper, it should be reported immediately to the chief invigilator. The student will then be escorted to the College Health Centre. Every effort will be made to assist the student to complete the writing of the examination paper.

54 Where an examination/assessment has been completed, retrospective withdrawal will not be granted by the Senior Lecturer nor will medical certificates be accepted in explanation for poor performance.

55 If protracted illness prevents a student from taking the prescribed assessment components, so that they cannot rise into the next class, they may withdraw from College for a period of convalescence, provided that appropriate medical certificates are submitted to the Senior Lecturer. If the student returns to College in the succeeding academic year they must normally register for the year in full in order to fulfil the requirements of their class. See §28 on fitness to practise, if relevant.

56 Where the effects of a disability prevent a student from taking the prescribed assessment components, so that they cannot rise into the next class, the Senior Lecturer may permit the student to withdraw from College for a period of time provided that appropriate evidence has been submitted to the Disability Service. If they return to College in the succeeding academic year they must normally register for the year in full in order to fulfil the requirements of their class.

57 The nature of non-standard examination accommodations, and their appropriateness for individual students, will be approved by the Senior Lecturer in line with the Council-approved policy on reasonable accommodations. Any reports provided by the College's Disability Service, Health Service or Student Counselling Service will be strictly confidential.

---

<sup>2</sup>Full details of examination procedures for students with disabilities can be found at [www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/exams/student-guide](http://www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/exams/student-guide).

### *Progression regulations: Bachelor programmes<sup>3</sup>*

58 Some programmes with professional accreditation have received a derogation from specific regulations on progression by the University Council. The relevant programme entry provides these details.

In order to rise with their class, students must obtain credit for the academic year by satisfactory attendance at lectures and tutorials and by carrying out, submitting and sitting the required assessment components. In addition, students must pass the year by achieving, at a minimum, an overall credit-weighted average pass mark for the year (40 per cent or 50 per cent, as per programme regulations) and either:

(a) accumulate 60 credits by achieving at least the pass mark in all modules  
or

(b) pass by compensation. All modules and components within modules are compensatable (except in particular professional programmes where compensation does not apply).

To pass a year by compensation, in programmes that locate the pass mark at 40 per cent, a student must achieve the pass mark in modules carrying a minimum of 50 credits and obtain a module mark of at least 35 per cent in any remaining module(s). A student may accumulate a maximum of 10 credits at qualified pass where the mark lies between 35-39 per cent.

To pass a year by compensation, in programmes that locate the pass mark at 50 per cent, a student must achieve the pass mark in modules carrying a minimum of 50 credits and obtain a module mark of at least 45 per cent in any remaining module(s). A student may accumulate a maximum of 10 credits at qualified pass where the mark lies between 45-49 per cent.

59 Progression is on an annual basis. Within a year students may carry failed modules from one semester to the next but not from one academic year to another; that is, they will not be able to rise to the next year of their programme until they have successfully completed the preceding year(s). Students who have not passed their year are required to present for reassessment when:

- (a) they obtain in excess of 10 credits at qualified pass (i.e. marks between 35-39 per cent where the pass mark is 40 per cent; or 45-49 per cent where the pass mark is 50 per cent);
- (b) they fail any module (i.e. achieving marks below 35 per cent where the pass mark is 40 per cent; or below 45 per cent where the pass mark is 50 per cent);
- (c) they do not obtain an overall pass mark for the year;
- (d) any combination of (a) - (c) occurs.

60 If a student has achieved both fail and qualified pass grades at the first sitting or has exceeded the 10 credit limit allowed for compensation and is not permitted to rise with their year, they must present for reassessment in all failed components of all modules for which they obtained a fail and/or a qualified pass.

61 Different modalities of assessment to the first sitting are permitted in the reassessment session as determined by the programme.

62 The same progression and compensation regulations as outlined above apply at the reassessment session. The overall credit-weighted average for the academic year will be calculated using the most recent marks achieved.

63 Students who fail to satisfy the requirements of their year at the reassessment session are required to repeat the year in full (i.e. all modules and all assessment components).

64 Students are permitted to repeat any year of an undergraduate programme subject to not repeating the same year more than once and not repeating more than two academic years within a degree course, except by special permission of the University Council.

65 The maximum number of years to complete an undergraduate degree is six years for a standard four-year programme and seven years for a five-year programme.

---

<sup>3</sup>See individual entries for applicable certificate and diploma course progression regulations.

66 *Access to scripts and other assessed work and discussion of performance*

- (i) All students have a right to discuss their examination and assessment performance with the appropriate members of staff. This right is basic to the educational process. Students are entitled to view their scripts and other assessments when discussing their performance. For work completed during semester one students should note that all results are provisional until moderated by the court of examiners in Trinity term. In Trinity term, students' performance cannot be discussed with them until after the publication of the end-year results.
- (ii) Written assessment components and assessment components which are recorded by various means (e.g. video, audio) are retained by schools and departments for thirteen months from the date of the meeting of the court of examiners which moderates the results in question and may not be available for consultation after this time period.

67 *Re-check/re-mark of examination scripts and other assessed work*

- (i) Having received information about their final results at the court of examiners in Trinity term and having discussed these and their performance with the Director of Teaching and Learning (Undergraduate) or the head of discipline and/or the appropriate staff, students may ask that their results be reconsidered if they have reason to believe:
  - (a) that the grade is incorrect because of an error in calculation of results;
  - (b) that the examination paper or other assessment specific to the student's course contained questions on subjects which were not part of the course prescribed for the examination or other assessment; or
  - (c) that bias was shown by an examiner in marking.
- (ii) In the case of (a) above, the request should be made through the student's tutor to the Director of Teaching and Learning (Undergraduate) or course director as appropriate.
- (iii) In the case of (b) and/or (c) above, the request should be made through the student's tutor to the Senior Lecturer. In submitting such a case for reconsideration of results, students should state under which of (b) and/or (c) the request is being made.<sup>4</sup>
- (iv) Requests for re-check or re-mark should be made as soon as possible after discussion of results and performance and no later than twelve months from the date of the meeting of the court of examiners which moderated the marks in question.
- (v) Once a result has been formally published following the court of examiners it cannot be amended without the permission of the Senior Lecturer.
- (vi) Any student who makes a request for re-check or re-mark that could have implications for their degree result is advised not to proceed with degree conferral until the outcome of the request has been confirmed.

*Courts of First Appeal*

68 A student may appeal a decision of the court of examiners relating to academic progress to a Court of First Appeal.<sup>5</sup> Appeals should be made in writing by a student's tutor or, if the tutor is unwilling or unable to act, by the Senior Tutor or his/her nominee who shall be another tutor. Students may request a representative of the Students' Union to represent them as an alternative to their tutor or the Senior Tutor. Tutors or Students' Union representatives who are filing an appeal must use the procedural form, must indicate the precise grounds upon which the appeal is being made (see Academic Appeals Committee §69 below for applicable grounds) and what the appeal is attempting to achieve on the student's behalf. The attention of those bringing an appeal is directed to the assistance offered by the school or course administrators and staff in the Academic Registry in helping them to complete their records and provide copies of medical

---

<sup>4</sup>Details of the procedures relating to the re-check/re-mark of examination scripts and other assessed work are available on the College website at [www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/exams](http://www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/exams).

<sup>5</sup>Details of procedures relating to Courts of First Appeal are available on the College website at [www.tcd.ie/teaching-learning/UG\\_regulations/Appeals.php](http://www.tcd.ie/teaching-learning/UG_regulations/Appeals.php) and from relevant course offices.

certificates and other appropriate documents. The Court of First Appeal shall not hear requests for re-checking/re-marking of examinations and assessments which should be processed according to the regulations as set out in §67 above. The recommendations of the Court of First Appeal are forwarded to the Senior Lecturer who may approve, reject or vary any such recommendations. As a consequence, recommendations of a Court of First Appeal are not binding and shall not have a formal effect unless and until they have been considered and approved by the Senior Lecturer. A student may appeal such decisions of the Senior Lecturer, whether approved, rejected or varied, to the Academic Appeals Committee.

#### *Academic Appeals Committee*

69 The Academic Appeals Committee meets to consider appeals arising out of examinations or other academic circumstances where a student case (i) is not adequately covered by the ordinary regulations of the College, or (ii) is based on a claim that the regulations of the College were not properly applied in the applicant's case, or (iii) represents an *ad misericordiam* appeal. An appeal other than an *ad misericordiam* appeal, cannot be made against the normal application of College academic regulations approved by the University Council. Decisions of the Academic Appeals Committee are forwarded to the University Council. The Academic Appeals Committee will consider appeals concerning events occurring more than eighteen months previously only in the most exceptional circumstances. Appellants must have exhausted the appropriate appeals mechanism in the first instance through the relevant Court of First Appeal prior to coming before the Academic Appeals Committee. The Academic Appeals Committee reserves the right to refuse to hear a case that has not previously been brought to the relevant Court of First Appeal without justification. Appeals should be made in writing by a student's tutor or, if the tutor is unwilling or unable to act, by the Senior Tutor or his/her nominee who shall be another tutor. Students may request a representative of the Students' Union to represent them as an alternative to their tutor or the Senior Tutor. Tutors or Students' Union representatives who are filing an appeal must use the procedural form, must indicate the precise grounds upon which the appeal is being made and what the appeal is attempting to achieve on the student's behalf. They should also ensure that appropriate and full information and evidence are included. This information must include all results achieved by the student to date in mark format, and must indicate if course work has been completed. If possible, an attendance record should be provided. The attention of those bringing an appeal is directed to the assistance offered by the school or course administrators and staff in the Academic Registry in helping them to complete their records and provide copies of medical certificates and other appropriate documents. Appeal forms not completed properly will not be considered by the committee.

The Senior Tutor acts as secretary to the Academic Appeals Committee and attends the committee as a non-voting member. The Senior Lecturer attends for the presentation of the case and may provide comment if required. In cases concerning clinical placements (and in particular where the student is considered to be an employee of the institution providing the placement) the committee will be joined by an appropriate professional, nominated by the chair of the Academic Appeals Committee, who shall be drawn from the discipline of the student.

Any student who has an appeal underway that could have implications for their degree result is advised not to proceed with degree conferral until the outcome of the appeal has been confirmed.

#### *Interruption of studies*

70 Students must pursue their undergraduate course continuously unless they are permitted by the Senior Lecturer to interrupt it, normally for a period of one year, either by going 'off-books' or by intermitting their studies for extra-curricular reasons.

71 Students wishing to interrupt their course and go 'off-books' should apply through their tutor to the Senior Lecturer. Such permission will only be granted to students who have completed the academic exercises of their class, i.e. are already entitled to join the class above on their return to College. In exceptional circumstances the Senior Lecturer, after consultation with the head(s) of school(s) or department(s) or course director as appropriate, may permit students who are not in

good standing to go 'off-books', where to do so in the judgement of the Senior Lecturer is in the best interests of the students. During the period of interruption students are not required to keep their names on the College books, and do not pay an annual fee or a replacement fee. Junior Freshman students who seek to discontinue their course before 1 February will normally be required to withdraw.

72 Students who have been permitted to go off-books may return to College as detailed below, depending on the circumstance of their going off-books.

- (a) Junior Freshman students with permission from the Senior Lecturer to go off-books after 1 February and be re-admitted to the same course of study at a specified date must apply for re-admission before 1 August by completing a special application form, obtainable from the Study at Trinity website at [www.tcd.ie/study/undergraduate](http://www.tcd.ie/study/undergraduate) or directly from the Academic Registry.
- (b) Students who for reasons of ill-health have allowed their names to go off-books can only be re-admitted, even in the current academic year, at the discretion of the Senior Lecturer. Such students will be required to submit to the Senior Lecturer before 1 August a certificate of fitness from a medical referee, nominated by the Senior Lecturer, as evidence that they can continue their studies.
- (c) Students with permission from the Senior Lecturer to go off-books for an academic year and sit examinations in that year must pay an examination fee of €382. Off-books students with permission to take examinations are advised to consult with their school, department or course office before the end of Michaelmas term to confirm their examination and/or assessment requirements while off-books. Such students are not required to apply for re-admission and should register for the following academic year as set out in the general regulations concerning registration.
- (d) Students with permission from the Senior Lecturer to go off-books for one or more academic year(s) for reasons other than medical are not required to apply for re-admission and are expected to register for the academic year that they are due to return to College as set out in the general regulations concerning registration.

73 A requirement to undertake a period of professional re-orientation may apply in the case of certain undergraduate courses which have clinical or practice components and which are subject to accreditation by external professional bodies. Students who have been off-books, with the permission of the Senior Lecturer, may be required to complete a course of professional re-orientation before proceeding to the next year of their course. Such professional re-orientation courses may not be repeated in the event of non-satisfactory completion, and the student will be required to withdraw from their course.

Students must register for the academic year and pay a professional re-orientation fee but will not be liable for the student contribution and related levies.

74 Arrangements for the intermission of studies for extra-curricular reasons are governed by the regulations below.

- (a) Applications from students to intermit studies for extra-curricular reasons shall be submitted to the Dean of Students by the end of Trinity term of the academic year preceding the proposed year of intermission. The application must be accompanied by a letter of support from the relevant director of undergraduate teaching and learning.
- (b) An applicant must be a registered student in good academic standing, not subject to any disciplinary process, and must have discharged any financial obligation to College.
- (c) Applications shall be reviewed by a panel which will forward its recommendations to the Senior Lecturer for final decision.
- (d) In making its recommendation, the panel shall, in particular, have regard to the applicant's proposed work plan and whether he/she could achieve this work plan if he/she was not permitted to intermit studies for the year.
- (e) A student who is permitted to intermit studies shall be entitled to be issued with a student card and to retain his/her e-mail account on condition that he/she signs a bond whereby



he/she agrees to pay any financial debts incurred to College and to be bound by College's conduct and regulations, see section III below (CONDUCT AND COLLEGE REGULATIONS).

- (f) Students permitted to intermit their studies for extra-curricular reasons are not required to apply for re-admission and are expected to register for the academic year that they are due to return to College as set out in the general regulations concerning registration.

75 Should a student become pregnant, whilst under no obligation to disclose their pregnancy, they are strongly advised to contact their academic department or school at the earliest opportunity to discuss reasonable flexible arrangements, as appropriate, and, depending on the course of study, any health and safety considerations. Information and guidance are also available from tutors and the Students' Union. Where necessary, the Senior Lecturer may grant permission for a range of measures to support the student, as provided for in the general regulations.

76 E.U. Junior Freshman students who withdraw from College before 1 February (having been admitted the previous September) must re-apply through the C.A.O. for admission in a subsequent year. Non-E.U. Junior Freshman students withdrawing before 1 February must re-apply through the Academic Registry. E.U. or non-E.U. students who withdraw from College after 1 February may apply for re-admission through the Academic Registry by 1 August of the proposed year of entry.

#### *Transfer of course*

77 Students may apply, through their tutor, to the Senior Lecturer for permission to transfer to another course. Transfer applications, which must be made using a standard form, should be submitted to the Academic Registry, who will process the applications on behalf of the Senior Lecturer. The form may be obtained by the student's tutor from the Senior Tutor's Office website at [www.tcd.ie/seniortutor](http://www.tcd.ie/seniortutor) or from the Academic Registry directly.

While every effort will be made to allow adequately qualified students to change course, it will not be possible to permit a transfer into a course which already has a full complement of students. Students who are being considered for a transfer to the first year of another course should register for and attend the course to which they were admitted. In no case may students register for a course until their application to transfer has been formally approved by the Senior Lecturer.

78 The categories of transfer applicants are as follows:

- (i) Newly entered Junior Freshman students who in their first term seek to transfer into the Junior Freshman year of a different course.
- (ii) Continuing Junior Freshman students and non Junior Freshman students seeking to transfer into the Junior Freshman year of a different course.
- (iii) Continuing Junior Freshman students and non Junior Freshman students seeking to transfer into a year other than the Junior Freshman year of a different course.

Where a transfer results in the repetition of a year, students will not qualify for the fee remission scheme, see COLLEGE CHARGES, section II.

79 The specific procedures and timetables for each category are as follows:

(i) *Newly entered Junior Freshman students who in their first term seek to transfer into the Junior Freshman year of a different course.* The closing date for students to apply for transfer is the end of the third week of Michaelmas teaching term (27 September 2019). All such applications will be held until the closing date (except in the case of applications from students failing to satisfy the requirements for the course into which entry is sought). Decisions on applications received by the closing date will be made on the basis of the following criteria: (a) availability of places, (b) entry qualifications and (c) timetabling constraints.

Applicants will be notified of the result of their transfer request as soon as possible after the closing date.

(ii) *Continuing Junior Freshman students and non Junior Freshman students seeking to transfer into the Junior Freshman year of a different course.* Students in this category should apply before 1 August and will be assessed on the basis of their original entry qualifications. With the sole exception of mature students, College assessment results will not be taken into consideration. Students who miss this cut-off date may apply in the same way as newly entered Junior Freshman students (see category (i) above), i.e. by the end of the third week of Michaelmas teaching term (27 September 2019).

(iii) *Continuing Junior Freshman students and non Junior Freshman students seeking to transfer into a year other than the Junior Freshman year of a different course.* Students in this category should apply no later than the end of the third week of Michaelmas teaching term (27 September 2019), and will be assessed, after consultation with the school(s) or department(s) concerned, on the basis of the total qualifications presented, i.e. original entry qualifications and results of College assessments.

In categories (i) and (ii) above, schools and departments will be consulted by the Academic Registry only in the case of mature students. Schools and departments must not enter into individual arrangements with transfer applicants. Transfers will not be permitted at a level lower than the cut-off point at which admissions were originally made.

#### *Advanced entry*

80 Under certain conditions approved by the University Council, on the recommendation of the Senior Lecturer in consultation with the appropriate head(s) of school(s), director(s) of undergraduate teaching and learning, head(s) of department(s), Associate Dean for Undergraduate Science Education or course director, the University regards attendance at courses and the passing of approved examinations in other colleges as fulfilling or partially fulfilling the exercises required for certain degrees of the University.

Where places are available, students may be permitted advanced entry to their course if they are deemed qualified by their knowledge and attainment to do so, or by passing specified examinations.

Applicants must pay a fee before presenting themselves for these examinations (see COLLEGE CHARGES). Applications for advanced entry to any course should be made through the Academic Registry in the first instance.

#### *ERASMUS and study abroad*

81 To facilitate student mobility, students may be permitted to satisfy the requirements of their year, in whole or in part, by study abroad under an approved ERASMUS exchange or other exchange programme approved by the Vice-President for Global Relations with the assessment at the host university counting as part of the student's academic record in College. The maximum period for such study is one academic year and the minimum period is three months. Arrangements governing specific exchange programmes are made by the school, department or course office concerned, subject to the following regulations of the University Council:

- (a) work examined abroad will not be examined in Trinity College;
- (b) students studying abroad will not be expected to be examined in work taught in Trinity College during their absence; candidates for moderatorship in modern languages may however be required to submit to assessment in language competence;
- (c) students studying abroad for a full academic year must obtain not less than 45 ECTS credits, or equivalent, from the host university in order to rise with their year;
- (d) study abroad in the Senior Sophister/final degree year should not extend beyond Michaelmas term of that year;<sup>6</sup>

---

<sup>6</sup>Students who study abroad for their Junior Sophister year under these regulations may nevertheless be eligible for the award of an ordinary B.A. on successful completion of that year according to the specific regulations for their course.

(e) assessment of modules taken in the overseas university should be weighted in the calculation of the final degree result as if the modules had been taken in this university.

82 Students who achieve a first class honors grade in their overall results on an ERASMUS year abroad may be awarded a book prize (value under review). These prizes are not awarded in the Senior Sophister or final year.

Book prizes may be collected from the Academic Registry by the award holder in person.

83 Students who, with the approval of their school(s) and department(s) and while remaining 'on books', spend a year or part-year of study at an ERASMUS partner university, continue to be liable to pay to College the full annual fee for their course, at E.U. or non-E.U. rates according to their status at the point of admission to College. No fees are payable by students to the partner institution.

84 Students who, with the approval of their school(s) or department(s) and while remaining 'on books', spend a year of study at a foreign university with which there is a formal exchange agreement, must register at Trinity College in the normal way and shall continue to be liable to pay full annual fees to the College.<sup>7</sup> Where a student is also required to pay fees at the foreign university, the College will reimburse the student up to a maximum of half the tuition fees paid to Trinity College. The College has made special provision for students following approved programmes at Russian universities whereby the College will reimburse the student for (E.U.) fees paid at the foreign university up to a maximum of the annual fee paid to Trinity College less the student contribution and the student Sports Centre charge. In the case of students participating in the Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales (H.E.C.) programme Trinity College will transfer to the foreign university a maximum of the annual (E.U.) fee less the student contribution and the student Sports Centre charge<sup>8</sup>. Students participating in an exchange approved by the Irish National Agency are eligible for a grant to offset some of the travel and living costs.

85 The University of Dublin has an agreement of co-operation with the Universities of Edinburgh, Strathclyde and Aberdeen and the Queen's University, Belfast. The academic disciplines involved include Irish history, Scottish history, Anglo-Irish and Scots literature, Irish and Gaelic languages and literature.

The agreement provides for collaboration in relation to both staff and student activities.

86 Students in good academic standing who, with the approval of their school(s) or department(s), wish to study abroad at an institution with which Trinity College has not entered into an agreement providing for student mobility, may apply through their tutor to the Senior Lecturer for permission to go off-books, normally for a period of one year.

#### *Degree of ordinary B.A.*

87 In the majority of undergraduate degree courses, students who have passed the Junior Sophister year may have the degree of ordinary B.A. conferred if they do not proceed to the Senior Sophister year or if they do not pass the Senior Sophister year/final degree assessments. Except by special permission of the University Council, on the recommendation of the court of examiners and, in some cases, of school executive committees, the ordinary degree of B.A. may normally be conferred only on candidates who have spent at least three years in the University. In the case of advanced entry into the Senior Freshman or Junior Sophister year of a student's degree course, the degree of ordinary B.A. may be conferred only on candidates who have spent

---

<sup>7</sup>Where students are eligible for the free fees initiative or qualify for a higher education grant they will not be required to pay the tuition fee element of the amount due to the College as this will be claimed on their behalf from the Higher Education Authority or local authority or SUSI as appropriate.

<sup>8</sup>For further information on the H.E.C. programme see the course entry for the Moderatorship in Economic and Social Studies/Bachelor in Business Studies provided under the School of Social Science and Philosophy in FACULTY OF ARTS, HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES.

at least two years in the University subject always to the successful completion of the Junior Sophister year.

#### *Aegrotat degree*

88 In exceptional circumstances, students who are prevented by illness or other grave cause beyond their control from writing the whole or part of the honor examination in their final year may apply to the Senior Lecturer, through their tutor, for the award of an aegrotat degree. Such application must be made as soon as the extent of the illness or grave cause becomes evident and must be accompanied by a full explanation of the illness or grave cause.

If the Senior Lecturer is satisfied that a case for the award of an aegrotat degree has been made successfully, the Senior Lecturer will advise the appropriate court of examiners accordingly and request that they proceed in the course of their regular meeting to make arrangements for the publication and award of an aegrotat degree, the level of which, either unclassified honor or ordinary degree, is to be determined by reference to the previous appropriate academic record of the candidate. Persons to whom an unclassified honor aegrotat award is being made will be included on the customary moderatorship examination result sheets in a section at the end of the lists headed 'aegrotat unclassified honor award'. Persons to whom an ordinary degree award is being made will be included on the customary ordinary degree examination result sheet in a section at the end of the list headed 'aegrotat ordinary degree award'.

As an alternative, a student who has been awarded but not conferred with an aegrotat degree of unclassified honor or ordinary level may, within one year of the award and with the permission of the Senior Lecturer, elect to write the next moderatorship examination in the appropriate discipline with the prospect of proceeding to the award of a classified honor degree.

This provision applies to students reading undergraduate degree courses in the Faculty of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences and the Faculty of Engineering, Mathematics and Science.

Aegrotat degrees are not available in certain professional courses where the award of the degree confers a right to practise. Such courses are the B.Sc. in Clinical Speech and Language Studies, Bachelor in Music Education (B.Mus.Ed.), Bachelor in Social Studies (B.S.S.) and Bachelor in Engineering (B.A.I.), and all courses in the Faculty of Health Sciences with the exception of the B.Sc. in Human Health and Disease.

#### *Conferring of degrees at Commencements*

89 Degrees are publicly conferred under a student's registered name within degree class by the Chancellor, or a Pro-Chancellor in the Senate or Congregation of the University, at the ceremony known as Commencements. Candidates for a particular Commencements will receive an invite via the my.tcd.ie portal. Conditional notice may be lodged at any time. From 2019-20, the Commencements fee will be included in the Student Levies and Charges (SLC) invoiced to students annually prior to the beginning of their studies/the academic year.

The Commencements fee is fully refundable to all students who become ineligible to proceed with conferral. Any student who has an appeal underway that could have implications for their degree result is advised not to proceed with degree conferral until the outcome of the appeal has been confirmed. See [www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/fees-and-payments](http://www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/fees-and-payments) for information concerning charges.

#### *Diploma and certificate award ceremonies*

90 Those who have successfully completed a diploma or certificate course are awarded the qualification at the next available award ceremony for that course. All such candidates are written to by the Academic Registry at their contact address as provided, inviting them to attend the ceremony. Those that cannot attend shall have the qualification awarded *in absentia*. All candidates are presented for the award under a student's registered name within class, where appropriate. See [www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/fees-and-payments](http://www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/fees-and-payments) for information concerning charges.

## *Library*

91 Readers, including all undergraduates, are admitted to the Library reading rooms on production of a current Identity Card or Trinity authorised identity and are required to observe the terms of the Library declaration and the general Library regulations.

The Library declaration is:

'Ego,....., solemniter promitto, me, quoties in Bibliothecam hujus Collegii venire contigerit, libros ceteramque Bibliothecae suppellectilem sic tractaturum, ut superesse quam diutissime possint. Promitto etiam quod neque ipse librum aliquem asportabo, sponte corrumpam, interscribam, aut alio quovis modo abutar, nec ab aliis haec fieri (quantum in me est) permittam. Quae omnia et singula, et omnia Bibliothecae statuta (quantum ad me attinet), me fideliter observaturum promitto, et spondeo.'

The following is a translation of the declaration:

'I,....., do solemnly promise that, whenever I enter the Library, I will treat the books and other furniture of the Library in such fashion that they may last as long as possible. I further promise that neither will I myself take away any book nor designedly damage or write in or badly treat in any way whatever any book, nor so far as in me lies will I suffer such things to be done by others. All and each of which things and all the Statutes of the Library, in as far as they concern me, I promise and vow faithfully to observe.'

92

## *Library regulations*

- (a) It is a breach of the Library regulations to attempt to enter any Library building by use of another reader's Identity Card or Trinity authorised identity, or permitting others to use your Identity Card or Trinity authorised identity. Readers must show their Identity Card or Library Card on request to any member of the Library staff when within the Library.
- (b) Readers before leaving Library buildings must present all books, bags and briefcases to the guards for inspection. No Library book may be taken out of a Library building except a book the loan of which is permitted and which has been recorded by the Library staff as being on loan to the reader.
- (c) Mutilation or defacement of any book or article of Library property is regarded as a major offence.
- (d) Readers may not use bottles of ink or correction fluid in the Library, nor may such substances be left on desks or in reading rooms.
- (e) Silence must be observed as far as possible in all parts of the Library. The use, in a manner causing noise or disturbance, of electrical equipment such as computers, mobile phones, personal stereos, or radios is prohibited. Except in respect of computers in specifically designated areas, the Library does not make power outlets available for such electrical equipment. Users of computers in the Library are reminded that they must also comply with the College's IT and network code of conduct and other regulations for the time being in force.
- (f) Smoking and the consumption of food and drink are forbidden in all parts of the Library open to readers, and no items of food or drink may be left on desks or in reading rooms.
- (g) Readers are not allowed to bring visitors into the reading rooms.
- (h) Readers are not permitted to reserve seats by leaving their belongings or books on seats and desks. The Library staff may move any property left at unoccupied desks or seats for more than 30 minutes except for officially reserved seats and carrels.
- (i) Readers are at all times responsible for their own property.
- (j) Readers are required to comply with the provisions of the Copyright and Related Rights Acts, 2000 to 2007 when making photocopies from material which enjoys copyright protection. Failure to comply may expose the person to potential civil liability and, in the case of a student or staff member of College, to College disciplinary procedures. The attention of readers is drawn to the notices on display beside all photocopying machines in the Library.

- (k) Under Decree No. 1 of 2012, amending the Consolidated Statutes, Trinity College and the University of Dublin, has bound the Library to comply with the conditions of the Legal Deposit Libraries Act, 2003 [UK] and The Legal Deposit Libraries (Non-Print Works) Regulations 2013 [UK]. Readers are required to comply with the provisions of this legislation.

#### *Sanctions for breach of Library regulations*

93 Breach of the Library regulations will result in sanction by the Librarian, the Junior Dean or the Committee on Student Conduct and Capacity, as appropriate. Appeal against a Library penalty or decision of the Junior Dean is to the Committee on Student Conduct and Capacity. The Librarian operates a system of penalties (as approved from time to time by the Board) for breaches of the Library regulations. Penalties may include fines, administrative and other charges, ejection and temporary or permanent exclusion from the Library and/or the College and/or the University, and the confiscation of any personal property brought into or used within the Library in breach of Library and/or any other applicable College regulations. The Library shall not be responsible, in any way whatsoever, for any property so confiscated.

Senior Sophisters and other final year students who have passed their final examinations are required to return all books to the Library within one month following their examinations. The Library will return records of books and fines outstanding to the Academic Registry, for the purpose of alerting students to their obligation to clear their Library records so that they may proceed to Commencements. See [www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/fees-and-payments](http://www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/fees-and-payments) for information concerning unpaid charges.

#### *Student partnership*

94 The University Council has approved a student partnership agreement which reinforces the joint commitment of the University, the Students' Union, and the Graduate Students' Union, to develop and support student partnership, engagement and representation. The policy on student partnership may be viewed on the College website at [www.tcd.ie/teaching-learning/assets/pdf/academicpolicies/Student Partnership Policy FINAL\\_Nov\\_2018.pdf](http://www.tcd.ie/teaching-learning/assets/pdf/academicpolicies/Student%20Partnership%20Policy%20FINAL_Nov_2018.pdf).

#### *Plagiarism*

##### *95 General*

It is clearly understood that all members of the academic community use and build on the work and ideas of others. It is commonly accepted also, however, that we build on the work and ideas of others in an open and explicit manner, and with due acknowledgement.

Plagiarism is the act of presenting the work or ideas of others as one's own, without due acknowledgement.

Plagiarism can arise from deliberate actions and also through careless thinking and/or methodology. The offence lies not in the attitude or intention of the perpetrator, but in the action and in its consequences.

It is the responsibility of the author of any work to ensure that he/she does not commit plagiarism.

Plagiarism is considered to be academically fraudulent, and an offence against academic integrity that is subject to the disciplinary procedures of the University.

##### *96 Examples of Plagiarism*

Plagiarism can arise from actions such as:

- (a) copying another student's work;
- (b) enlisting another person or persons to complete an assignment on the student's behalf;
- (c) procuring, whether with payment or otherwise, the work or ideas of another;
- (d) quoting directly, without acknowledgement, from books, articles or other sources, either in printed, recorded or electronic format, including websites and social media;
- (e) paraphrasing, without acknowledgement, the writings of other authors.

Examples (d) and (e) in particular can arise through careless thinking and/or methodology where students:

- (i) fail to distinguish between their own ideas and those of others;
- (ii) fail to take proper notes during preliminary research and therefore lose track of the sources from which the notes were drawn;
- (iii) fail to distinguish between information which needs no acknowledgement because it is firmly in the public domain, and information which might be widely known, but which nevertheless requires some sort of acknowledgement;
- (iv) come across a distinctive methodology or idea and fail to record its source.

All the above serve only as examples and are not exhaustive.

#### *97 Plagiarism in the context of group work*

Students should normally submit work done in co-operation with other students only when it is done with the full knowledge and permission of the lecturer concerned. Without this, submitting work which is the product of collaboration with other students may be considered to be plagiarism.

When work is submitted as the result of a group project, it is the responsibility of all students in the group to ensure, so far as is possible, that no work submitted by the group is plagiarised. In order to avoid plagiarism in the context of collaboration and group work, it is particularly important to ensure that each student appropriately attributes work that is not their own.

#### *98 Self plagiarism*

No work can normally be submitted for more than one assessment for credit. Resubmitting the same work for more than one assessment for credit is normally considered self-plagiarism.

#### *99 Avoiding plagiarism*

Students should ensure the integrity of their work by seeking advice from their lecturers, tutor or supervisor on avoiding plagiarism. All schools and departments must include, in their handbooks or other literature given to students, guidelines on the appropriate methodology for the kind of work that students will be expected to undertake. In addition, a general set of guidelines for students on avoiding plagiarism is available on <http://libguides.tcd.ie/plagiarism>.

100 If plagiarism as referred to in §95 above is suspected, in the first instance, the Director of Teaching and Learning (Undergraduate), or their designate, will write to the student, and the student's tutor advising them of the concerns raised. The student and tutor (as an alternative to the tutor, students may nominate a representative from the Students' Union) will be invited to attend an informal meeting with the Director of Teaching and Learning (Undergraduate), or their designate, and the lecturer concerned, in order to put their suspicions to the student and give the student the opportunity to respond. The student will be requested to respond in writing stating his/her agreement to attend such a meeting and confirming on which of the suggested dates and times it will be possible for them to attend. If the student does not in this manner agree to attend such a meeting, the Director of Teaching and Learning (Undergraduate), or designate, may refer the case directly to the Junior Dean, who will interview the student and may implement the procedures as referred to under CONDUCT AND COLLEGE REGULATIONS §2.

101 If the Director of Teaching and Learning (Undergraduate), or designate, forms the view that plagiarism has taken place, he/she must decide if the offence can be dealt with under the summary procedure set out below. In order for this summary procedure to be followed, all parties attending the informal meeting as noted in §100 above must state their agreement in writing to the Director of Teaching and Learning (Undergraduate), or designate. If one of the parties to the informal meeting withholds his/her written agreement to the application of the summary procedure, or if the facts of the case are in dispute, or if the Director of Teaching and Learning (Undergraduate), or designate, feels that the penalties provided for under the summary procedure below are inappropriate given the circumstances of the case, he/she will refer the case directly to

the Junior Dean, who will interview the student and may implement the procedures as referred to under CONDUCT AND COLLEGE REGULATIONS §2.

102 If the offence can be dealt with under the summary procedure, the Director of Teaching and Learning (Undergraduate), or designate, will recommend one of the following penalties:

- (a) Level 1: Student receives an informal verbal warning. The piece of work in question is inadmissible. The student is required to rephrase and correctly reference all plagiarised elements. Other content should not be altered. The resubmitted work will be assessed and marked without penalty;
- (b) Level 2: Student receives a formal written warning. The piece of work in question is inadmissible. The student is required to rephrase and correctly reference all plagiarised elements. Other content should not be altered. The resubmitted work will receive a reduced or capped mark depending on the seriousness/extent of plagiarism;
- (c) Level 3: Student receives a formal written warning. The piece of work in question is inadmissible. There is no opportunity for resubmission with corrections. Instead, the student is required to submit a new piece of work as a reassessment during the next available session. Provided the work is of a passing standard, both the assessment mark and the overall module mark will be capped at the pass mark. Discretion lies with the Senior Lecturer in cases where there is no standard opportunity for a reassessment under applicable course regulations.

103 Provided that the appropriate procedure has been followed and all parties in §100 above are in agreement with the proposed penalty, the Director of Teaching and Learning (Undergraduate) should in the case of a Level 1 offence, inform the course director and where appropriate the course office. In the case of a Level 2 or Level 3 offence, the Senior Lecturer must be notified and requested to approve the recommended penalty. The Senior Lecturer may approve, reject, or vary the recommended penalty, or seek further information before making a decision. If the Senior Lecturer considers that the penalties provided for under the summary procedure are inappropriate given the circumstances of the case, he/she may also refer the matter directly to the Junior Dean who will interview the student and may implement the procedures as referred to under CONDUCT AND COLLEGE REGULATIONS §2. Notwithstanding his/her decision, the Senior Lecturer will inform the Junior Dean of all notified cases of Level 2 and Level 3 offences accordingly. The Junior Dean may nevertheless implement the procedures as referred to under CONDUCT AND COLLEGE REGULATIONS §2.

104 If the case cannot normally be dealt with under the summary procedures, it is deemed to be a Level 4 offence and will be referred directly to the Junior Dean. Nothing provided for under the summary procedure diminishes or prejudices the disciplinary powers of the Junior Dean under the 2010 Consolidated Statutes.

### *III CONDUCT AND COLLEGE REGULATIONS*

1 All students are required to observe, in addition to the laws of the State, the regulations laid down by the Board of the College from time to time. Disciplinary offences therefore include breaches or attempted breaches of the criminal law and of College regulations, whether committed inside or outside the College, including but not limited to

- (a) activity which brings the College into disrepute,
- (b) misconduct in relation to examinations, libraries, and the use of other College facilities, services, and accommodation,
- (c) disruption of the normal operation of activities within the College, and
- (d) harassment or misbehaviour on College property or in dealings with others.

However, this does not preclude the legitimate right of students to assemble and express grievances.

2 The Junior Dean shall maintain discipline and good order among the students, and enquire into and otherwise deal with the alleged commission of a disciplinary offence by a student. The



relevant procedures and penalties are set out in the College Statutes; they are available on the College website or from the Registrar's Office, but a non-binding summary is provided below. At all stages of the disciplinary process, students are entitled to representation by their tutor, by the Students' Unions, or by any other person of their choice.

3 The Junior Dean (or a person exercising the powers of the Junior Dean, e.g. the Warden of Trinity Hall, the Librarian or the Director of IT Services) will usually interview a student suspected of having committed a disciplinary offence. If it relates to a minor offence, the Junior Dean can deal with the matter quickly (summarily), and the decision can be appealed to the Committee on Student Conduct and Capacity. If it relates to a major offence, the Junior Dean can deal with the matter summarily only if the student agrees; otherwise the matter is heard by the Committee on Student Conduct and Capacity.

4 It shall be for the Junior Dean in the first instance to decide whether an offence is major, but he or she shall have regard to factors such as the potential for criminal or professional misconduct proceedings arising out of the offence, the impact of the offence on others, the disruption of the normal functioning of the College and/or its facilities and/or members, plagiarism, falsification or serious misuse of official College or University documents or false pretences in connection with academic attainments, or refusal to comply with any final penalty. Without prejudice to the general power of the Junior Dean to decide whether an alleged offence is major or minor, the following examples would normally be regarded as major offences:

- (a) Conduct which does, or is liable to cause, violence to person or damage to property.
- (b) Conduct which does, or is liable to obstruct, the holding of, or frustrates the purpose in holding, any lecture, class or other instruction given by the College or any laboratory work or any research in the College, or any meeting, hearing or other function (including administrative and sporting activities) authorised to take place within the College.
- (c) Seriously interfering with, or unreasonably impeding members of the College in carrying out their duties.
- (d) Theft, fraud or misapplication in connection with funds or property of any kind in College.
- (e) Offences in connection with degrees or diplomas or examinations or tests conducted by the College.
- (f) Falsification or serious misuse of University records, including degree or diploma parchments.
- (g) False pretences or personation of others, within or without the College, in connection with academic attainments or financial awards.
- (h) Refusal or failure to pay a fine or comply with any penalty (subject to any right of appeal applicable) imposed by the Junior Dean or Librarian.
- (i) Refusal to produce a College I.D. card or other acceptable means of identification at the request of the Senior Dean, Junior Dean or any of his/her assistants or any College security officer. (Other members of the College have the right to call for identification of any person found in areas properly under their control.)
- (j) Failure to comply with any reasonable instruction of a fire warden.
- (k) All forms of bullying and harassment, including sexual and racial harassment, in all College locations and situations where students are participating in formal College activities or are representing the College or are present at events, social or otherwise, organised in association with the College.
- (l) Misuse of e-mail, computer facilities, or any aspects of College communications networks.
- (m) Dishonesty in relation to academic work.
- (n) Any action by a student on a professional course which would constitute professional misconduct.
- (o) Actions of students responsible for, or contributing to, the activities of student publications and/or student societies and/or sports clubs which may be injurious to the health, safety and welfare of any person.

5 The Committee on Student Conduct and Capacity consists of members of the academic staff

and of the technical, administrative and support staff, and students; and it hears appeals from decisions of the Junior Dean as well as matters referred to it.

6 There may also be a Panel of Enquiry. It can hear appeals from decisions of the Committee on Student Conduct and Capacity, or conduct initial hearings into the most serious offences.

#### *Not in good standing*

7 A student may be deemed to be 'not in good standing' with the College as a result of disciplinary sanctions arising out of decisions of the Junior Dean, the Committee on Student Conduct and Capacity or the Panel of Enquiry under the College Statutes. Students who are not in good standing for disciplinary reasons cannot proceed to graduation and cannot be re-admitted to College.

#### *Recording of lectures*

8 Students with disabilities may be permitted to record lectures and tutorials if as part of the needs assessment it is deemed a reasonable adjustment by the Disability Service. Students are advised that all recordings remain the property of the University and are for personal use only. As in the case of provision of lecture notes, the student will sign a 'permission to record' form with the Disability Service which states that the recordings made are for their own personal use and will not be shared. Where the recording of a lecture is not permitted, it will be necessary for the lecturer to provide a suitable alternative (i.e. a transcript of the lecture). See also DATA PROTECTION (section VIII) and COPYRIGHT (section IX).

#### *Misconduct and noise in rooms*

9 All occupants of rooms in College will be held responsible for any misconduct in the rooms under their control. This will include the making of noise deemed to be excessive.

#### *Posters and notices*

10 (a) Only recognised societies and clubs, the Students' Unions, College publications and other bona fide College organisations may advertise in College. It is the responsibility of all the officers and staff of the capitated bodies and of all the committee members of all societies, clubs, publications and other bona fide College organisations to be aware of the regulations and guidelines covering poster and advertising material in College.

(b) In the interest of creating an inclusive and safe College environment care should be taken to ensure that any images or content comply with the College dignity and respect policy and do not create an offensive or hostile environment for an individual or group in College, particularly in relation to any of the nine protected equality grounds. Attention is drawn to the relevant legislation, the Equal Status Acts (2000-2012), the Employment Equality Acts (1998-2011) and the Prohibition of Incitement to Hatred Act (1989). It is the College's policy to protect freedom of expression and intellectual enquiry and to ensure that they are exercised in such a way as to not interfere with the rights of others, or breach the laws of the State.

(c) Posters advertising specific events organised by recognised societies and clubs, the Students' Unions, College publications and other bona fide College organisations should not identify, explicitly or implicitly access to free or cheap alcohol as a primary incentive to attendance. Posters produced by or on behalf of these aforementioned bodies should not display alcoholic beverages or products either specifically or generically.

(d) Notices may not exceed 42 x 29.7 cm (A3) and must be placed on the student notice-boards provided. Chalked notices, stickers and (except in special cases with the permission of the Junior Dean) unattended free standing notices are forbidden. Not more than one copy of a notice may be displayed on the same board or within 15 m of a similar notice. Advertisements for a particular event must be removed not later than 48 hours after the event. All notices must identify their origin. Posters and notices advertising events or activities in College may not be fixed to the walls of buildings, lamp posts, litter bins or benches.

### *Sale or distribution of printed matter*

11 (a) Printed matter may be sold or distributed by members of the College provided that it is either a recognised student newspaper or material issued by the Students' Unions or material issued by an authorised society or club of the College including tickets for any function organised by those societies.

(b) Provided that no obstruction or unnecessary noise is caused, such printed matter may be sold or distributed in all the open areas of College and within and approaching the Front Gate precinct, at the Pearse Street and Lincoln Place Gates, in the hallways of the Museum and Chemistry Buildings, in the Buttery foyer, in the concourses of the Arts and Social Sciences Building, the Hamilton Building and the Smurfit and Panoz Institutes and outside the entrances to the catering areas. Printed matter may be sold but not distributed *gratis* in any of the catering areas except the Buttery foyer. All printed matter must identify its origin, and in the case of a student newspaper, its editor.

(c) Notwithstanding 11 (a) and (b) above promotional material in the form of flyers or leaflets may not be freely distributed by the Students' Unions or by any authorised society or club of the College with the exception of the period of Freshers' Week and the respective election campaign periods of the Students' Union and the Graduate Students' Union. At all other times promotional material in the form of flyers or leaflets must be confined to the stands available to Students' Unions and all authorised societies and clubs of the College, in the concourses of the Arts and Social Sciences Building, the Hamilton Building and the Smurfit and Panoz Institutes. It is absolutely prohibited to distribute promotional material on campus on behalf of external outlets.

(d) It is forbidden to leave printed matter such as student newspapers or magazines in bundles in any external area of College.

### *Erection of stalls in College*

12 Stalls may **NOT** be erected in College except in the foyer of the Arts and Social Sciences Building and the Hamilton Building by arrangement with the Head of Facilities Attendant Services and the Senior Dean.

No society, club or person may normally have a stall more than one day per week.

### *Banners*

13 Banners may only be erected with the approval of the Senior Dean, and in accordance with the Banners Protocol, at the following locations: the Arts and Social Sciences Building ramp (north) and the North East Gate (viaduct, Pearse Street). Banners may not be erected at Front Gate. The Protocol is circulated each September by the College Secretary's Office.

### *Collecting boxes*

14 Collecting boxes can only be used with the prior permission of the Senior Dean.

### *Sale of goods*

15 The sale or distribution of goods other than printed matter is not allowed in the open within the College precincts.

### *Booking of rooms for events*

16 Individuals or groups wishing to hold events on College property (indoor or outdoor) on or off the main campus are required to make an application, normally five working days in advance, at the Enquiries Office. Permission to host such events is sought from the Junior Dean. Permission to hold an event likely to give rise to a need for additional security must be sought from the Junior Dean two weeks in advance, through the Enquiries Office, and the cost of extra security and other special arrangements must be borne by the organisers. The cost of any damage caused as a result of such an event will also be charged to the organisers, who may be required to lodge a deposit beforehand. Failure to apply in time for permission to hold an event,

the plans for which turn out to require special security, will be grounds for refusing permission for that event.

Bookings for meetings in the O'Reilly Institute must be made in advance with the Director of the Office of Trinity Research and Innovation.

#### *Access to buildings*

17 Those sitting on the steps of public buildings must allow free access to the building by leaving an unobstructed pathway to the door. On the Dining Hall steps painted lines indicate the area to be kept free. Sunbathing is permitted only in College Park.

#### *Universal access pathways*

18 The universal access pathways in the cobbled areas in College are primarily intended to accommodate pedestrians, particularly those with disabilities. Vehicles are prohibited from parking on these pathways and cyclists must give way to pedestrians using the pathways. Impeding access to or on the pathways through the positioning of vehicles or fixtures (such as signs) is also prohibited.

#### *Outdoor eating*

19 Food and drink may **NOT** be consumed out of doors except in the College Park. Alcoholic drink may not be consumed out of doors.

#### *Walking on lawns*

20 No persons are permitted to walk on the lawns, or to cross the playing fields unless they are participating in games or in training authorised by D.U.C.A.C.

#### *Skateboarding*

21 'Skateboarding' and 'roller blading' are prohibited on campus for reasons related to safety and noise reduction. Individuals who use skateboards and roller blades off campus are required when, transporting these items on campus, to carry them in a bag or haversack. Carrying skateboards or roller blades openly on campus may result in an individual being challenged by the security staff.

#### *Amplifying equipment*

22 Radios, loudspeakers and other amplifying equipment may **NOT** be used in public areas within the College precincts without the permission of the Junior Dean. Permission for the use of megaphones must be sought at least twenty-four hours prior to the event. This will normally be granted only to the officers of the Students' Union.

#### *Traffic regulations*

23 Persons who drive cars or motor-cycles must acquaint themselves with the current traffic regulations, which are strictly enforced. The Director of Buildings is responsible for these regulations.

#### *Bicycles*

24 Bicycles may not be parked on the centre walk in Parliament Square. It is forbidden to park bicycles in hallways, staircases, or landings of houses. Bicycles must not be ridden either through the Front Gate, the Arts Building entrance or the entrance at Pearse Street East. Bicycles must be parked in the bicycle racks provided.

#### *Derelict vehicles*

25 Any derelict or unlicensed motor-car, motor-cycle or bicycle will be removed by the College authorities after fourteen days' notice has been placed thereon.

### *Concerts, dances and parties*

26 The Students' Union and any College society or club planning to hold a concert or gig in College must apply for permission to do so at least eight days in advance of the function. Permission is granted by the Junior Dean, to whom written application should be made through the Enquiries Office. Societies or clubs wishing to hold dances outside the College must apply to the Senior Dean at least three weeks before the proposed date.

Permission to hold a party in College must be obtained from the Junior Dean at least five working days in advance. Application form available from the Junior Dean's website at [www.tcd.ie/Junior\\_Dean/events/index.php](http://www.tcd.ie/Junior_Dean/events/index.php).

### *Pets*

27 No animal, fish, bird or other livestock may be kept in College residences (except for guide dogs) without the prior consent, in writing, of the Registrar of Chambers.

### *Activities outside College*

28 The Junior Dean must be consulted in advance if College organisations propose to arrange parades, collections, demonstrations or any other activities of this kind, using the name of Trinity College. Approval is given on the understanding that relevant by-laws are understood and will be observed. Notice to the appropriate public authorities, where required, should be arranged well in advance. Individual students participating in any activity outside College remain subject to the general regulation that students' conduct shall not bring the College into disrepute.

### *Outside activities in College*

29 As there is no general right for members of the public to enter the College precincts, the Junior Dean must be consulted fourteen clear days in advance if any individuals or groups within College propose to participate with individuals or organisations from outside College in holding parades, demonstrations, meetings or other activities of this kind in the open within the College precincts.

Approval for such activities may be given on conditions which include the observance of the relevant College by-laws by those attending or organising the activity. Such approval may be withdrawn at any time by the Junior Dean, or those acting under his/her authority, in the event of a breach of any condition of such approval.

### *Gowns*

30 Students are entitled to wear gowns appropriate to their standing within the College precincts. They are required to do so when attending Commencements.

### *Sports clothing*

31 Appropriate sports clothing must be worn while playing games or training in College Park.

### *Roofs and attics*

32 College roofs and attic spaces are out of bounds.

### *Waste management and recycling*

33 It is a College offence to deposit litter or other waste in any location within the College perimeter other than in the designated litter bins or other waste disposal units provided on campus. It is also an offence to use College waste management or recycling facilities to dispose of personal, domestic waste of any kind – whether recyclable or not. All staff and students are requested to co-operate and support the College waste management and recycling policy by reducing the volumes of waste produced on campus, re-using products and using the facilities provided to segregate waste at source to facilitate recycling.

### *Residential campus*

34 Students and academic staff occupy rooms in a number of locations across the campus. Out of consideration for the residents living on campus, events and activities which are liable to generate noise and disruption must be scheduled between the hours of 08:00 hrs and 22:00 hrs. Where an event or activity likely to cause disruption to residents is planned for the period before 08:00 hrs or after 22:00 hrs specific approval must be requested from the Junior Dean in the case of student activity, and the Chief Operating Officer in all other circumstances.

Persons entering and leaving campus before 08:00 hrs and after 22:00 hrs and those using the campus between those hours are requested to respect the residential nature of the campus.

Activities associated with an emergency on campus are exempt from these restrictions.

### *IV RESIDENCE — GENERAL*

1 The following types of accommodation are provided by the College:

- (a) rooms in College;
- (b) rooms in Trinity Hall, about 4 km (2½ miles) from the College.

Residence in College is arranged by the Provost through the Registrar of Chambers for whom administrative services are provided at and through the Accommodation Office. Residence at Trinity Hall is arranged by the Provost through the Warden of Trinity Hall for whom administrative services are provided at and through the office at Trinity Hall. Rules governing students in residence are obtainable from the offices concerned.

Trinity also has nomination rights for two privately operated purpose built student accommodation developments in the city, these are the Binary Hub and Kavanagh Court. Further details are available on the Accommodation Office's website at [www.tcd.ie/accommodation](http://www.tcd.ie/accommodation).

2 Students looking for other accommodation are advised to contact the Students' Union who will provide advice on accommodation in Dublin. Generally, private rented accommodation is in short supply. An accommodation advisory service operates from early August to the end of Freshers' Week to assist students seeking private accommodation.

3 Comprehensive information is available on the College website at [www.tcd.ie/accommodation](http://www.tcd.ie/accommodation).

### *Accommodation in the College*

4 Single bedrooms and bedrooms within 3 to 7 person apartments are available. These are fully-furnished and all have access to cooking facilities. There are approximately 700 places for men and women.

5 Applications for residential rooms will be accepted during a four week period in February/March (see the *Calendar* PART I - ALMANACK).

Applications for rooms in College will be accepted from full-time students registered for undergraduate or postgraduate degree courses. Ordinarily, applications will not be accepted from students registered for diploma courses. Where a degree course is jointly delivered with another institution, applications will be accepted from students in those years that the course is delivered by Trinity College. There is normally a considerable demand for rooms.

6 Most of the allocations of College rooms for the coming academic year are made in May. Students are notified electronically. Vacancies may occur during the year and applicants interested in taking up these rooms should keep in touch with the Accommodation Office.

### *Accommodation in Trinity Hall*

7 Trinity Hall at Dartry near Rathmines is 4 km (2½ miles) from the centre of Dublin. It is on a direct bus route, the LUAS tramline, and is within easy cycling distance of the College. Part of the grounds form the University of Dublin Botanic Garden.

Undergraduates in all years, visiting students and postgraduates will be considered for accommodation at Trinity Hall. New entrants and particularly students entering their first year are

advised to apply to Trinity Hall. Those applying for a place in Trinity through the C.A.O. system may make an application in advance of receiving the offer of a place on a Trinity course. Provisional room allocations will be made in advance of the C.A.O. offers and these allocations will be confirmed after course offers are made. In all other cases applications should be made by students after they have received an unconditional firm offer of a place on a course and have been issued with a student ID number. Please see the Accommodation Office website for more details.

Standard accommodation located in Cunningham House (70 places) is comprised of single study bedrooms, which are fully furnished and are grouped around kitchen/common rooms where fourteen students may cater for themselves. Students share bathroom and toilet facilities.

There are 940 places in modern accommodation arranged within apartments with four or six ensuite bedrooms sharing a kitchen/dining room. Room types available in the modern accommodation are ensuite single or twin rooms. There are a number of modern rooms available at Trinity Hall for those with mobility impediments and special needs. Students wishing to apply for these rooms should contact the Warden at Trinity Hall. These rooms are designed for students who are capable of independent living and are not suitable for students requiring assisted care. These are ensuite rooms within apartments and share kitchen/living rooms with other students.

Residents have access to a library, computer room and common rooms, and have the use of the indoor sports facilities. All residents at Trinity Hall pay a small annual subscription which covers membership of the Junior Common Room.

8 Vacancies may occur during the year and interested students should keep in touch with the office at Trinity Hall.

#### *Tenure*

9 Foundation (and non-foundation) scholars are entitled to remain in residence as provided for in the Statutes.

10 Students who are the sons or daughters of Fellows of the College are granted priority in the allocation of rooms. They receive a discount equivalent to €48.76 per week. In all other respects they must conform to the regulations regarding tenure which are binding on students in general.

11 Students seeking leave to retain rooms for longer than one period of tenure should re-apply to the Registrar of Chambers, or the Warden of Trinity Hall, during the period indicated in §5 above. In College, such an extension of the normal period of residence is sparingly granted.

12 Residents are liable for the residential charges for each billing period. Notice to vacate may be given as detailed below.

A. Four weeks' written notice is given to the Accommodation Office which is received on or before the first working day of December, with the room vacated by 1 January.

In this case the licensee will also be liable for rental and utility charges for a further period of four weeks after the expiry of the initial notice period.

In the event that the licensee vacates before the expiry of the required period of notice, the licensee still remains liable for the rental and utility charges for the full notice period. After the expiry of the period of notice, the licensee is liable for the rental and utility charges for a further period of four weeks.

The four week liability may be reduced to the length of time the place remains vacant during that period in the following circumstances:

- (a) Where the departing resident introduces in a new applicant who is acceptable to the relevant College Officer to take up occupancy.
- (b) Where the place is filled by another applicant. In such cases where there is more than one vacancy, vacancies will be filled in rotation in the order in which they arise.

B. Where the room is to be vacated on or after 1 January, four weeks' written notice must be given to the Accommodation Office. In this case the licensee remains liable for the full cost of all rental and utility charges to the end of the licence.

In the event that the room is re-let as described above, credit may be allowed for the period the room is re-let.

#### *Sub-letting*

13 Sub-letting is not allowed unless there are exceptional circumstances and prior permission is sought from the Registrar of Chambers or the Warden of Trinity Hall.

#### *Offer of rooms and advance payment of residential charges*

14 Any room offer made must be accepted within at least 14 days or sooner if the arrival date is less than 14 days from the date the offer is made. In any event, the offer must be accepted before the room may be occupied.

#### *Residential charges*

15 For rooms in College students pay a fixed charge for two rental periods i.e. early September to 31 December, and 1 January to 2 May. In Trinity Hall the periods are late August to 31 December, and 1 January to 2 May. Residents wishing to extend the occupancy of their rooms beyond the end of the second billing period may do so up to the day following their last semester two examination on payment of a daily extension charge, provided the Accommodation Office or the office at Trinity Hall is notified prior to the commencement of the examinations.

Subject to availability, short-term occupancy is available to students from outside the greater Dublin area who are sitting examinations at the reassessment session. Rooms are available from early August and must be requested before 1 July.

16 Students wishing to reside in rooms in College or Trinity Hall may obtain details of the residential charges on the Accommodation Office's web page during the February/May application period ([www.tcd.ie/accommodation](http://www.tcd.ie/accommodation)).

17 Staff wishing to reside in College may obtain details of rent and availability from the Accommodation Office. Details of accommodation at the Trinity Hall residences for both staff and students with partners are available from the office at Trinity Hall.

#### *Accounts*

18 Accounts include residential charges and utility charges and are payable in advance. Where dilapidation charges or fines are incurred these will be included on a resident's account.

Utility charges include heating, hot water, consumed energy and other services such as data connection and piped TV where supplied. In all residential areas an inclusive charge is made for utilities. Information on utility charges is published on the Accommodation Office's web pages.

19 For rooms in College there are two account periods, early September to 31 December, and 1 January to 4 May. Payment must be made in advance for all periods. Most residential charges are now payable online using a secure web based payments service that debits charges against selected credit and charge cards. Students will be notified by either letter or e-mail about payment arrangements. The first period payment must be made by early September. If the account and any fine are outstanding by the end of a rental period, the account will remain outstanding but the rooms become automatically forfeit upon notice from the Registrar of Chambers.

In Trinity Hall the account periods are late August to 31 December, and 1 January to 4 May. For the first period, payment must be made before residence is taken up. For the second period payment must be made before the first day of the period. If the account and any fine are outstanding by the end of a rental period, the account will remain outstanding but the rooms become automatically forfeit upon notice from the Warden of Trinity Hall.

Residential charges are subject to the College approved student payment policy and the sanctions for non-payment included in this policy apply fully to unpaid residential charges. Under College regulations access to exam results, commencements ceremonies and registration for the next academic year is restricted until overdue debts are cleared.

20 Students in whose names rooms stand registered at the beginning of any billing period are



liable for all charges in respect of their rooms, unless they have given due notice to the Accommodation Office or to the office at Trinity Hall respectively, and surrendered their keys.

21 Students who fail to vacate their rooms on or before the date appointed are liable to incur ongoing charges at the prevailing rates until such time as they surrender their room.

#### *Transfers*

22 If students wish to change their rooms between September and May inclusive they must apply to the Registrar of Chambers or to the Warden of Trinity Hall respectively for permission to do so. If permission is granted the residential charge and the utility charge will be adjusted according to the date on which they exchange their keys.

#### *Discipline*

23 All resident students are required to abide by the conditions of occupancy in force for residences on campus and at Trinity Hall.

24 Permission to hold parties in students' rooms in College must be obtained from the Junior Dean five working days in advance. Application form available from the Junior Dean's website at [www.tcd.ie/Junior\\_Dean/events/index.php](http://www.tcd.ie/Junior_Dean/events/index.php). Permission to hold parties in students' rooms in Trinity Hall or in other Trinity Hall rooms must be obtained from the Warden five working days in advance. All such party requests for Trinity Hall should be notified to the Warden on forms available from the office at Trinity Hall.

### *V COMMONS<sup>9</sup>*

1 Commons is served in the evening on week-days (Monday to Thursday inclusive) and on Friday at 1.05 p.m. in the East Dining Hall unless otherwise advised. There is no service on any week-end or Bank Holiday. During the summer vacation Commons is served at 1.05 p.m. on week-days. Precise details of the days and times of service are published in advance.

2 Commons bookings are made by means of a full and valid departmental charge code or vouchers distinguished by date and valid only for the day of issue. These vouchers can be purchased at least one day in advance at the Catering Office.

3 Exchange of Commons vouchers for future days will be possible at the Catering Office during office hours, but no retrospective exchanges nor refunds for any unused vouchers will be made.

4 Commons vouchers are on sale at €20.50 per voucher. Each voucher will be date stamped for the Commons meal required. Vouchers can be purchased no later than 2 p.m. on the day prior to the day the voucher is to be used.

Vouchers may be redated, if required, provided they are surrendered in good time, i.e. prior to the original date of use.

5 Fellows, scholars and sizars receive their Commons free of charge.

Scholars wishing to attend Commons must sign on by 3 p.m. daily at [www.tcdlife.ie/scholars/scholar/commons.php](http://www.tcdlife.ie/scholars/scholar/commons.php). During the summer vacation Commons is served at 1.05 p.m. on week-days and scholars must sign on by 11 a.m.

Fellows wishing to attend Commons must sign on by 3 p.m. daily at [www.tcdlife.ie/scholars/fellow/commons.php](http://www.tcdlife.ie/scholars/fellow/commons.php) or via email to [commons@tcd.ie](mailto:commons@tcd.ie). During the summer vacation Commons is served at 1.05 p.m. on week-days and fellows must sign on by 11 a.m.

6 The wearing of gowns at Commons is optional.

7 Any member of the College may dine on Commons. Guests (i.e. non-members of the College) will be admitted to Commons but their hosts will have to provide pre-paid vouchers or a full and valid departmental charge code for them.

8 All Commons regulations are subject to revision at short notice should the Board consider it necessary.

---

<sup>9</sup>The price of Commons is subject to change.

## *VI INSURANCE*

1 The Board cannot accept responsibility for the personal property of individuals in College; they are strongly recommended to insure their belongings under an 'all risks' policy. A scheme is available for the benefit of residents in College and at Trinity Hall. Details are available at the Accommodation Office.

## *VII SAFETY*

1 The Board of the College maintains a working environment in which the physical and mental well-being of the College community is maintained at the highest levels practicable, and provides a basis whereby the College is able to solve problems that arise in the working environment in co-operation with staff and students and their representative organisations.

2 The Board has appointed a University Safety Committee and a Head of Safety to advise it on general matters of policy relating to safety; to supervise, develop and integrate the College safety system; to foster co-operation with staff and student representatives on safety matters; and to assist in ensuring compliance with health and safety legislation and regulation.

3 Ultimate responsibility for safety in College rests with the Board of the College.

4 A copy of the comprehensive College safety statement is available from the Head of Safety, Director of Buildings Office, West Chapel. Individual school or department safety statements are available from school or department heads.

## *VIII DATA PROTECTION*

Data protection legislation safeguards the privacy of individuals in relation to the processing of their personal data. The General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) came into force on 25 May 2018, replacing the existing data protection framework under the E.U. Data Protection Directive. The GDPR will be transposed into Irish Law by the Data Protection Act 2018. The existing Data Protection Acts have not been completely repealed therefore the Data Protection Act 2018 should be read in conjunction with the relevant sections of the preceding Data Protection Acts 1988 and 2003. The GDPR provides a legal framework for the collection and processing of personal data within the E.U. and of E.U. residents outside the E.U. The GDPR places an emphasis on transparency, security and accountability by data controllers and processors, while standardising and strengthening the right of European citizens to data privacy. All members of staff are required, in addition to observing their obligations under the legislation, to comply with the terms of the College's data protection policy and any regulations which may from time to time be laid down by the Board of the College. Further information is available from the College website at [www.tcd.ie/info\\_compliance/data-protection](http://www.tcd.ie/info_compliance/data-protection).

## *IX COPYRIGHT*

The use of copyright materials is governed by the Copyright and Related Rights Acts 2000 to 2007. Those copying material which enjoys copyright protection are required to comply with the provisions of the legislation. This applies to the use of College and other photocopying equipment and to copying by other means, including digital copying. Failure to comply may expose the person to potential civil and criminal liability and, in the case of a student or staff member of College, to College disciplinary procedures. It is also an offence under the legislation to distribute or make available copyright material in any format without authorisation, e.g. by way of computer networks, including publishing it on a website. Those who distribute or make available such material without authorisation are not only in breach of the legislation but also contravene the College's code of conduct for the use of computer resources. Further information is available from the College website at [www.tcd.ie/info\\_compliance/copyright](http://www.tcd.ie/info_compliance/copyright).

The copyright in all material submitted as an exercise in full or partial fulfilment of the requirements for the award of a qualification from the College and the University vests in the author unless otherwise determined under the College's intellectual property policy.

## *X CHILD TRAFFICKING AND PORNOGRAPHY ACTS*

All staff and students should be aware that the terms of the Child Trafficking and Pornography Acts 1998 to 2017 are applicable to College. These Acts make it an offence to knowingly:

- (a) produce, distribute, print or publish child pornography and to knowingly import, export, sell, show or advertise child pornography;
- (b) cause or facilitate, or encourage, any of these activities;
- (c) be in possession of any child pornography.

The provisions of these Acts cover the storing, viewing or distribution of child pornography on any computer system and persons found guilty of any of the above offences are liable to a fine and/or prison sentence. (A child for the purposes of the Acts is a person under the age of 18 years.)

## *XI FREEDOM OF INFORMATION*

The University of Dublin, Trinity College is designated as a 'public body' under the terms of the Freedom of Information Act, 2014. The Act established three main statutory rights: (a) a legal right for each person to access information held by public bodies; (b) a legal right for each person to have official information relating to him/herself amended where it is incomplete, incorrect or misleading; (c) a legal right to obtain reasons for decisions affecting oneself.

The College's Freedom of Information website [www.tcd.ie/info\\_compliance/foi](http://www.tcd.ie/info_compliance/foi) includes further information about the Freedom of Information Act 2014 and how it applies to Trinity College. Enquiries and formal requests under the terms of these Acts should be addressed to the Information Compliance Officer, Secretary's Office, West Theatre, Trinity College.

## *XII SMOKING IN COLLEGE*

College is required to comply with the requirements of the Tobacco Smoking (Prohibition) Regulations, 2003. College policy prohibits smoking in buildings or vehicles, in enclosed entrances, porticos or tunnels and within a distance of 4m from entrance doors, opening windows and entrances to enclosed areas, tunnels or porticos.

For further information on the policy on Smoking in College see [www.tcd.ie/collegehealth/assets/documents/Smoking/Tobacco Policy Committee for Board.pdf](http://www.tcd.ie/collegehealth/assets/documents/Smoking/Tobacco Policy Committee for Board.pdf).

## *XIII DIGNITY AND RESPECT*

The University promotes and is committed to supporting a collegiate environment for its staff, students and other community members which is free from bullying, sexual harassment and other forms of harassment and discrimination on any of the nine equality grounds as laid out in the Employment Equality Acts 1998-2015 and Equal Status Acts 2000-2015 (gender, religion, age, civil status, family status, disability, sexual orientation, race or ethnicity, membership of the Traveller community), and free from discrimination in relation to housing assistance as provided for under the Equal Status Acts 2000-2015.

All members of the University are expected to work to develop and maintain a high degree of respect and civility in our diverse community and to participate in creating a positive environment. This does not affect academic freedom, the values of free open enquiry and discussion of ideas, or humour.

The dignity and respect policy sets out a framework for the resolution of any dignity and respect matters that may arise from time to time and details the sources of help available to staff and students. The University promotes and encourages the resolution of dignity and respect complaints through informal means in so far as possible. A panel of contact people has been appointed by the Board and members are available to provide confidential advice. The policy and sources of help are available at [www.tcd.ie/hr/assets/pdf/dignity-and-respect.pdf](http://www.tcd.ie/hr/assets/pdf/dignity-and-respect.pdf).

# Trinity Joint Honors Programme

## GENERAL REGULATIONS<sup>1</sup>

1 Students entering the Trinity joint honors programme will have the opportunity to exit with a joint honors degree, or a major with minor degree, or a single honors degree, depending on the number of credits that they study in each subject.

2 The subjects available in the Trinity joint honors programme are: ancient history and archaeology, classical civilisation, classical languages, drama studies, economics, English literature, film studies, French, geography, German, history, history of art and architecture, Irish, Italian, mathematics, Middle Eastern, Jewish and Islamic civilisations, music, philosophy, religion, Russian, sociology, and Spanish. Details on subject content and assessment can be found in the relevant departmental handbook.

Table of permitted subject combinations	Ancient history and archaeology	Classical civilisation	Classical languages	Drama studies	Economics	English literature	Film studies	French	Geography	German	History	History of art and architecture	Irish	Italian	Mathematics	Middle Eastern, Jewish and Islamic civilisations	Music	Philosophy	Religion	Russian	Sociology	Spanish
Ancient history and archaeology	*							*	*		*	*	*			*			*	*		
Classical civilisation		*				*				*		*	*	*		*		*	*			*
Classical languages			*			*		*		*		*				*						
Drama studies				*		*	*							*			*		*	*	*	*
Economics					*				*	*	*				*			*		*	*	*
English literature	*	*	*			*	*		*	*	*	*	*					*	*	*	*	*
Film studies			*		*	*	*				*						*					*
French	*	*			*	*		*	*		*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Geography	*			*			*		*	*										*		
German		*	*	*	*	*		*	*		*		*	*			*	*	*			*
History	*			*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*				*		*	*	*	*	*
History of art and architecture	*	*	*		*	*	*			*			*	*				*	*			*
Irish	*	*			*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*			*	*	
Italian		*	*	*			*	*	*		*	*		*		*			*	*		*
Mathematics				*							*					*	*		*			
Middle Eastern, Jewish and Islamic civilisations	*	*	*				*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*			*
Music			*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Philosophy	*			*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*		*	*		*	*		
Religion	*	*			*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*		
Russian	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Sociology			*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Spanish	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*

<sup>1</sup>These regulations should be read in conjunction with GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION.

# *Two-Subject Moderatorship Courses*

## *GENERAL REGULATIONS<sup>1</sup>*

### *Degree*

1 The College offers a wide variety of courses in which two subjects are studied concurrently according to one of two distinct patterns as set out below. These courses all lead to the degree of Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship (B.A. with honors)).

2018-19 was the last year of entry to two-subject moderatorship courses.

### *Subjects*

2 The subjects which may be combined in two-subject moderatorship courses are: ancient history and archaeology, Catholic theological studies, classical civilisation, classical languages<sup>2</sup>, drama studies, early Irish, economics, English literature, film studies, French, geography, German, history, history of art and architecture, Italian, Jewish and Islamic civilisations, mathematics, modern Irish, music, philosophy, psychology, Russian, sociology, Spanish, world religions and theology.

### *Two-subject course structures*

3 The two distinct patterns in which the two subjects may be combined are as follows:

PATTERN A Two subjects are studied equally during the full four years of the undergraduate course.

PATTERN B Two subjects are studied equally during the first three years of the course and studies are continued in one subject only for the fourth year.

### *Two-subject combinations*

4 A chart showing the available combinations is set out on the final page of this section.

#### *PATTERN A AND B*

The following subjects may, in certain combinations, be studied in pattern A and pattern B:<sup>3</sup> economics, geography, German, history,<sup>4</sup> Jewish and Islamic civilisations, mathematics, philosophy, sociology, world religions and theology.

#### *PATTERN B*

The following subjects may be studied in pattern B only: ancient history and archaeology, Catholic theological studies, classical civilisation, classical languages, drama studies, early Irish, English literature, film studies, French, history of art and architecture, Italian, modern Irish, music, psychology, Russian, Spanish.

### *European Credit Transfer and Accumulation System*

5 Subjects within the two-subject moderatorship are awarded ECTS credit weightings and students are required to take modules amounting to 60 ECTS credits each year, 30 for each

---

<sup>1</sup>These regulations should be read in conjunction with GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION.

<sup>2</sup>Classical languages refers to the TSM subjects Greek and Latin.

<sup>3</sup>Please refer to the TSM table of permitted subject combinations on the final page of this section for details of available combinations and patterns.

<sup>4</sup>History may be studied in pattern A only in combination with geography. All other history combinations are studied in pattern B.

subject when two are studied, and 60 in the one subject studied in the Senior Sophister year in pattern B (and C). ECTS credit in each subject must be balanced equally over each semester, 15 credits in each subject in each semester in all academic years and patterns, except Senior Sophister pattern B and C where 30 credits in each semester are required. The assessment weighting in all subjects must correspond to the credit weighting of modules. Students participating in an exchange programme should refer to §7.

Students are required to pass 60 credits in order to pass the year.

The ECTS credit for each module is available from the relevant subject's departmental office in their handbook/website and/or module information.

#### *Cessation of two-subject mentorship courses*

6 The two-subject mentorship courses will cease on a phased basis, by the end of the academic year 2021-22. Two-subject mentorship students who are required to repeat or defer the year, or who go off-books, and who return to College to an academic year in which the two-subject mentorship courses have ceased will be assisted as follows. Junior Freshman (2018-19) and Senior Freshman (2019-20) will be moved to the Trinity joint honors programme, retaining their combination where it exists, or changing to a Trinity joint honors combination if their existing combination is not available in the Trinity joint honors programme. Junior Sophister (2020-21) and Senior Sophister (2021-22) students who are affected will be assisted by being moved to the Trinity joint honors programme whilst retaining their existing combination. Students should note the differing curriculum architecture for two-subject mentorship courses and the Trinity joint honors programme. Further details are available from the TSM Course Office and the TSM website at [www.tcd.ie/TSM](http://www.tcd.ie/TSM), see also TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME.

#### *ERASMUS and study abroad*

7 Two-subject mentorship students are eligible to participate in ERASMUS or other exchange programmes approved by the Vice-President for Global Relations subject to the general regulations (see GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION, section II, §81). The normal expectation is that students will be able to arrange an exchange in both subjects in either pattern A or pattern B, as appropriate. Two-subject mentorship students may participate in an exchange in their Senior Freshman or Junior Sophister year, depending on departmental academic requirements.

Two-subject mentorship students undertaking an approved exchange are normally expected to achieve a minimum grade of second class (second division) in each subject in the Junior Freshman year for a Senior Freshman exchange, or in the Senior Freshman year for a Junior Sophister exchange, as appropriate. However, some subjects require a minimum grade of second class (first division) to participate. Students must therefore check the requirements for both subjects with the relevant department(s). Students who are required to be reassessed at the reassessment session may participate in the exchange at the discretion of the relevant schools/departments.

Full-year exchanges: two-subject mentorship students studying abroad for a full academic year must obtain a minimum of 45 credits, or equivalent, from the host university in order to rise with their year. A minimum of 22.5 credits must be obtained in each subject. ECTS credits (or equivalent) in each subject must be distributed equally over each semester. At least 45 credits must be passed to rise with the year, and at least 22.5 credits in each subject must be passed to pass the subject.

Half-year exchanges: two-subject mentorship students studying abroad on a half-year/one semester exchange must obtain 15 credits in each subject in the semester they are in Trinity College. For the semester abroad, students must obtain a minimum of 10 credits in each subject. Students will then have a minimum of 50 credits for the full academic year. Students are not permitted to study only one subject on a half-year exchange. Limited compensation is permitted for two-subject mentorship students participating on a half-year exchange. The compensation regulations that would normally apply to a particular cohort will be applied proportionately in respect of the 30 credits taken in Trinity College only. No compensation is permissible on the

credits taken while on exchange. Students participating in a half-year exchange may pass the Senior Freshman or Junior Sophister year by compensation if they achieve an overall end-of-year mark of 40 per cent or above in each subject, obtain a minimum of 25 credits at grade pass and have a maximum of 5 credits at qualified pass, where the mark is between 35 and 39 per cent, when in Trinity College.

Students are strongly advised to take more than the minimum credits when abroad in case of failure in some modules or components.

Marks and credits obtained in the host university must be converted using the College-approved conversion table. Further details are available at [www.tcd.ie/study/study-abroad](http://www.tcd.ie/study/study-abroad).

Students reading a two-subject course in pattern B who are participating in a full-year Junior Sophister exchange must choose the subject which will be taken in the Senior Sophister year not later than the last day of semester two (Hilary term) in the Senior Freshman year. The choice of this subject must meet with the approval of the schools or departments concerned.

#### PATTERN C

8 Where a Junior Sophister full-year ERASMUS/study abroad exchange in both subjects cannot be arranged to the satisfaction of the schools or departments concerned, students may seek permission for an exchange in one subject only: such an exchange must be undertaken for the full Junior Sophister year and will require the student to terminate study in the other subject with an examination at the end of the Senior Freshman year. *This will result in a modified form of degree certificate which will indicate that only one subject has been studied to degree level.* The second subject will be noted on the degree certificate as a subsidiary qualification. Pattern C is not available in the Senior Freshman year.

Students wishing to be considered for pattern C are required to complete the relevant application form, available from the TSM Course Office, which requires the approval of both schools or departments, by the last day of Hilary term of their Senior Freshman year. Students undertaking an approved exchange must normally achieve a minimum grade of second class (second division) in each subject in the Senior Freshman end-of-semester examinations. However, some subjects require a minimum grade of second class (first division) to participate. Students are therefore advised to check the requirements in both subjects. Students who are required to be reassessed at the reassessment session may participate in the exchange at the discretion of the relevant schools/departments.

#### *Special requirements in modern languages*

9 In each year, candidates in modern languages must provide evidence of their proficiency in the language concerned. Proficiency will be assessed by performance in one or more specified modules.

10 A distinction in spoken language may be awarded in the Sophister years, at the discretion of the examiners, to candidates in modern languages. In modern Irish distinctions in the spoken language may be awarded in all years.

11 Students taking one or two modern language subjects other than English literature must spend not less than two months in the country of each language in order to fulfil the requirements of their course; students of Irish must spend not less than two months in the Gaeltacht. Students taking a modern language other than English literature as their minor subject must complete their residence requirement in that subject before the Junior Sophister end-of-year examination in that subject. Students who do not complete their residence requirement before their Junior Sophister examinations will not receive their results and will be unable to proceed until the requirement has been met and approved by the relevant schools or departments. Students taking a modern language other than English literature as their major subject must complete their residence requirement in that subject before the Senior Sophister final examination in that subject. Students who do not complete their residence requirement before their Senior Sophister examinations will not receive their results and will be unable to graduate until the requirement has been met and approved by the relevant schools or departments. This

requirement can be waived only in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the schools or departments concerned. It is recommended that in the year prior to their entering College, intending students spend a period in a country of which they are proposing to study the language; such residence may, with the approval of the schools or departments concerned, be counted for up to half of the residence requirement in that language. Students who wish to interrupt their course in order to spend one year abroad in a country of which they are studying the language may do so, provided that they comply with GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION.

*Two-subject moderatorship independent project/dissertation in the Sophister years*

12 All two-subject moderatorship Sophister students must complete a piece of independent research work in one of their final two years (Junior and Senior Sophister years) in the form of a project or dissertation. This piece of work may constitute either part or all of a module's assessment requirement. Further details are available on the two-subject moderatorship website at [www.tcd.ie/tsm](http://www.tcd.ie/tsm).

*Choice of pattern and pattern B major/minor subject*

13 All Junior Sophister students must choose their pattern (where relevant), and if pattern B, their major and minor subjects and submit their choice to the TSM Course Office, not later than the last day of teaching in semester one (Michaelmas term) in the Junior Sophister year. Students who are participating in a Junior Sophister exchange must choose their pattern (where relevant) and if pattern B, their major and minor subjects not later than the last day of teaching in semester two (Hilary term) in the Senior Freshman year. This choice must meet with the approval of both schools or departments.

*Academic progress*

14 In order to rise with their class students must obtain credit for the academic year by satisfactory attendance at lectures and tutorials and by passing the required assessment components. Please refer also to College GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION, section II.

Two-subject moderatorship general assessment and progression information and regulations

15 Academic year structure:

- (i) There are two teaching terms in each academic year: semester one (Michaelmas term) and semester two (Hilary term).
- (ii) Students take 60 ECTS credits in each academic year, 30 for each subject when two subjects are studied, and 60 in the one subject studied in the Senior Sophister year in pattern B and C.
- (iii) Students must have a balanced ECTS credit load across the two semesters, i.e. 30 credits in each semester, with 15 credits in each subject in each semester in academic years where two subjects are studied.
- (iv) 5 credit modules are taught and assessed within one semester, whilst 10 credit modules may be taught and assessed either within one semester or across two semesters. 20 credit modules may be taught or assessed over one or both semesters.

16 Assessment:

- (i) The pass mark is 40 per cent in all components, modules and in the overall subject result.
- (ii) The deadline for the submission of all required assessments, to the relevant subject department, is the end of the assessment week in the semester in which the module is being assessed.
- (iii) Details of any non-formal written examinations, e.g. event based assessment and mid-semester tests, where required, may be obtained from the relevant department.

17 Progression:

See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION.

18 Repetition of year:

See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION.



19 The two-subject moderatorship court of examiners will meet to approve end of year results and progression as follows:

- (i) Annual court: following the assessment week in semester two, a separate court is held for each standing;
- (ii) Reassessment court: following the reassessment week, one combined court is held for all standings;
- (iii) Results for individual students for the assessment and reassessment sessions are published on the portal at my.tcd.ie. Prizes awarded by the two-subject moderatorship court of examiners' meeting are published on the two-subject moderatorship website, www.tcd.ie/tsm, and by the Academic Registry.

20 Calculation of degree award:<sup>5</sup>

The calculation of the degree award is based on the requirements for each two-subject moderatorship pattern:

- (i) Pattern A:
  - (a) To be eligible for a moderatorship award candidates must achieve an overall pass in the Senior Sophister year;
  - (b) The marks awarded in the two subjects in the Senior Sophister year contribute with equal weighting to the overall degree mark.
- (ii) Pattern B:
  - (a) To be eligible for a moderatorship award candidates must achieve an overall pass in the Junior Sophister year and an overall pass in the Senior Sophister year;
  - (b) The total moderatorship mark is the combined result of both the Junior Sophister and Senior Sophister years. The overall degree mark is calculated on the basis of equal weighting in the Junior Sophister year and equal weighting of both Sophister years. The Junior Sophister result is based on 30 ECTS from each subject in that year. The Senior Sophister result is based on 60 ECTS in the only subject (the major subject) taken in that year.
- (iii) Pattern C:
  - (a) To be eligible for a moderatorship award candidates must achieve an overall pass in the one subject studied in both the Junior and Senior Sophister years;
  - (b) The marks awarded in both the Junior and Senior Sophister years contribute with equal weighting to the overall degree mark.

21 Ordinary B.A.:

The following students are eligible for the award of a level 7 ordinary B.A.:

- (i) Junior Sophister students who successfully complete and pass the Junior Sophister year. Students may request this prior to the publication of their Junior Sophister results, pending eligibility, or may apply post-publication to the TSM Course Office.
- (ii) Senior Sophister students who attempt and fail the Senior Sophister year, who are ineligible to repeat the year (having exhausted the number of attempts permitted during the course of their studies) or who opt not to repeat the year.

22 ERASMUS/study abroad exchange results:

Results for two-subject moderatorship students who have participated on a half-year or full year ERASMUS/study abroad exchange are considered at the following two-subject moderatorship court of examiner's meetings:

- (i) Results for two-subject moderatorship students who participated in a semester one-only exchange are considered at the annual court, following semester two.
- (ii) Results for two-subject moderatorship students who participated in a semester two-only or a full year exchange are considered at the reassessment court.

Further details on the processing of the two-subject moderatorship ERASMUS/study abroad exchanges are available in §7 and from the TSM Course Office.

---

<sup>5</sup>This changed from 2019-20 onwards.

### *Gold medals and prizes*

23 In the Senior Sophister year, at the moderatorship examination, gold medals are awarded by the Board to candidates of the first class who have shown exceptional merit. For details on the criteria for the award of gold medals see category 3 (pattern A) or category 5 (pattern B and C) in the Academic Registry guidelines available at: <https://www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/exams>. See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION.

### *Foundation scholarship*

24 In order to be recommended for foundation scholarship in the two-subject moderatorship course candidates must achieve an overall mark for both subjects combined of 70 per cent or higher; candidates must obtain a first class result in one subject and at least a second class, first division result in the other subject; candidates are required to have a minimum of two first class marks out of their total four papers; and no paper may have a mark below 65 per cent. Both subjects contribute with equal weighting to the combined mark. Candidates sit a maximum of four and a half hours of written examinations in each subject. The academic scope of these examinations and assessments, in terms of modules and/or areas covered, may vary from one subject to another; each department in the two-subject moderatorship assigns a minimum of a quarter of its assessment in the scholarship examination to general question(s). Students intending to present themselves for this examination should see also FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS.

## **CONTENT OF SUBJECTS**

### *General information which applies to all subjects*

25 Detail on exact subject content and assessment can be found in the relevant departmental handbook.

Students must submit the required continuous assessment for each module and complete all required assessments.

Students take 60 ECTS credits in each academic year, 30 for each subject when two subjects are studied, and 60 in the one subject studied in the Senior Sophister year in pattern B and C. Students must have a balanced ECTS credit load across the two semesters, i.e. 30 credits in each semester, with 15 credits in each subject in each semester in academic years where two subjects are studied.

Modern language students are also referred to the 'Special requirements in the modern languages' section.

Table of permitted subject combinations	Ancient history and archaeology	Catholic theological studies	Classical civilisation	Classical languages	Drama studies	Early Irish	Economics	English literature	Film studies	French	Geography	German	History	History of art and architecture	Italian	Jewish and Islamic civilisations	Mathematics	Modern Irish	Music	Philosophy	Psychology	Russian	Sociology	Spanish	World religions and theology
Ancient history and archaeology			B					B	B				B	B	B	B					B			B	B
Catholic theological studies					B								B		B			B	B						
Classical civilisation			B	B				B	B				B	B	B	B		B	B		B			B	B
Classical languages	B		B		B	B		B	B	B			B	B	B	B		B	B		B			B	B
Drama studies			B	B				B	B	B		B		B	B			B	B			B	B	B	
Early Irish	B		B										B	B		B									B
Economics										*	*	B					*			*	B	B	*	B	
English literature	B		B	B	B				B	B		B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
Film studies				B				B	B			B			B	B		B	B			B		B	B
French	B		B	B	B			B	B			B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
Geography						*						*	*				*			*	B		*		
German				B		*	B	B	B	*			B	B	B	*	B	B		B		B	B	B	*
History	B	B	B	B		B	B	B		*	B		B	B	B	B		B	B	B		B	B	B	B
History of art and architecture	B		B	B	B	B		B		B		B	B		B	B			B	B			B	B	B
Italian	B	B	B	B	B			B	B	B		B	B	B				B		B	B	B	B	B	
Jewish and Islamic civilisations	B		B	B		B		B	B	B	*	B	B					B		B	B	B	B	B	
Mathematics						*	B		B	*	B							B	*	B					
Modern Irish	B	B	B	B				B	B	B		B	B		B	B		B	B		B	B	B	B	B
Music				B				B	B	B		B	B			B	B		B	B					
Philosophy	B	B	B			*	B		B	*	B	B	B	B	B	B	*	B	B		B	B	*		B
Psychology							B	B		B	B				B	B	B		B	B			B		B
Russian	B		B	B	B		B	B	B	B		B	B		B	B		B		B				B	B
Sociology				B		*	B		B	*	B	B	B	B	B	B		B	*	B				B	B
Spanish	B		B	B	B		B	B	B	B		B	B	B	B	B		B				B	B		B
World religions and theology	B		B	B		B		B	B	B	*	B	B					B		B	B	B	B	B	

### Note

Pattern A: = both subjects are studied for four years.

Pattern B: = both subjects are studied for three years and only one subject in the fourth year.

B = May be studied under pattern B.

\* = May be studied under either pattern A or pattern B.

Classical languages refers to the TSM subjects Greek and Latin.

# *Faculty of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences*

## *I GENERAL FACULTY REGULATIONS<sup>1</sup>*

### *Degrees, diplomas and certificates*

1 The faculty provides courses leading to the following degrees: Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorships in Ancient and Medieval History and Culture (see VI below), in Catholic Theological Studies (see XI below), in Classics, Ancient History and Archaeology (see VI below), in Computer Science and Business (see II below), in Computer Science and Language (see XIV below), in Drama and Theatre Studies (see III below), in Early and Modern Irish (see VII below), in Economic and Social Studies (see II and XII below), in English Studies (see V below), in European Studies (see VII below), in History (see VI below), in History and Political Science (see VI below), in Irish Studies (see XV below), in Middle Eastern and European Languages and Cultures (see VII below), in Music (see III below), in Philosophy (see XII below), in Philosophy, Political Science, Economics and Sociology (see XII below), in Political Science and Geography (see XII below), in Psychology (see X below), in Religion (see XI below), in Sociology and Social Policy (see XII below), in World Religions and Theology (B.A. with honors) (see XI below), Bachelor in Arts (B.A.), Bachelor in Acting (B.Histr.) (see III below), Bachelor in Business Studies and a Language (B.B.S. (Lang.)) (see II and VII below), Bachelor in Deaf Studies (B.St.Su.) (see IX below), Global Business (Bachelor in Business Studies) (B.B.S.Gl.) (see II below), Bachelor in Laws (LL.B.) (see VIII below), Bachelor in Laws and French (LL.B. (Ling. Franc.)) or Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) (see VIII below), Bachelor in Laws and German (LL.B. (Ling. Germ.)) or Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) (see VIII below), Bachelor in Laws and Business (LL.B. (B.S.)) or Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) (see VIII below), Bachelor in Laws and Political Science (LL.B. (Pol. Sc.)) or Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) (see VIII below), Bachelor in Music Education (B.Mus.Ed.) (provided by the School of Education in association with the Technological University Dublin Conservatory of Music and Drama and the Royal Irish Academy of Music) (see IV below), Bachelor in Science (Clinical Speech and Language Studies (B.Sc. (Clin. Lang.)) (see IX below), Bachelor in Social Studies (B.S.S.) (see XIII below), Bachelor in Stage Management and Technical Theatre (B.T. (Proc. and Techn.)) (see III below).

In addition, the faculty provides courses leading to Moderatorships in Ancient History and Archaeology, in Classical Civilisation, in Drama Studies, in Early Irish, in Economics, in English Literature, in Film Studies, in French, in German, in Greek, in History, in History of Art and Architecture, in Irish, in Italian, in Jewish and Islamic Civilisations, in Latin, in Middle Eastern, Jewish and Islamic Civilisations, in Modern Irish, in Music, in Philosophy, in Psychology, in Religion, in Russian, in Sociology, in Spanish or in World Religions and Theology combined with one other subject. For regulations see TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSES<sup>2</sup> and TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME.

The faculty provides an undergraduate diploma course in the history of European painting (see VI below) and a diploma in acting and theatre (see III below).

The faculty also provides a Certificate in Arts, Science and Inclusive Applied Practice (see IV below).

---

<sup>1</sup>These regulations should be read in conjunction with GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION. Students in the faculty who are reading courses in the Trinity joint honors programme or two-subject moderatorship course structures should also read GENERAL REGULATIONS for TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME, and GENERAL REGULATIONS for TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSES.

<sup>2</sup>2018-19 was the last year of entry to two-subject moderatorship courses.

A Certificate in Holocaust Education is awarded by Trinity College Dublin to students successfully completing the part-time course offered by the Holocaust Educational Trust of Ireland.

## *II TRINITY BUSINESS SCHOOL*

Trinity Business School offers the degree of Global Business (B.B.S.Gl.). The school also offers the Moderatorship in Economic and Social Studies in conjunction with the School of Social Sciences and Philosophy, the degree of Bachelor in Business Studies and a Language in conjunction with the School of Languages, Literatures and Cultural Studies and the degree of Bachelor in Laws and Business in conjunction with the School of Law. In conjunction with the School of Computer Science and Statistics the school offers the Moderatorship in Computer Science and Business.

### **MODERATORSHIP IN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL STUDIES**

Please refer to the full entry in the School of Social Sciences and Philosophy.

### **DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN LAWS AND BUSINESS (LL.B. (B.S.))**

Please refer to the full entry in the School of Law.

### **MODERATORSHIP IN COMPUTER SCIENCE AND BUSINESS**

Please refer to the full entry in the Faculty of Engineering, Mathematics and Science, Section II.

### **DEGREE OF GLOBAL BUSINESS (BACHELOR IN BUSINESS STUDIES)**

#### *Introduction/overview*

1 Trinity Business School offers a denominated course in business studies which leads to the degree of Global Business (B.B.S.Gl.). The Global Business programme is a highly specialised business degree with an emphasis on innovation, entrepreneurship and real-life business experience that opens up doors to the world of business. The Global Business programme has a strong emphasis on theory and experiential learning through the use of case studies, team work, internships and professional development modules. Students gain competencies that are vital to employers such as communication and leadership skills.

#### *Regulations*

2 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for further information.

#### **Students entering before 2019-20**

3 The overall B.B.S.Gl. result is based 100 per cent on the Senior Sophister year.

4 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

#### *Award*

5 B.B.S.Gl.

#### **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

6 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

### *Moderatorship, Part II*

7 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

### *Award*

8 B.B.S.GI.

## DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN BUSINESS STUDIES AND A LANGUAGE

### *Introduction/overview*

9 This course is organised by the Trinity Business School in co-operation with the School of Languages, Literatures and Cultural Studies. It aims to provide its graduates with the knowledge and skills necessary to work and communicate internationally and to understand the social, political and cultural contexts of markets, organisations and management across countries. The course, which is of four years' duration with the Junior Sophister year spent abroad, comprises modules in business, economic and social studies together with the in-depth study of one language and its associated society, institutions, culture and civilisation.

### *Regulations*

10 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for further information.

### *ERASMUS regulations*

11 To pass the Junior Sophister year, which is taken abroad under the ERASMUS and other exchange programmes, students must meet the conditions of their learning agreement and fulfil the academic and assessment requirements of their host institution. The availability of reassessment is subject to the practice of the host university. Subject to the discretion of the court of examiners, arrangements may be made for students who fail the year abroad to repeat the year in Trinity College. Candidates may only repeat any year once, and are permitted to repeat a maximum of two years.

### **Students entering before 2019-20**

12 The overall B.B.S. (Lang.) result is based 100 per cent on the Senior Sophister year.

13 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

### *Award*

14 B.B.S. (Lang.)

### **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

### *Moderatorship, Part I*

15 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

### *Moderatorship, Part II*

16 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

### *Award*

17 B.B.S. (Lang.)

### III SCHOOL OF CREATIVE ARTS

The School of Creative Arts comprises the Departments of Drama, Film, and Music. The school offers a single honor course in drama and theatre studies, a single honor course in music, a degree of Bachelor in Acting as described below, a degree of Bachelor in Stage Management and Technical Theatre as described below, and three subjects, drama studies, film studies and music as part of the two-subject moderatorship courses and Trinity joint honors programme. The school also offers a diploma in acting and theatre as described below.

#### DEPARTMENT OF DRAMA

##### MODERATORSHIP IN DRAMA AND THEATRE STUDIES

###### *Introduction/overview*

1 Drama and theatre studies combine elements of literary, historical, cultural, theoretical, and film and new media studies with a practical understanding of performance to train students as scholars and artists of the theatre.

Because practical modules rely upon group learning which is not recoverable by individual student study, the department may specify in course handbooks attendance regulations more rigorous than those governed by normal College rules. In the case of unexcused absences, students who fail to meet the attendance requirements for one designated module will be returned as non-satisfactory for the term.

###### *Regulations*

2 Attendance, as laid out in College regulations, is compulsory in all modules in the Junior Freshman year. Modules are weighted according to their credit values. Penalty points will be applied for non-attendance and late submission of assignments as described in the departmental handbook.

See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for further information.

##### **Students entering before 2019-20**

###### *Moderatorship, Part I*

3 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 35 per cent toward the final award.

###### *Moderatorship, Part II*

4 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 65 per cent toward the final award.

5 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

###### *Award*

6 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship)

##### **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

###### *Moderatorship, Part I*

7 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

###### *Moderatorship, Part II*

8 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

### *Award*

9 Depending upon student choices made within their programme of study it may be possible to be conferred with a Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) award in one of the following categories:

Single honors

Major with minor

## **BACHELOR IN ACTING (B.HISTR.)**

### *Introduction/overview*

1 A three-year practical degree in acting is offered by The Lir – National Academy of Dramatic Art, in conjunction with the Cathal Ryan Trust in association with the Royal Academy of Dramatic Art, designed to train actors for the professional theatre and related industries through the development of intellectual and creative approaches to performance.

2 The course is structured to develop and extend acting skills through acting classes, improvisation, devising, scene study, text work, voice, movement, and the production of full-length plays and a film. It is a vocational course with emphasis on the different styles and approaches needed by the contemporary actor.

3 The course places the work of the actor in the wider context of theatre, film and television as cultural practices through classes in the dramaturgy of a range of historical periods, with particular emphasis on classical and modern play texts and scripts. Additional classes in career preparation accompany the core modules to enable students to establish a career upon graduation.

4 The vocational and professional training nature of this course is reflected in the emphasis placed on group learning and development. Students must follow the guidelines as prescribed by the Academy and published in the course handbook. No student may engage in performance work outside of the course without the express permission of the Director of the Academy. Failure to comply with the course regulations may result in exclusion from the course, on the recommendation of the Academic Director of the Academy, and with the approval of the Senior Lecturer.

### *Regulations*

5 The ECTS value of each year of the course is 80 credits (total 240 credits). All modules are weighted according to their credit values.

To progress to the next year of the course, students must (a) attend satisfactorily all prescribed classes, (b) perform the prescribed research exercises and practical assignments, (c) achieve a credit-weighted average mark of 40 per cent (grade III) by obtaining a pass grade in all modules in each year, (d) meet any special requirements as prescribed and published by the Academy. Students who fail to satisfy the assessment requirements (see above) will be excluded from the course. There is no compensation permitted in any year and there is no reassessment.

The degree is awarded on the basis of continuous assessment of course work, practical assignments and production work of the final year.

See also GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook.

### *Award*

6 B.Histr.

## **BACHELOR IN STAGE MANAGEMENT AND TECHNICAL THEATRE (B.T. (PROC. AND TECHN.))**

### *Introduction/overview*

1 A three-year practical degree in stage management and technical theatre is offered by The Lir – National Academy of Dramatic Art, designed to train stage managers and technicians for the professional theatre and related industries.



2 The course aims to equip students of exceptional talent with the skills necessary for a career as a stage manager and/or technical specialist in the professional theatre and related industries through the development of skills, professional practices and creative approaches to theatre production. It encourages a self-reflective approach to learning, with a view to developing independent thinking practitioners of theatre.

3 Through a series of skills-based modules in stagecraft, costume, scenographic construction and painting, lighting and sound, properties and propping, stage/production/technical management, film and television, health and safety, and widely used industry technology, the course seeks to equip students with the skills necessary to realise a theatre production.

4 Classes in theatre history, set, costume and lighting design and professional development will complement the skills-based modules in their analysis of historical periods, styles, forms, conventions and practices, with a view to developing the intellect and the encouragement of a reflective practitioner.

#### *Regulations*

5 The ECTS value of each year of the course is 80 credits (total 240). All modules are weighted according to their credit values.

To progress to the next year of the course, students must (a) attend satisfactorily all prescribed classes, (b) perform the prescribed research exercises and practical assignments, (c) achieve a credit-weighted average mark of 40 per cent (grade III) by obtaining a pass grade in all modules in each year, (d) meet any special requirements as prescribed and published by the Academy. Students who fail to satisfy the assessment requirements (see above) will be excluded from the course. There is no compensation permitted in any year and there is no reassessment.

The degree is awarded on the basis of continuous assessment of course work, practical assignments and production work in the final year.

Students who achieve the pass grade in all compulsory and elective modules in years one and two will advance to the next year. Students who complete the first year of the course but do not complete the course will exit with a Level 7 Diploma in Stage Management and Technical Theatre.

See also GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook.

#### *Award*

6 Bachelor in Stage Management and Technical Theatre (B.T. (Proc. and Techn.))

### DIPLOMA IN ACTING AND THEATRE

#### *Introduction/overview*

1 The one-year diploma course in Acting and Theatre carries 60 ECTS credits and is aimed primarily at school leavers, or those who are undertaking or have completed a similar Level 6 course, who are interested in preparing themselves for three-year actor training at conservatoire level, either at The Lir or a similar academy. With an additional focus on broadening students' reading and understanding of plays and theatre history, it also prepares students for broader drama degrees and related areas of study and work. The course is taught by a committed team of teachers, including many of The Lir's core acting tutors and teachers from the Master in Fine Arts programmes. The personal development of students is enhanced by regular individual tutorials with the Course Director, a dedicated member of staff who supervises all aspects of the programme. The course also encourages students to develop their own individual creativity with a focus on collaboration, improvisation and lateral thinking.

#### *Regulations*

2 To pass the course, students must (a) attend satisfactorily all prescribed classes, (b) perform prescribed research exercises and practical assignments, (c) achieve a credit weighted average mark of 40 per cent by obtaining a pass grade in all modules, (d) meet any special requirements

prescribed and published by the Academy. All three modules are year-long and compulsory. There is no reassessment and no compensation is permitted.

The overall aggregate mark for the year will be a credit-weighted average of the module marks. The Diploma will be awarded as either pass or distinction. A pass will be awarded at 40 per cent and a distinction at an overall average of 70 per cent.

See also GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook.

#### *Award*

3 Level 7 special purpose award.

### *DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC*

#### *MODERATORSHIP IN MUSIC*

##### *Introduction/overview*

1 The honor curriculum of the Department of Music is primarily concerned with the study of western musical styles in three principal areas: composition, musicology and music technology.

##### *Admission*

2 See ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS. The decision as to whether an applicant is adequately qualified in music to pursue the honor course shall rest with the Department of Music.

##### *Regulations*

3 Sophister examinations and the equivalent submission of project and assessment work may not take place outside the normal examination periods.

4 Attendance is compulsory in all modules.

5 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the Department of Music handbook.

#### **Students entering before 2019-20**

##### *Moderatorship, Part I*

6 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 50 per cent toward the final award.

##### *Moderatorship, Part II*

7 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 50 per cent toward the final award.

8 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

##### *Award*

9 Bachelor in Arts.

#### **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

##### *Moderatorship, Part I*

10 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

##### *Moderatorship, Part II*

11 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

### *Award*

12 Depending upon student choices made within their programme of study it may be possible to be conferred with a Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) award in one of the following categories:

Single honors

Major with minor

### *Prizes*

For details of the Taylor entrance exhibition, see ENTRANCE AWARDS. For prizes awarded in the Department of Music, see PRIZES AND OTHER AWARDS.

## *IV SCHOOL OF EDUCATION*

The School of Education offers the degree of Bachelor in Music Education and the Certificate in Arts, Science and Inclusive Applied Practice, as described below.

### **DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN MUSIC EDUCATION (B.MUS.ED.)**

#### *Introduction/overview*

1 The degree of Bachelor in Music Education is a professional degree of the University of Dublin which is intended to provide for the academic and professional requirements of those wishing to become teachers of music in post-primary schools. It is taught in the School of Education in association with the TU Dublin Conservatory of Music and Drama and the Royal Irish Academy of Music. In alternating years students will be admitted to the TU Dublin Conservatory of Music and Drama and the Royal Irish Academy of Music with each group being full students of Trinity College Dublin. The partner college in September 2019 will be the TU Dublin Conservatory of Music and Drama. The partner college in September 2020 will be the Royal Irish Academy of Music.

2 The degree is an integrated course of study designed to equip students with a high standard of performance in their principal study and an associated competence in related musical skills e.g. conducting, keyboard skills, performance in choral, orchestral and chamber music groups, all of which are taught by either the Royal Irish Academy of Music or the TU Dublin Conservatory of Music and Drama. The course also provides for a solid grounding in composition, orchestration, analysis and history of music.

#### *Admission*

3 In addition to satisfying the academic requirements for the course, applicants are required to attend for tests and may be called for interview.

#### *Teaching terms*

4 Lectures will follow the teaching terms for the faculty as set out in the *Calendar*. School placement however, may fall outside of the faculty teaching terms.

#### *Regulations*

5 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for information.

### **Students entering before 2019-20**

6 The overall moderatorship result is based 100 per cent on the Senior Sophister year.

7 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).<sup>3</sup>

---

<sup>3</sup>Subject to approval by the B.Mus.Ed. co-ordinating committee, including the Associated Colleges and the Teaching Council of Ireland, as appropriate.

## *Award*

8 B.Mus.Ed.

### **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

The overall moderatorship result is based 100 per cent on the Senior Sophister year.<sup>4</sup>

Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).<sup>3</sup>

## *Award*

9 B.Mus.Ed.

## **CERTIFICATE IN ARTS, SCIENCE AND INCLUSIVE APPLIED PRACTICE**

### *Introduction/overview*

1 The Certificate in Arts, Science and Inclusive Applied Practice carries 120 credits and will be taught over four academic terms of twelve weeks each. The total credit weighting for the first academic year is 60 credits and the following academic year is 60 credits. The programme aims to provide students with intellectual disabilities the opportunity to participate in a Level 5 major award course based in Trinity College Dublin. The curriculum provides students with knowledge of multiple academic disciplines, and takes an interdisciplinary approach to examine how disability is influenced and reinforced through the various academic perspectives.

### *Assessment*

2 The Certificate in Arts, Science and Inclusive Applied Practice will be offered as a Level 5 major award. Each module is designed to provide students with multiple and varied assessment types to ensure the learning styles of students are being taken into consideration. The grading bands applicable to component, module and end of year results are as follows:

Fail = 39% and below

Pass = 40% - 69%

Distinction = 70% - 100%

To pass each year of the course, students must perform prescribed assessments and achieve a credit weighted average mark of 40 per cent by obtaining a pass grade in all modules. If the student fails a component of a module they may still pass the module as the results from each assignment are all added together to give an overall grade. In each year students may pass by compensation in the case of failure under three circumstances:

Circumstance 1: Fail one 5 credit module provided that all other modules have passed (minimum mark of 40 per cent) and that a minimum mark of 30 per cent has been achieved in the failed module.

Circumstance 2: Fail two 5 credit modules provided that all other modules have passed (minimum mark of 40 per cent) and that a minimum mark of 35 per cent has been achieved in the failed modules.

Circumstance 3: Fail one 10 credit module provided that all other modules have passed (minimum mark of 40 per cent) and that a minimum mark of 35 per cent has been achieved in the failed module.

In both years of the programme students who fail modules may repeat in the reassessment period, taking such assessments as required. Students who fail a year may, in certain circumstances, be permitted to repeat the year. Students who experience *ad misericordiam* difficulties during the year may be given permission to defer their assessments to the

---

<sup>4</sup>Students entering from 2019-20 should note that the calculation of the moderatorship result may be amended following consultation with the Associated Colleges and the Teaching Council of Ireland, as appropriate. Students will be informed as soon as possible if the calculation is revised.

reassessment period. Appeals will be managed through the appeals procedures relevant to the School of Education.

The overall aggregated mark of both years will be the credit-weighted average of the module marks. Each year contributes 50 per cent in the calculation of the award result. The certificate will be awarded as either a pass, merit or distinction. A pass will be awarded at 40 per cent, a merit at 55 per cent and a distinction at an overall average of 70 per cent.

## CERTIFICATE IN FOUNDATION STUDIES FOR HIGHER EDUCATION<sup>5</sup>

### *Introduction/overview*

1 The one-year Certificate in Foundation Studies for Higher Education carries 60 ECTS credits and aims to provide students, who for social and economic reasons may not otherwise have the opportunity to progress to third level studies, with the academic and personal preparation to undertake degree courses. The course equips students with the skills needed to participate in and benefit from a third level course and prepares them to compete equally for entry to third level.

The course is taught by a committed team of tutors, and there is a strong emphasis placed on the personal and academic development of students, specifically building up students' confidence in their academic abilities and providing them with an opportunity to experience the satisfaction to be gained from learning in an academic environment.

### *Assessment*

2 To pass the course, students must (a) attend 80 per cent of all prescribed classes, (b) perform prescribed assignments and examinations, (c) achieve a credit weighted average mark of 40 per cent by obtaining a pass grade in all modules in each year. Core skills and all modules in the academic stream selected are year-long and compulsory.

Students may pass by compensation in the case of failure in one module provided that all other modules have been passed outright and that a minimum mark of 35 per cent has been achieved in the failed module. Students who do not pass at the end-of-semester examination session, either outright or by compensation, must be reassessed in all modules in which they did not achieve a mark of at least 40 per cent by taking such assessment components, as required, during the reassessment period.

The overall aggregate mark for the year will be a credit-weighted average of the module marks. The certificate will be awarded as either pass, merit or distinction. A pass will be awarded at 40 per cent, a merit at 55 per cent and a distinction at an overall average of 70 per cent.

Students who pass the course with a minimum grade of 50 per cent can compete for places on degree courses in Trinity subject to achieving minimum grade and subject requirements.

## *V SCHOOL OF ENGLISH*

The School of English offers the honors course described below and courses in English literature as part of the Trinity joint honors programme and two-subject moderatorship course structures.

## MODERATORSHIP IN ENGLISH STUDIES

### *Introduction/overview*

1 This course covers the history and criticism of English and related literatures from Old English to the present day, providing a grounding in knowledge of anglophone literatures, and introducing students to a wide variety of critical methodologies and cultural studies.

---

<sup>5</sup>The School of Education is responsible for the academic oversight of the Certificate in Foundation Studies for Higher Education, however, the course is delivered in, and by, the Trinity Access Programmes. See ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS.

### *Regulations*

2 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for information.

#### **Students entering before 2019-20**

##### *Moderatorship, Part I*

3 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 50 per cent toward the final award.

##### *Moderatorship, Part II*

4 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 50 per cent toward the final award.

5 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

##### *Award*

6 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

#### **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

##### *Moderatorship, Part I*

7 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

##### *Moderatorship, Part II*

8 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

##### *Award*

9 Depending upon student choices made within their programme of study it may be possible to be conferred with a Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) award in one of the following categories:

Single honors

Major with minor

#### **MODERATORSHIP IN ENGLISH STUDIES (DUAL B.A. DEGREE PROGRAMME WITH COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY)**

##### *Aim of course and subjects of study*

1 The dual degree programme combines the course in English Studies in Trinity College with the liberal arts programme offered by the School of General Studies at Columbia University. The dual degree in English Studies is an interdisciplinary course which covers the history and criticism of English and related literatures from Old English to the present day, providing a grounding in knowledge of anglophone literatures, and introducing students to a wide variety of critical methodologies and cultural studies.

2 Students register with both institutions in all four years of the course. In the first two years students are bound by Trinity's regulations, policies and procedures and in the final two years, by those applicable in Columbia. Trinity's regulations, policies and procedures will also apply to the additional modules (60 credits) required by Trinity in the final two years. Students are required to familiarise themselves with both institutions' regulations.

3 To meet Columbia's degree requirements, students must attain a minimum of 55 per cent in each module taken at Freshman level in order for these to count as credit towards the Columbia core. In their Junior and Senior Sophister years, students will be resident in Columbia, and take a

range of modules. The dual degree programme enables students to strengthen areas of interest developed in the first two years, by providing extensive module choices across the related disciplines in years three and four, while improving the students' language skills and offering access to a range of modules in English and the humanities. While in their Sophister years, students take a further 60 ECTS of credits in the Trinity Sophister programme.

4 The ECTS value of each year of the course is as follows: Junior Freshman 60 credits; Senior Freshman 60 credits; Junior Sophister and Senior Sophister 60 credits; at Columbia students must complete a minimum of 64 credits (equivalent approx. to 120 ECTS).

#### *Assessment and progression regulations*

5 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for information.

#### *Moderatorship*

6 The degree classification is calculated based on the conversion of Columbia's results from the final two years and weighted inclusion of the additional Trinity Sophister elements of the programme at the end of the Senior Sophister year on a two-thirds to one-third basis, respectively.

#### *Award*

7 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

### *VI SCHOOL OF HISTORIES AND HUMANITIES*

The School of Histories and Humanities comprises the Departments of Classics, History, History of Art and Architecture, and the Centre for Gender and Women's Studies. The school offers a single honor course in ancient and medieval history and culture, a single honor course in classics, ancient history and archaeology,<sup>6</sup> a single honor course in history as described below; it also offers a degree in history and political science in conjunction with the School of Social Sciences and Philosophy as described below, a Moderatorship in Irish Studies in conjunction with the School of English and the School of Languages, Literatures and Cultural Studies (see XV below); six subjects, ancient history and archaeology, classical civilisation, Greek, history, history of art and architecture and Latin, as part of the two-subject moderatorship and Trinity joint honors structures.

### **MODERATORSHIP IN ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL HISTORY AND CULTURE**

#### *Introduction/overview*

1 This course offers an interdisciplinary approach to the study of ancient and medieval history and culture. It will introduce students to a broad range of disciplines including archaeology, architectural history, art history, history, language and literature. Teaching is through a combination of lectures, seminars and tutorials and language classes where appropriate.

#### *Regulations*

2 Students at all levels must attend all the lectures and tutorial classes. In order to pass any history module, students at all levels must also complete all the prescribed exercises.

3 Each piece of assessed classwork must conform to the requirements set out in the course handbook and must be submitted by the date specified therein. No piece of work will be accepted for the moderatorship examination unless credit has been obtained for the preceding pieces of

---

<sup>6</sup>Provision for the study of Greek in combination with Latin is made only in the single honor course in classics, ancient history and archaeology. Students taking this course must have a matriculation qualification in at least one of the two languages.

work required for the module concerned. The late submission of assessed work will be penalised. Details of penalties for late submission are given in the relevant course handbook.

See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for further information.

### **Students entering before 2019-20**

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

4 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 35 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

5 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 65 per cent toward the final award.

6 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

#### *Award*

7 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

### **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

8 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

9 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Award*

10 Depending upon student choices made within their programme of study it may be possible to be conferred with a Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) award in one of the following categories:

Single honors

Major with minor

Joint honors

Multi-disciplinary

### **CENTRE FOR GENDER AND WOMEN'S STUDIES**

For information on the activities of the Centre for Gender and Women's Studies, see *Calendar* PART I - RESEARCH INSTITUTES AND CENTRES.

### **DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS**

#### **MODERATORSHIP IN CLASSICS, ANCIENT HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY**

##### *Introduction/overview*

1 This course involves study of the history, literature, art, archaeology, culture and thought of the ancient world in conjunction with one or both of the ancient languages. In the Junior Freshman year, all students begin or continue the study of Greek and/or Latin at a level appropriate to their prior experience. Students with little or no previous knowledge of Greek or Latin may take up either or both language(s) at undergraduate level.



### *Regulations*

2 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for further information.

#### **Students entering before 2019-20**

##### *Moderatorship, Part I*

3 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 35 per cent toward the final award.

##### *Moderatorship, Part II*

4 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 65 per cent toward the final award.

5 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

##### *Award*

6 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

#### **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

##### *Moderatorship, Part I*

7 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

##### *Moderatorship, Part II*

8 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

##### *Award*

9 Depending upon student choices made within their programme of study it may be possible to be conferred with a Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) award in one of the following categories:

Single honors

Major with minor

Joint honors

### *DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY*

#### **MODERATORSHIP IN HISTORY**

##### *Introduction/overview*

1 In the Freshman years, students take a range of survey modules covering Irish, European and international history from the Middle Ages to the twentieth century. They also take skills modules and prepare a group project. In Sophister years, students are offered a range of more specialised options. Senior Sophisters must submit a dissertation, prepared and presented in conformity with the requirements set out in the department's *Guide to dissertations*.

##### *Regulations*

2 Students at all levels must attend all the lectures and tutorial classes. In order to pass any history module, students at all levels must also complete all the prescribed exercises.

3 Assessed essays form a component of the examinations for Freshmen and Sophisters. Each essay must conform to the requirements set out in the course handbook and must be submitted

by the date specified therein. The late submission of assessed work will be penalised. Details of penalties for late submission are given in the relevant course handbook.

See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for further information.

### **Students entering before 2019-20**

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

4 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 35 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

5 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 65 per cent toward the final award.

6 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

#### *Award*

7 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

### **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

8 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

9 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Award*

10 Depending upon student choices made within their programme of study it may be possible to be conferred with a Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) award in one of the following categories:

Single honors

Major with minor

### **MODERATORSHIP IN HISTORY (DUAL B.A. DEGREE PROGRAMME WITH COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY)**

1 The Junior and Senior Freshman years are taught in Trinity College, and students study the two Sophister years at Columbia University, New York. In the Freshman years, students are offered a range of modules in Irish, European and non-European history. Junior Freshman students take modules to the value of 50 credits in history, and the remaining 10 credits are taken in electives from other subjects. Senior Freshman students take modules worth 40 credits in history, with the remaining 20 credits taken from electives in classics, history of art and architecture, languages, sciences, and social sciences. In the final two years at Columbia, students are offered a range of more specialised modules in history, their curriculum balancing chronological periods and geographical regions. In addition, students must continue to take modules in other subjects, according to the requirements of Columbia University. During the Sophister years students will additionally take 60 credits of Trinity modules.

2 Overall the dual degree programme carries 300 ECTS credits. Each of the first two years of the course carries 60 credits. In the last two years of the course students must take the

equivalent of another 60 credits in each year at Columbia and, across the two years, a total of an additional 60 credits of Trinity modules.

3 Students register with both institutions in all four years of the course. In the first two years students are bound by Trinity's regulations, policies and procedures and in the final two years by those applicable in Columbia. Trinity's regulations, policies and procedures will also apply to the additional modules required by Trinity (60 credits) in the final two years. Students are required to familiarise themselves with both institutions' regulations.

See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for further information.

4 Students at all levels must attend all the lectures and tutorial classes. In order to pass any history module, students at all levels must also complete all the prescribed exercises.

5 Trinity's progression regulations are applicable in the first two years of the programme. For modules to be recognised by Columbia towards its degree requirements, students must achieve a mark of at least 55 per cent in each module.

6 For the award of dual degrees, students must satisfy the regulations of both Columbia University and Trinity College. For Trinity's purposes, the award classification will be based on the grade point average achieved by students in the final two years in Columbia (equivalent to 120 credits) combined on a weighted basis with the marks achieved the additional modules (60 credits) required by Trinity on a two-thirds to one-third basis.

7 No essay will be accepted for the moderatorship examination unless credit has been obtained for the preceding essay or essays required for the module concerned. The late submission of assessed work will be penalised. Details of penalties for late submission are given in the relevant course handbook. Columbia modules are regulated by Columbia University.

#### *Award*

8 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

### MODERATORSHIP IN HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

#### *Introduction/overview*

1 The Moderatorship in History and Political Science offers the opportunity to study two subjects with close affinities as part of a coherent structured programme, with the possibility to specialise during the Sophister cycle or to take both subjects equally. For the first three years of this course, both subjects are taken on an equal basis. In the Senior Sophister year, students may choose to take both subjects equally or either subject alone.

#### *Regulations*

2 Students must attend all the lectures and tutorial classes in history. In order to pass any history module students must also complete all the prescribed exercises.

See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for information.

#### **Joint honors (students taking both subjects equally in the Senior Sophister year)**

##### **Students entering before 2019-20**

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

3 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 35 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

4 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 65 per cent toward the final award.

5 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

*Award*

6 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

**Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

*Moderatorship, Part I*

7 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

*Moderatorship, Part II*

8 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

*Award*

9 Depending upon student choices made within their programme of study it may be possible to be conferred with a Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) award in one of the following categories:

Single honors

Major with minor

Joint honors

**Single honors (students majoring in one subject in the Senior Sophister year)**

**Students entering before 2019-20**

*Moderatorship, Part I*

10 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 50 per cent toward the final award.

*Moderatorship, Part II*

11 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 50 per cent toward the final award.

12 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

*Award*

13 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

**Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

*Moderatorship, Part I*

14 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

*Moderatorship, Part II*

15 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

*Award*

16 Depending upon student choices made within their programme of study it may be possible to be conferred with a Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) award in one of the following categories:

Single honors

Major with minor  
Joint honors

#### DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY OF ART AND ARCHITECTURE

The Department of History of Art and Architecture, which is noted for its interest in the history of architecture as well as painting, has particular expertise in Irish, British and Spanish art. History of art and architecture is provided as part of the Trinity joint honors programme and two-subject moderatorship course structures. A substantial part of the teaching is conducted in local galleries and museums, and some modules may involve compulsory study visits in Ireland. The department also offers the Diploma in the History of European Painting.

#### DIPLOMA IN THE HISTORY OF EUROPEAN PAINTING

##### *Introduction/overview*

1 The course provides an introductory overview of the development of European art, and consists of weekly lectures and seminars. Within a historical framework, which extends from classical antiquity until the twenty-first century, the teaching covers various types of media, iconographical and stylistic issues, and different genres. Consideration is also given to the visual and critical analysis of paintings.

##### *General regulations*

2 The Diploma in the History of European Painting is awarded to the candidates who achieve an overall mark of 40 per cent and above in the examination. Candidates who gain an overall mark of 70 per cent or above will be awarded the diploma with distinction. Candidates with 39 per cent or less will be deemed to have failed the course. There is no reassessment.

##### *Scholarship and prize*

3 In the year 1934 Miss Sarah Purser and Sir John Purser Griffith, desiring to encourage the study of the history of art, and to help train persons who intend to take up the study as a career, gave £1,000 each to form two funds of equal amount, one to be administered by Trinity College Dublin, and the other by University College Dublin.

4 The income of the fund held by Trinity College is applied to provide a travelling scholarship and a prize, both of which are awarded on the basis of the examination for the Diploma in the History of European Painting. The value of the scholarship is approximately €508 and the value of the prize is €96.

#### VII SCHOOL OF LANGUAGES, LITERATURES AND CULTURAL STUDIES

The School of Languages, Literatures and Cultural Studies comprises the Departments of French, Germanic Studies, Hispanic Studies, Irish and Celtic Languages, Italian, Near and Middle Eastern Studies, Russian and Slavonic Studies and the Centre for European Studies. The school offers single honor courses in Early and Modern Irish, in European studies and in Middle Eastern and European languages and cultures as described below. The school also offers the degrees of Bachelor in Laws and German and Bachelor in Laws and French in conjunction with the School of Law (see VIII below), the degree of Bachelor in Business Studies and a Language in conjunction with the Trinity Business School (see II above) and the Moderatorship in Irish Studies in conjunction with the School of Histories and Humanities and the School of English (see XV below). In addition, early Irish, French, German, Irish, Italian, Jewish and Islamic civilisations, Middle Eastern, Jewish and Islamic civilisations, Modern Irish, Russian, and Spanish are offered as part of the Trinity joint honors programme or two-subject moderatorship course structures. It also provides the language components of the Moderatorship in Computer Science and Language (see XIV below).

## DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN BUSINESS STUDIES AND A LANGUAGE

Please refer to the full entry in the Trinity Business School.

### DEPARTMENT OF IRISH AND CELTIC LANGUAGES

#### MODERATORSHIP IN EARLY AND MODERN IRISH

##### *Introduction/overview*

1 Early and Modern Irish provides students with a training in the critical study of the language, literature and culture of Ireland and Gaelic Scotland from the earliest period from which records are extant down to modern times. A wide range of texts and authors is studied and students are introduced to the basic skills of linguistic and literary analysis as well as to the elements of social history, palaeography and comparative philology.

The course has two components, an early component which comprises all aspects of the subject down to the twelfth century, and a modern component which similarly covers the period from the end of the twelfth century to the present day. The early component includes a study of the Celtic and Indo-European relationships of the Irish language.

##### *Regulations*

2 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for information.

#### **Students entering before 2019-20**

##### *Moderatorship, Part I*

3 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 50 per cent toward the final award.

##### *Moderatorship, Part II*

4 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 50 per cent toward the final award.

Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

##### *Award*

5 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

#### **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

##### *Moderatorship, Part I*

6 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

##### *Moderatorship, Part II*

7 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

##### *Award*

8 Depending upon student choices made within their programme of study it may be possible to be conferred with a Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) award in one of the following categories:

Single honors

Major with minor

## CENTRE FOR EUROPEAN STUDIES

### MODERATORSHIP IN EUROPEAN STUDIES

#### *Introduction/overview*

1 European studies is an interdisciplinary course with three related aims: to give students practical mastery of two of six languages (French, German, Italian, Polish, Russian and Spanish); to introduce them to three academic disciplines (history of ideas, history, and social sciences); and through these disciplines to focus, as the area of study, on Europe. A year's study at a continental university is a compulsory part of the course.<sup>7</sup>

#### *Admission*

2 See ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS. For further details contact the Academic Registry, Trinity College, Dublin 2, before 1 February of the proposed year of entry.

#### *Regulations*

3 During Junior Sophister year abroad, students must comply with the assessment requirements at the foreign university to the satisfaction of the home examiners. Students must obtain not less than 45 ECTS, or equivalent, from the exchange university in order to pass the year. Language modules are not normally taken into account when calculating these credits. Students who fail the year at their exchange university may take supplemental examinations in accordance with the practice at that university. Otherwise, arrangements will be made for the year to be repeated in Trinity College, subject to the discretion of the examiners.

See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbooks for more information.

#### **Students entering before 2019-20**

##### *Moderatorship*

4 Moderatorship results are based 100 per cent on the Senior Sophister year.

##### *Award*

5 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

#### **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

##### *Moderatorship, Part I*

6 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

##### *Moderatorship, Part II*

7 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

##### *Award*

8 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) in the multi-disciplinary category.

### MODERATORSHIP IN EUROPEAN STUDIES (DUAL DEGREE PROGRAMME WITH COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY)

#### *Introduction/overview*

1 European studies is an interdisciplinary course with three related aims: to give students practical mastery of two of six languages (French, German, Italian, Polish, Russian and Spanish);

---

<sup>7</sup>Applicants should bear in mind that although normally no tuition fees are payable to universities in continental Europe (with the exception of Russia), financing the year abroad may be more onerous than in the case of a normal year's study.

to introduce them to three academic disciplines – history of ideas, history, and social sciences (including politics); and through these disciplines to focus, as the area of study, on Europe.

#### *Admission*

2 For E.U. students, the C.A.O. requirements for the standard European studies course apply. The submission of additional application materials is required and each applicant is interviewed. For non-E.U. students, minimum College requirements apply, plus applicants must submit additional application materials and undergo an interview.

#### *Regulations*

3 Students register with both institutions in all four years of the course. In the first two years students are bound by Trinity's regulations, policies and procedures and in the final two years, by those applicable in Columbia. Trinity's regulations, policies and procedures will also apply to the additional modules (60 credits) required by Trinity in the final two years. Students are required to familiarise themselves with both institutions' regulations.

See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for further information.

#### *Credits and assessment*

4 The ECTS value of each year of the course is as follows: Junior Freshman 60 credits; Senior Freshman 60 credits; Sophister years 60 credits at Trinity and the equivalent of 120 credits at Columbia University (64 Columbia credits).

Students must achieve a minimum of 55 per cent in each module studied in the Freshman years for this to be recognized for credit within their Columbia core programme.

The range of subjects to be studied in the Sophister years of study at Columbia depends on the student's selection of a 'major' subject of study (history, political science, Hispanic studies, French, German literature and cultural history, Italian, and Slavic studies). Students must also complete the requirements of the 'Columbia core' across the four years of their degree programme. This requires study of foreign languages, art humanities, music humanities, literature/ humanities, contemporary civilization/ social sciences, global studies, quantitative reasoning, science, and writing. Students must take any remaining elements of the 'Columbia core' not completed during their Freshman years at Trinity within their final two years at Columbia. Students must pass a minimum of the equivalent of 120 ECTS during their Sophister years at Columbia to complete the requirements of the 'Columbia core' and to complete the requirements of their 'major' subject of study.

Students must also complete 60 credits at Trinity following their Senior Freshman years.

#### *Moderatorship*

5 Columbia degrees in the major subject of study are calculated with a grade point average (GPA) on the modules taken in the third and fourth year on 64 Columbia credits (equivalent of 120 ECTS). A degree at Trinity will be awarded based on the conversion of this GPA. The Trinity degree calculation will add the Trinity Sophister elements of study (60 ECTS) alongside the conversion to Trinity marking scales of the Columbia (GPA) on a one-third to two-thirds basis respectively.

#### *Award*

6 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

### **MODERATORSHIP IN MIDDLE EASTERN AND EUROPEAN LANGUAGES AND CULTURES**

#### *Introduction/overview*

1 Middle Eastern and European Languages and Cultures is an interdisciplinary course with three related aims: to give students practical mastery of one European language and one Middle Eastern language; to engage with the cultures and societies of their areas of language study; to



engage critically with, and contribute to, current discussions about the cultures, history and religious affairs of the Middle East and their relationship with European societies as well as Europe's millennia-long history of engagement with this region. A year's study at a university abroad is a compulsory part of the course.

#### *Admission*

2 See ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS. For further details contact the Academic Registry, Trinity College, Dublin 2, before 1 February of the proposed year of entry.

#### *Regulations*

3 The Junior Sophister year is spent abroad either in a university in Europe or in the Middle East. Modules are taken from a prescribed range of options at an exchange university in the country of one of the student's languages. Students must comply with the assessment requirements at the foreign university to the satisfaction of the home examiners. Students who fail the year at their exchange university may take supplemental examinations in accordance with the practice at that university. Otherwise, arrangements will be made for the year to be repeated in Trinity College, subject to the discretion of the examiners. Students will normally be required to achieve a 2.1 in their chosen Middle Eastern language and a 2.1 overall in their Senior Freshman examinations to be permitted to attend a Middle Eastern university. Students who do not achieve such results will be directed towards suitable European institutions for their year abroad.

See also GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for further information.

#### **Students entering before 2019-20**

##### *Moderatorship*

4 Moderatorship results are based 100 per cent on the Senior Sophister year.

##### *Award*

5 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

#### **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

##### *Moderatorship, Part I*

6 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

##### *Moderatorship, Part II*

7 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

##### *Award*

8 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) in the multi-disciplinary category.

#### **MODERATORSHIP IN MIDDLE EASTERN AND EUROPEAN LANGUAGES AND CULTURES (DUAL B.A. DEGREE PROGRAMME WITH COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY)**

##### *Introduction/overview*

1 The dual degree programme combines the course in Middle Eastern and European Languages and Cultures with the liberal arts programme offered by the School of General Studies at Columbia University. The dual degree in Middle Eastern and European Languages and Cultures is an interdisciplinary course with three related aims: to give students practical mastery of one European language and one Middle Eastern language; to engage with the cultures and societies of their areas of language study; to engage critically with, and contribute to, discussions about the cultures, history and religious affairs of the Middle East and their relationship with

European societies as well as Europe's millennia-long history of engagement with this region. The dual degree programme enables students to strengthen areas of interest developed in the first two years by providing extensive module choices across the related disciplines in years three and four while improving students' language skills and offering access to further educational resources.

2 Students in the dual degree course will have the possibility of declaring a major at Columbia in any one of the following programmes: (i) Middle Eastern studies; (ii) Religion (with a focus on Jewish and Islamic studies); and (iii) History (European and Middle Eastern).

#### *Admission*

3 For E.U. students, the C.A.O. requirements for the standard Middle Eastern and European Languages and Cultures course apply. Additional application materials are required and each applicant is interviewed. Students entering this course will study one language from French, German, Italian, Polish, Russian and Spanish from year one, and one language from Arabic, Hebrew and Turkish starting in year two. Arabic, Hebrew, Italian, Polish, Russian and Turkish are available from beginner level. For further details contact the Academic Registry, Trinity College Dublin, Dublin 2, before 1 February of the proposed year of entry.

#### *Regulations*

4 Students register with both institutions in all four years of the course. In the first two years students are bound by Trinity's regulations, policies and procedures and in the final two years by those applicable in Columbia. Trinity's regulations, policies and procedures will also apply to the additional modules required by Trinity (60 credits) in the final two years. Students are required to familiarise themselves with both institutions' regulations.

See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for further information.

#### *Credits and assessment*

5 The ECTS value of each year of the course is as follows: Junior Freshman 60 credits; Senior Freshman 60 credits; Junior Sophister and Senior Sophister 60 credits from Trinity as well as a minimum of 64 credits from Columbia.

To meet Columbia's degree requirements, students must attain a minimum of 55 per cent in each module taken at Freshman level in order for these to count as credit towards the Columbia core.

In the Sophister years students will deepen their understanding and engagement with their chosen languages by taking an intensive course during the summer between years two and three and will continue the study of one or two languages in years three and four. Students will have the opportunity to undertake an internship in the summer between years three and four.

The Senior Sophister year allows students to develop their research skills by writing a 10,000-12,000-word dissertation/project supervised by a staff member from both institutions.

#### *Moderatorship*

6 Moderatorship is calculated based on the conversion of Columbia's results and weighted inclusion of Trinity elements of the programme at the end of the Senior Sophister year. In calculating the moderatorship result all modules are weighted according to their credit values.

#### *Award*

7 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

### *VIII SCHOOL OF LAW*

1 The School of Law offers the degree of Bachelor in Laws. In conjunction with the School of Languages, Literatures and Cultural Studies, the School of Law offers the degrees of Bachelor in Laws and German, Bachelor in Laws and French and Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) as

described below. In conjunction with the Trinity Business School, the School of Law offers the degree of Bachelor in Laws and Business and Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship). In conjunction with the School of Social Sciences and Philosophy, the School of Law offers the degree of Bachelor in Laws and Political Science and Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship). None of these degrees entitles a person to practise law as a barrister or solicitor. Information about this should be obtained from the appropriate professional body.

## DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN LAWS (LL.B.)

### *Introduction/overview*

2 Law at Trinity College Dublin is a four-year honors degree programme. The first two years are largely given over to the study of core legal modules (many of which are required for those who wish later to train to become a solicitor or a barrister). In the third and fourth years, students take modules at a more advanced level. In the Junior Sophister year students may choose to apply to participate in a semester or year abroad as part of the Erasmus or similar international exchange programme. The final year of study will require the completion of a research project.

### *Regulations*

3 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for information.

### **Students entering before 2019-20**

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

4 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 50 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

5 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 50 per cent toward the final award.

6 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

### *Award*

7 LL.B.

### **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

8 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

9 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

### *Award*

10 LL.B.

## DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN LAWS AND GERMAN (LL.B. (LING. GERM.)) or BACHELOR IN ARTS (MODERATORSHIP)

### *Introduction/overview*

11 The honor course in law and German normally requires four years of study. The first year entails studying core legal modules in conjunction with modules in German language, culture and

political system. The Junior Sophister year is spent abroad, in a German speaking university, within the framework of the ERASMUS exchange programme. In the Sophister years, students must complete a substantial piece of independent research.

#### *Regulations*

12 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for further information.

#### **Students entering before 2019-20**

##### *Moderatorship, Part I*

13 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 35 per cent toward the final award.

##### *Moderatorship, Part II*

14 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 65 per cent toward the final award.

15 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

#### *Award*

16 LL.B. (Ling. Germ.)

#### **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

##### *Moderatorship, Part I*

17 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

##### *Moderatorship, Part II*

18 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Award*

19 Depending upon student choices made within their programme of study, it may be possible to be conferred with one of the following awards:

LL.B. (Ling. Germ.) (for single honors in Law and major in Law with minor in German)

Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) (for joint honors in Law and German, single honors in German and major in German with minor in Law)

#### **Transfers to and from the single honors LL.B. course for students entering before 2019-20**

20 In certain circumstances detailed below, students may transfer between the LL.B. (Ling. Germ.) and the LL.B. degree course. Students so transferring will be required to study specific modules essential to their new course.

A student who has successfully passed the Junior Freshman year in law and German may apply to transfer to the single honors LL.B. course without loss of year but will be required to take a modified Senior Freshman course. Furthermore, by the end of the Senior Sophister year, a transferee student must have fulfilled all the requirements that an originating single honors LL.B. student studies by the end of the Senior Freshman year.

A student who has successfully passed the Senior Freshman year in law and German may apply to transfer to the Junior Sophister year of the single honors LL.B. course. By the end of the Senior Sophister year, a transferee student must have studied all modules that an originating single honors LL.B. student studies by the end of the Senior Freshman year.

*Transfer within year*

21 A student may apply to transfer to the single honors LL.B. course by the Friday of the seventh week of Michaelmas teaching term.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN LAWS AND FRENCH (LL.B. (LING. FRANÇ.))  
or BACHELOR IN ARTS (MODERATORSHIP)

*Introduction/overview*

22 The honor course in law and French normally requires four years of study. The first year entails studying core legal modules in conjunction with modules in French language and culture. The third year is spent at a partner university in France within the framework of the ERASMUS exchange programme. During the final year of study, students will complete an independent research project.

*Regulations*

23 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for information.

**Students entering before 2019-20**

*Moderatorship, Part I*

24 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 35 per cent toward the final award.

*Moderatorship, Part II*

25 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 65 per cent toward the final award.

26 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

*Award*

27 LL.B. (Ling. Franc.)

**Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

*Moderatorship, Part I*

28 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

*Moderatorship, Part II*

29 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

*Award*

30 Depending upon student choices made within their programme of study, it may be possible to be conferred with one of the following awards:

LL.B. (Ling. Franc.) (for single honors in Law and major in Law with minor in French)

Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) (for joint honors in Law and French, single honors in French and major in French with minor in Law)

**Transfers to and from the single honors LL.B. course for students entering before 2019-20**

31 In certain circumstances detailed below, students may transfer between the LL.B. (Ling. Franc.) and the LL.B. degree course. Students so transferring will be required to study specific modules essential to their new course.

A student who has successfully passed the Junior Freshman year in law and French may apply to transfer to the single honors LL.B. course without loss of year but will be required to take a modified Senior Freshman course. Furthermore, by the end of the Senior Sophister year, a transferee student must have studied all modules that an originating single honors LL.B. student studies by the end of the Senior Freshman year.

A student who has successfully passed the Senior Freshman year in law and French may apply to transfer to the Junior Sophister year of the single honors LL.B. course. By the end of the Senior Sophister year, a transferee student must have studied all modules that an originating single honors LL.B. student studies by the end of the Senior Freshman year.

#### *Transfer within year*

32 A student may apply to transfer to the single honors LL.B. course by the Friday of the seventh week of Michaelmas teaching term.

### **DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN LAWS AND BUSINESS (LL.B. (B.S.)) or BACHELOR IN ARTS (MODERATORSHIP)**

#### *Introduction/overview*

33 This course offers students a firm grounding in the disciplines of law and business and enables them to develop a critical understanding of both the legal framework of business activity and the economic and commercial context in which law operates. Subject to approval and conditions set by both Schools students may participate in the ERASMUS programme (and other similar international exchange arrangements to which either the School of Law or the Trinity Business School is a signatory). The student's academic performance during the exchange counts towards a significant portion of his or her overall degree.

#### *Regulations*

34 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for information.

#### **Students entering before 2019-20**

##### *Moderatorship, Part I*

35 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 50 per cent toward the final award.

##### *Moderatorship, Part II*

36 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 50 per cent toward the final award.

37 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

#### *Award*

38 LL.B. (B.S.)

#### **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

##### *Moderatorship, Part I*

39 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

##### *Moderatorship, Part II*

40 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

### *Award*

41 Depending upon student choices made within their programme of study, it may be possible to be conferred with one of the following awards:

LL.B. (B.S.) (for single honors in Law and major in Law with minor in Business)

Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) (for joint honors in Law and Business, single honors in Business and major in Business with minor in Law)

### **Transfers to and from the single honors LL.B. course for students entering before 2019-20**

42 A student who has successfully passed the Junior Freshman year in law and business may apply to transfer to the single honors LL.B. course without loss of year but will be required to take a modified Senior Freshman course. Furthermore, by the end of the Senior Sophister year, a transferee student must have fulfilled all the requirements that an originating single honors LL.B. student studies by the end of the Senior Freshman year.

### *Transfer within year*

43 A student may apply to transfer to the single honors LL.B. course by the Friday of the seventh week of Michaelmas teaching term.

### **DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN LAWS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE (LL.B. (POL. SC.)) or BACHELOR IN ARTS (MODERATORSHIP)**

### *Introduction/overview*

44 Law and Political Science is a four-year honors degree programme. The first year introduces students to core topics in law and political science. Subject to approval and conditions set by both disciplines students may participate in the ERASMUS programme (and other similar international exchange arrangements). The student's academic performance during the exchange counts towards a significant portion of his or her overall degree. The final year will require the completion of a piece of independent research.

Students may take both subjects on an equal basis throughout the four years of the course; they may take both subjects on an equal basis for three years and concentrate exclusively on political science in the fourth year; they may take both subjects on an equal basis for three years and concentrate exclusively on law in the fourth year; or they may take both subjects on an equal basis for three years and a combination of modules from each subject in their fourth year. In the Sophister years, students complete a substantial piece of independent research.

### *Regulations*

45 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for information.

### **Students entering before 2019-20**

### *Moderatorship, Part I*

46 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 50 per cent toward the final award.

### *Moderatorship, Part II*

47 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 50 per cent toward the final award.

48 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

### *Award*

49 LL.B. (Pol. Sc.)

## **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

### *Moderatorship, Part I*

50 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

### *Moderatorship, Part II*

51 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

### *Award*

52 Depending upon student choices made within their programme of study, it may be possible to be conferred with one of the following awards:

LL.B. (Pol. Sc.) (for single honors in Law and major in Law with minor in Political Science)

Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) (for joint honors in Law and Political Science, single honors in Political Science and major in Political Science with minor in Law)

## **Transfers to and from the single honors LL.B. course for students entering before 2019-20**

53 A student who has successfully passed the Junior Freshman year in law and political science may apply to transfer to the single honors LL.B. course without loss of year but will be required to take a modified Senior Freshman course. Furthermore, by the end of the Senior Sophister year, a transferee student must have fulfilled all the requirements that an originating single honors LL.B. student studies by the end of the Senior Freshman year.

54 A student may apply to transfer to the single honors LL.B. course by the Friday of the seventh week of Michaelmas teaching term.

## ***IX SCHOOL OF LINGUISTIC, SPEECH AND COMMUNICATION SCIENCES***

The School of Linguistic, Speech and Communication Sciences comprises the Centre for Language and Communication Studies, the Department of Clinical Speech and Language Studies, the Centre for Deaf Studies, and the Trinity Centre for Asian Studies. The school offers a four-year honor course leading to the degree of B.Sc. in Clinical Speech and Language Studies (a professional qualification in speech and language therapy) and a four-year honor course leading to the degree of Bachelor in Deaf Studies. It also provides the linguistics components of the Moderatorship in Computer Science and Language (see XIV below), modules in theoretical and applied linguistics, and language and linguistic modules within the College's Trinity Elective and approved module schemes. The school's language learning facilities and resources (Arts Building, room 4091) can be used by all staff and registered students of the College.

### ***DEPARTMENT OF CLINICAL SPEECH AND LANGUAGE STUDIES***

#### **DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN SCIENCE (CLINICAL SPEECH AND LANGUAGE STUDIES) (B.SC. (CLIN. LANG.))**

##### *Introduction/overview*

1 The undergraduate course in clinical speech and language studies involves an integrated course of study which is designed to equip students with a broad spectrum of knowledge, skills and competencies related to the profession of speech and language therapy. The course offered is a four-year course of honor standard leading to a degree of Bachelor in Science in Clinical Speech and Language Studies.

Graduates of the course are professionally recognised by the relevant organisations in Ireland and the United Kingdom and are eligible to apply to register as a speech and language therapist with the Health and Social Care Professionals Council (CORU).



### *Garda/police vetting*

2 Students in clinical speech and language studies are required to undergo vetting by the Garda Síochána, through the National Vetting Bureau, or other relevant police force. If, as a result of the outcome of these vetting procedures, a student is deemed unsuitable to attend clinical or other professional placements, he/she may be required to withdraw from his/her course of study. Further details and procedures are available from the Academic Registry and from the relevant school office.

### *Health screening and vaccination*

3 All health care professionals have a duty of care to the public. In the interests of reducing the risk of the transmission of infectious disease from patients to students, or students to patients, all new entrants to the Department of Clinical Speech and Language Studies must attend a registered general practitioner or the College Health Service and submit the completed required health screening and vaccination documents to the department prior to the first Friday in October to certify their vaccination status or immunity to tuberculosis, measles, mumps, rubella and chickenpox. In addition, students must produce evidence of their hepatitis B and C status and where appropriate confirmation that they do not have active disease. Students who are hepatitis B negative but not already deemed to be immune to hepatitis B will be required to undergo a course of vaccination. Complete details of the vaccination programmes and the blood borne viruses (BBV) policy must be adhered to and are communicated to applicants as part of the admissions process (in the health screening and vaccination information booklet) and are available from the departmental office and website. Students will be also be advised to seek vaccination against influenza each year for the duration of their course of studies. Students who fail to complete the above requirements will be made withdrawn from their course of study and a re-admission fee may apply.

In the rare circumstances where during their studies a student acquires a BBV infection, the school will consider reasonable accommodations in accordance with statutory requirements. Details of the management of students who become infected with a BBV during their course are outlined in the BBV policy. In the event that a student has, or during the course of study becomes aware of, any life threatening infectious condition that could be transmitted to a patient or fellow health worker, such as HIV, hepatitis B, hepatitis C, tuberculosis, chickenpox, influenza, measles or rubella they should advise their school office and consult a registered general practitioner or the College Health Service to confirm they are not contagious. If they are contagious they should obtain a medical certificate confirming the diagnosis and should refrain from patient contact until cleared medically.

Advice for applicants who test positive for a BBV can be arranged through the College Health Service. Applicants with active infection who successfully undergo treatment, which renders them no longer an infectious risk to patients, may then continue with their course. Students should be advised that restricted practice and monitoring arrangements including re-testing requirements may apply. In order to ensure that students are properly supported and monitored and to minimise any detrimental effects on the provision of training to other students and most importantly to ensure protection of all patients, the University will only admit and retain students that it can reasonably accommodate who are positive with a BBV at any one time. If the University is unable to reasonably accommodate a student with a BBV, the offer of a place for new entrants or re-registration for those previously registered will be rescinded and all fees paid will be refunded.

If Irish law, or official guidance, changes between the date of publication of this documentation and the date of registration of new applicants to this course, the Department of Clinical Speech and Language Studies reserves the right to require that the criteria adopted in relation to the ability to practise clinically in Ireland be satisfied before registration is permitted. All costs associated with tests for health screening and vaccination must be met by the student.

### *Students with disabilities*

4 Students with disabilities are encouraged to register with the Disability Service to seek supports where the disability could affect their ability to participate fully in all aspects of the course, including clinical and professional placements.

### *Placements*

5 The School of Linguistic, Speech and Communication Sciences is responsible for preparing future professionals who will work in areas requiring serious responsibilities and trust. The undergraduate programme includes clinical placements which are often physically, intellectually, emotionally and ethically demanding. In clinical speech and language studies, and health sciences generally, the interests of the patient take precedence over those of the practitioner. Students who, for any reason, are unable to safely participate in clinical or other professional placements and, who therefore, could cause harm to themselves or to others in such situations are required to disclose such reasons to the head of discipline or his/her nominee. The College fitness to practise procedures will be applied where concerns are raised in relation to a student's fitness to participate in clinical or other placements.

### *Regulations*

6 For professional reasons attendance at lectures, tutorials (including problem-based learning tutorials), and clinics is compulsory in all years. Students who have not satisfied the departmental requirements for attendance will be returned to the Senior Lecturer as non-satisfactory, in keeping with the regulations of the University Council. Notwithstanding the provisions of any other regulation, exclusion from the course may be recommended to the University Council at any stage in respect of any student whose progress or performance is unsatisfactory or to the Board of Trinity College in respect of any student whose conduct is unsatisfactory.

7 Professional ethics and standards of conduct in relation to clinical practice must be observed throughout the course. Students are instructed on professional matters and regulations, including clinical attendance, and are required to observe these regulations at all times. A student may be required to defer clinical practice, including any practical examination, if the head of discipline, on the recommendation of the practice education co-ordinator, determines that such a deferral is necessary on professional grounds. Any student who behaves in an unprofessional manner in relation to their clinical duties will be subject to disciplinary procedures, in accordance with College regulations.

8 There is no compensation within or across modules. Students are required to pass all assessment components and all examinations for all modules. Additionally, students are assessed on an independent research project and are required to submit evidence of the relevant ethics committee's approval with their dissertation in order to pass the module.

9 Students who are unsuccessful in their examinations may be required to resubmit continuous assessment or project work, to sit a formal reassessment paper, or to be re-assessed in clinical practice, as appropriate.

10 *Clinical practice*: Students are assessed in clinical practice during the year. Students must submit certified clinical practice hours within a week of completion of their placement, in accordance with the regulations of the department. Students who are unsuccessful in practice education modules will not normally be permitted to repeat the year on an 'off books' basis.

11 Students who proceed to the Senior Sophister year but subsequently are unsuccessful in that year, may nevertheless be allowed the ordinary B.A. degree based on successful completion of the Junior Sophister year, provided that a special recommendation to that effect is made by the court of examiners. Except by permission of the University Council, on the recommendation of the executive committee of the school, the ordinary degree of B.A. may normally be conferred only on candidates who have spent at least three years in the University. The ordinary B.A. degree does not carry a license to practise and graduates with this degree are not eligible to register with the Health and Social Care Professionals Council (CORU).

See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION for further information.

### **Students entering before 2018-19**

12 The results of the Senior Sophister year contribute 100 per cent toward the final award.

13 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

#### *Award*

14 B.Sc. (Clin. Lang.)

### **Students entering from 2018-19 onwards**

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

15 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

16 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Award*

17 B.Sc. (Clin. Lang.)

## **CENTRE FOR DEAF STUDIES**

### **BACHELOR IN DEAF STUDIES (B.ST.SU.)**

#### *Introduction/overview*

1 The undergraduate course in Deaf studies involves an integrated course of study which is designed to equip students with a broad spectrum of knowledge, skills and competencies related to the Deaf community, its history and culture, and for those following specific paths, the profession of Irish Sign Language/English interpreting or Irish Sign Language teaching. The course offered is a four-year course of honors standard leading to a degree of Bachelor in Deaf Studies.

#### *Garda/police vetting*

2 Students in Deaf studies are required to undergo vetting by the Garda Síochána, through the National Vetting Bureau, or other relevant police force. If, as a result of the outcome of these vetting procedures a student is deemed unsuitable to attend professional placements he/she may be required to withdraw from his/her course of study. Further details and procedures are available from the Academic Registry and from the relevant school office.

#### *Students with disabilities*

3 Students with disabilities are encouraged to register with the Disability Service to seek supports where the disability could affect their ability to participate fully in all aspects of the course, including professional placements.

#### *Placements*

4 Students will work in areas requiring serious responsibilities and trust. Students who, for any reason, are unable to safely participate in professional placements and, therefore, could cause harm to themselves or to others in such situations, are required to disclose such reasons to the head of discipline or his/her nominee. The College fitness to practise procedures will be applied where concerns are raised in relation to a student's fitness to participate in professional placements.

### *Regulations*

5 The Sophister years of the Bachelor in Deaf Studies will include specialist training options in (i) Deaf studies, (ii) Irish Sign Language (ISL)/English interpreting or (iii) Irish Sign Language (ISL) teaching.

Irish Sign Language (ISL)/English interpreting specialist: students must achieve a minimum mark of 60 per cent in 'translation and interpreting: philosophy and practice'. Students must achieve a minimum average mark of 60 per cent in 'Irish Sign Language 3' and 'Irish Sign Language 4', with each module achieving a minimum mark of 50 per cent.

Irish Sign Language (ISL) teaching specialist: students must achieve a minimum average mark of 60 per cent in 'Irish Sign Language 3' and 'Irish Sign Language 4', with each module achieving a minimum mark of 50 per cent.

6 Current holders of the College's undergraduate diplomas in Deaf studies, ISL/English interpreting, or ISL teaching, awarded prior to 2011, who have also achieved an overall grade of second class (second division) or higher, may be considered for entry to the Sophister years of the degree at the discretion of the course committee.

7 Attendance at lectures, tutorials (including problem-based learning tutorials), and on placements is compulsory in all years. Students who have not satisfied the requirements for attendance will be returned to the Senior Lecturer as non-satisfactory, in keeping with the regulations of the University Council. Notwithstanding the provisions of any other regulation, exclusion from the course may be recommended to the University Council at any stage in respect of any student whose progress or performance is unsatisfactory or to the Board of Trinity College in respect of any student whose conduct is unsatisfactory.

8 Professional ethics and standards of conduct in relation to practice must be observed throughout the course. Students are given written instructions in regard to professional matters, including attendance at placements, and are required to observe these regulations at all times. A student may be required to defer practical placement, including any practical examination, if the course co-ordinator, on the recommendation of the Centre for Deaf Studies placement co-ordinator and the student's placement tutor, determines that such a deferral is necessary on professional grounds. Any student who behaves in an unprofessional manner in relation to their placement duties will be subject to disciplinary procedures, in accordance with College regulations.

9 Students who are required to repeat tasks that were originally assessed as part of a group will in such instances be set individual tasks. Students who are unsuccessful in a practical placement may be permitted to sit a supplemental practical assessment.

10 Students who are unsuccessful in Irish Sign Language, interpreting or practical placement modules will not normally be permitted to repeat the year on an 'off books' basis.

See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for further information.

### **Students entering before 2019-20**

11 The results of the Senior Sophister year contribute 100 per cent toward the final award.

12 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

### *Award*

13 B.St.Su.

## **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

### *Moderatorship, Part I*

14 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

### *Moderatorship, Part II*

15 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

### *Award*

16 Depending upon student choices made within their programme of study it may be possible to be conferred with a B.St.Su. award in one of the following categories:

Single honors

Major with minor

## **X SCHOOL OF PSYCHOLOGY**

### **MODERATORSHIP IN PSYCHOLOGY<sup>8</sup>**

#### *Introduction/overview*

1 The undergraduate course is designed to provide a wide knowledge of the concepts, principles, theories and research methods of contemporary psychology; to develop skills of analysis and synthesis, research design, statistical description and evaluation, problem solving and computer-use and to provide practise in the design, execution, reporting and assessment of research.

The single honor degree currently confers eligibility for graduate membership of the Psychological Society of Ireland.

For professional work in psychology it is usually necessary to proceed to a higher degree by research or course work in the speciality of one's choice.

#### *Regulations*

2 To rise with their year, students are required to attend tutorials, seminars and practical classes as required by the University Council and the school committee. They must submit satisfactory practical reports whenever required. Marks from practical work will be taken into account in the assessment of students' progress. Students must also satisfactorily complete and pass any exercises set in conjunction with particular modules, in accordance with the regulations of the school, and sit and pass prescribed examinations.

See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for further information.

## **Students entering before 2019-20**

### *Moderatorship, Part I*

3 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 50 per cent toward the final award.

### *Moderatorship, Part II*

4 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 50 per cent toward the final award.

---

<sup>8</sup>For details of psychology in combination with other subjects, see TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSES.

5 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

*Award*

6 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

**Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

*Moderatorship, Part I*

7 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

*Moderatorship, Part II*

8 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

*Award*

9 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

**XI SCHOOL OF RELIGION**

In addition to the honors courses described below, the School of Religion offers courses as part of the Trinity joint honors programme and two-subject moderatorship course structures.

**MODERATORSHIP IN RELIGION**

*Introduction/overview*

1 The course is designed to provide students with a comprehensive and in-depth understanding of the world's religions in their historical, contextual, theological, ethical and political dimensions. Following an introductory year in which students will study a range of religious traditions in their multiple dimensions and manifestations, later years will allow for the opportunity to gain further specialisation either in the study of religion including the world's major religious traditions, and/or Christian theology.

The school handbook outlines in detail the 'pathways' for each of the specialisations. The pathways are created by choosing certain modules from amongst the range available. In the Senior Sophister year students complete a capstone project, which is based on a piece of independent research.

This moderatorship replaces, develops and enhances the Moderatorship in World Religions and Theology and the Moderatorship in Catholic Theological Studies.

*Regulations*

2 Attendance is compulsory in all modules. Penalties will be applied for late submission of work as described in the departmental handbook.

See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and departmental handbook for information.

**Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

*Moderatorship, Part I*

3 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

*Moderatorship, Part II*

4 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

### *Award*

5 Depending upon student choices made within their programme of study it may be possible to be conferred with a Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) award in one of the following categories:

Single honors

Major with minor

## MODERATORSHIP IN WORLD RELIGIONS AND THEOLOGY

### *Introduction/overview*

1 The course is designed to provide students with an overview of, and in-depth knowledge about world religions, theoretical approaches to religion, biblical studies, theology, philosophy and ethics. It develops from an introductory level into more specialised areas and provides the student with a choice of electives. The Senior Sophister year offers a series of electives and students write a dissertation, in which they contribute the results of their independent work. In the dissertation and the electives the focus can be on knowledge about historical traditions, European and non-European; theoretical, ethical and theological reflection; the study of religion as empirical reality. Emphasis is placed on the critical elaboration of diverse perspectives, and assessment is based on demonstrated ability to present informed independent judgement.

This moderatorship is replaced by the Moderatorship in Religion which allows for a specialisation in the study of religion, religions and theology, or theology.

The last intake for the Moderatorship in World Religions and Theology was in 2018-19.

### *Regulations*

2 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for information.

### **Students entering before 2019-20**

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

3 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 35 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

4 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 65 per cent toward the final award.

5 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

### *Award*

6 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

## MODERATORSHIP IN CATHOLIC THEOLOGICAL STUDIES

### *Introduction/overview*

1 The course is designed to provide students with knowledge of the Catholic theological, intellectual and cultural tradition and the critical issues that arise in the study of its origins, formative periods, and foundational documents. Students will be provided with the skills and ethical understanding to participate in current debates about the place of the Catholic intellectual tradition in a globalised world, including ecumenical dimensions of contemporary Catholic theology as it engages with other Christian traditions and other religious traditions of the world.

Catholic theological studies ceased to admit students to the Junior Freshman year with effect from 2017-18. This moderatorship is replaced by the Moderatorship in Religion, which allows for specialism in theology, the study of religion, or religions and theology.

### *Regulations*

2 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for information.

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

3 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 35 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

4 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 65 per cent toward the final award.

5 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

#### *Award*

6 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

### *XII SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES AND PHILOSOPHY*

1 The School of Social Sciences and Philosophy offers honor courses in philosophy, political science, economics and sociology.

The School offers the degrees of Moderatorship in Philosophy, Political Science, Economics and Sociology and Moderatorship in Philosophy.

In conjunction with the Trinity Business School, the school offers the degree of Moderatorship in Economic and Social Studies. In conjunction with the School of Social Work and Social Policy, the school offers the degree of Moderatorship in Sociology and Social Policy. In conjunction with the School of Law, the school offers the degree of Bachelor in Laws and Political Science. In conjunction with the School of Histories and Humanities, the school offers the degree of Moderatorship in History and Political Science. In conjunction with the School of Natural Sciences, the school offers the degree of Moderatorship in Political Science and Geography.

Three subjects, economics, philosophy and sociology are also offered as part of the Trinity joint honors programme and two-subject moderatorship course structures.

#### **MODERATORSHIP IN HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE**

2 Please see the full entry in the School of Histories and Humanities.

#### **DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN LAWS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE**

3 Please see the full entry under the School of Law.

#### **MODERATORSHIP IN PHILOSOPHY, POLITICAL SCIENCE, ECONOMICS AND SOCIOLOGY**

##### *Introduction/overview*

4 The Moderatorship in Philosophy, Political Science, Economics and Sociology (PPES) provides an integrated multidisciplinary education in the social sciences and philosophy, with students studying four subjects that are central to understanding any society. PPES is an extremely versatile degree allowing gradual specialisation over the course of the four-year programme. In their Junior Freshman year, students pursue modules in all four subjects, and in subsequent years can specialise in one or two of them. This structure accommodates a range of degree pathways and enables students to concentrate on those subjects of most appeal to them. Because all of the PPES disciplines focus on societal and human behaviour, there is considerable complementarity across them, and this is one of the great strengths of the programme.



### *Regulations*

5 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for information.

#### **Students entering before 2019-20**

6 Moderatorship results are based 100 per cent on the Senior Sophister year.

7 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

### *Award*

8 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

#### **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

### *Moderatorship, Part I*

9 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

### *Moderatorship, Part II*

10 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

### *Award*

11 Depending upon student choices made within their programme of study it may be possible to be conferred with a Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) award in one of the following categories:

Single honors

Major with minor

Joint honors

## **MODERATORSHIP IN PHILOSOPHY**

### *Introduction/overview*

1 The objectives of the moderatorship in philosophy are to develop in students the ability to reason clearly, express views lucidly, and support claims cogently regarding fundamental philosophical issues, as well as to introduce students to the important ideas of the ancient and modern philosophers who have helped to shape western culture.

### *Regulations*

2 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for information.

#### **Students entering before 2019-20**

### *Moderatorship, Part I*

3 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 35 per cent toward the final award.

### *Moderatorship, Part II*

4 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 65 per cent toward the final award.

5 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

### *Award*

6 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

## **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

### *Moderatorship, Part I*

7 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

### *Moderatorship, Part II*

8 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

### *Award*

9 Depending upon student choices made within their programme of study it may be possible to be conferred with a Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) award in one of the following categories:

Single honors

Major with minor

## **MODERATORSHIP IN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL STUDIES or BACHELOR IN BUSINESS STUDIES**

### *Introduction/overview<sup>9</sup>*

1 The BESS programme offers students a broad-based education in business, economics, political science and sociology in the first year. After this students can adjust their module options to reflect their academic strengths, interests and emerging career aspirations. This unique aspect of the programme gives students the time to engage with all four areas and then the opportunity to specialise to a high level pursuing either a single honor, joint honor or major with minor pathway in chosen subjects or disciplines.

### *Regulations*

2 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for information.

## **Students entering before 2019-20**

3 Moderatorship results are based 100 per cent on the Senior Sophister year.

4 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent). For more information see course handbook.

### *Award*

5 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) or  
Bachelor in Business Studies

## **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

### *Moderatorship, Part I*

6 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship Part I, and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

### *Moderatorship, Part II*

7 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship Part II, and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

---

<sup>9</sup>This overall programme is commonly referred to as B.E.S.S. in College.

### *Award*

8 Depending upon student choices made within their programme of study it may be possible to be conferred with an award of Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) or Bachelor in Business Studies in one of the following categories:

- Single honors
- Major with minor
- Joint honors

### ACCESS TO SPECIAL DEGREE COURSE

Through credit transfer agreements with the Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales (H.E.C.) a limited number of places are available on a course involving an extended period of study abroad leading to the double award of the degree of B.A. (Moderatorship) with honors or the Bachelor in Business Studies (B.B.S.) from the University of Dublin and a postgraduate qualification from the H.E.C.

### *H.E.C. course*

Students in the Junior Sophister year of the Moderatorship in Economic and Social Studies who are reading for joint honors in business studies and economics or for the Bachelor in Business Studies may apply for admission to the H.E.C. diplôme course which offers a two-year course of study in France. Upon successful completion of this course, students are eligible for the award of either the Moderatorship (B.A.) in Economic and Social Studies or the Bachelor in Business Studies from the University of Dublin together with the Diplôme de Grande Ecole from the H.E.C. Admission to the course will be on the basis of an interview and the results of the Junior Sophister examination in which applicants are required to obtain a second class (second division) result or better. Applicants should also have successfully completed the French language module at both Junior Freshman and Senior Freshman level. Students admitted to the H.E.C. course must continue to register annually at Trinity College and pay the appropriate fees to Trinity College and the H.E.C. Details of registration requirements and fees payable are available on request from the Department of Economics. Applications should be submitted on the prescribed form to the Department of Economics not later than the end of January of the proposed year of entry.

### MODERATORSHIP IN SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL POLICY

#### *Introduction/overview*

1 The degree in sociology and social policy combines the study of social policy, social theory and social research. It is particularly relevant for those wishing to pursue a career in management, planning and evaluation within the social services field as well as those with a general interest in society and social policy.

#### *Regulations*

2 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for information.

#### **Students entering before 2019-20**

3 Moderatorship results are based 100 per cent on the Senior Sophister year.

4 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

### *Award*

5 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

## **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

### *Moderatorship, Part I*

6 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

### *Moderatorship, Part II*

7 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

### *Award*

8 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) award in the single honors category.

## **MODERATORSHIP IN POLITICAL SCIENCE AND GEOGRAPHY**

1 The Junior Freshman year provides introductory modules in economics, politics, sociology, human geography, physical geography, and environmental geography. In the Senior Freshman year, students continue with introductory modules in the history of political thought, international relations, comparative politics, and human and physical geography. In the Junior and Senior Sophister years, students are able to choose from a wide variety of more in-depth modules that reflect the expertise of the faculty in the two departments. Module choices for the Junior Sophister year will determine the subject(s) students may study to degree level.

### *Regulations*

2 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for information.

## **Students entering before 2019-20**

### **Joint honors (students taking both subjects equally in the Senior Sophister year)**

3 The moderatorship result for students taking geography and political science equally is based entirely on the Senior Sophister year.

Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent). For more information see the course handbook.

### *Award*

4 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

### **Single honors (students majoring in one subject in the Senior Sophister year)**

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

5 The result of the Junior Sophister year constitutes Moderatorship Part I, and contribute 50 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

6 The result of the Senior Sophister year constitutes Moderatorship Part II, and contribute 50 per cent toward the final award.

7 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent). For more information see the course handbook.

### *Award*

8 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

## **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

### *Moderatorship, Part I*

9 The result of the Junior Sophister year constitutes Moderatorship Part I, and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

### *Moderatorship, Part II*

10 The result of the Senior Sophister year constitutes Moderatorship Part II, and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

### *Award*

11 Depending upon student choices made within their programme of study it may be possible to be conferred with a Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) award in one of the following categories:

Single honors

Major with minor

Joint honors

## **XIII SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK AND SOCIAL POLICY**

1 The School of Social Work and Social Policy offers the degree of Bachelor in Social Studies as described below. The school also offers the Moderatorship in Sociology and Social Policy in conjunction with the School of Social Sciences and Philosophy.

### **MODERATORSHIP IN SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL POLICY**

Please refer to the full entry in the School of Social Sciences and Philosophy.

### **DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN SOCIAL STUDIES**

#### *Introduction/overview*

2 The B.S.S. degree is intended for those wishing to pursue a career in social work. Applicants for admission must satisfy a selection procedure which may include an interview. Professional training is integrated with, and indivisible from, academic study. Students must therefore perform satisfactorily in both academic modules and professional practice to rise with their year. Those who graduate with honors will be eligible to apply to register as a professionally qualified social worker with the Health and Social Care Professionals Council (CORU).

Successful applicants who have had no prior relevant voluntary or paid social service experience may be required to undertake voluntary social work during the Junior Freshman year.

#### *Regulations*

3 As the B.S.S. is a professional degree, students are expected to adhere to normal professional ethics and standards of conduct. Students in each year group are given written notification of expectations in relation to professional ethics and conduct, including regular attendance at required academic modules and practice placements, and are required to observe these regulations throughout the degree course.

The ECTS value of each year of the course is as follows: Junior Freshman 70 credits; Senior Freshman 80 credits; Junior Sophister 75 credits; Senior Sophister 75 credits, giving a total of 300 ECTS credits.

#### *Derogations from College progression and awards regulations*

4 As the B.S.S degree is a professional degree accredited by the Health and Social Care Professionals Council (CORU) the school has received derogation from specific regulations on the new progression and awards regulations by the University Council.

The placements and some practice modules are non-compensatable.

*Academic progress: B.S.S. programme*

5 In order to rise with their class, students must obtain credit for the academic year by satisfactory attendance at lectures and tutorials and by carrying out, submitting and sitting the required assessment components. In addition, students must pass the year by achieving, at a minimum, an overall credit-weighted average pass mark for the year (40 per cent) and either:

(a) accumulate 70 credits (Junior Freshman), 80 credits (Senior Freshman), 75 credits (Junior Sophister), 75 credits (Senior Sophister) by achieving at least the pass mark in all modules or

(b) pass by compensation. All modules and components within modules are compensatable (except non compensatable modules SS1777, SS2777, SS3730, SS3777, SS4760 and SS4799 where compensation does not apply). A student may only accumulate a maximum of 10 credits at qualified pass where the mark lies between 35-39 per cent.

6 To pass a year by compensation, a Junior Freshman student must achieve a 40 percent pass mark in modules carrying a minimum of 60 credits (including non-compensatable module(s)) and obtain a module mark of at least 35 per cent in all remaining module(s).

7 To pass a year by compensation, a Senior Freshman student must achieve a 40 percent pass mark in modules carrying a minimum of 70 credits (including non compensatable module(s)) and obtain a module mark of at least 35 per cent in all remaining module(s).

8 To pass a year by compensation, a Junior Sophister student must achieve a 40 percent pass mark in modules carrying a minimum of 65 credits (including non compensatable module(s)) and obtain a module mark of at least 35 per cent in all remaining module(s).

9 To pass a year by compensation, a Senior Sophister student must achieve a 40 percent pass mark in modules carrying a minimum of 65 credits (including non compensatable module(s)) and obtain a module mark of at least 35 per cent in all remaining module(s).

10 Progression is on an annual basis. Within a year students may carry failed modules from one semester to the next but not from one academic year to another; that is, they will not be able to rise to the next year of their programme until they have successfully completed the preceding year(s). Students who have not passed their year are required to present for reassessment when:

(a) they fail a non-compensatable module (i.e. achieve a mark below 40 per cent);

(b) they obtain in excess of 10 credits at qualified pass (i.e. marks between 35-39 per cent);

(c) they fail any module (i.e. achieving marks below 35 per cent);

(d) they do not obtain an overall pass mark of 40 percent for the year;

(e) any combination of (a) - (d) occurs.

11 If a student has achieved both fail and qualified pass grades at the first sitting or has exceeded the 10 credit limit allowed for compensation and is not permitted to rise with their year, they must present for reassessment in all failed components of all modules for which they obtained a fail and/or a qualified pass.

12 Different modalities of assessment to the first sitting are permitted in the reassessment session as determined by the programme.

13 The same compensation regulations as outlined above apply at the reassessment session.

14 Students who fail to satisfy the requirements of their year at the reassessment session are required to repeat the year in full (i.e. all modules and all assessment components).

15 Students are permitted to repeat any year of an undergraduate programme, subject to not repeating the same year more than once, and not repeating more than two academic years within a degree course, except by special permission of the University Council.

16 The maximum number of years to complete an undergraduate degree is six years for a standard four-year programme and seven years for a five-year programme.

### *Professional practice*

17 Each student must satisfactorily complete a minimum of two hundred and twenty days on supervised placements. Students who fail a placement in any year, and are fit to continue, may be permitted to repeat the placement and the related practice project. Only one attempt at a repeat placement is normally permitted. Repeat placements normally take place during a repeat year and must be passed before students rise to the subsequent year. Senior Sophister placements may be repeated after semester two examinations. These requirements regarding professional practice form part of the Bachelor in Social Studies with honors. Students who do not reach the required standard in social work practice will not be eligible for the award of the B.S.S. degree with honors.

### *Health screening and vaccination*

18 All health care professionals have a duty of care to the public. In the interests of reducing the risk of the transmission of infectious disease from patients to students or students to patients, all new social studies entrants to the School of Social Work and Social Policy must attend a registered general practitioner or the College Health Service and submit the completed required health screening and vaccination documents to the school prior to the first Friday in October to certify their vaccination status or immunity to tuberculosis, measles, mumps, rubella and chickenpox. In addition, students must produce evidence of their hepatitis B and C status and, where appropriate, confirmation that they do not have active disease. Students who are hepatitis B negative but not already deemed to be immune to hepatitis B will be required to undergo a course of vaccination. Complete details of the vaccination programmes and the blood borne viruses (BBV) policy must be adhered to and are communicated to applicants as part of the admissions process (in the health screening and vaccination information booklet) and are available from the school office and website. Students will be also be advised to seek vaccination against influenza each year for the duration of their course of studies. Students who fail to complete the above requirements will be made withdrawn from their course of study and a re-admission fee may apply.

In the rare circumstances where during their studies a student acquires a BBV infection, the school will consider reasonable accommodations in accordance with statutory requirements. Details of the management of students who become infected with a BBV during their course are outlined in the BBV policy. In the event that a student has, or during the course of study becomes aware of any life threatening infectious condition that could be transmitted to a patient or fellow health worker such as HIV, hepatitis B, hepatitis C, tuberculosis, chickenpox, influenza, measles or rubella, they should advise their school office and consult a registered general practitioner or the College Health Service to confirm they are not contagious. If they are contagious they should obtain a medical certificate confirming the diagnosis and should refrain from patient contact until cleared medically.

Advice for applicants who test positive for a BBV can be arranged through the College Health Service. Applicants with active infection who successfully undergo treatment, which renders them no longer an infectious risk to patients may then continue with their course. Students should be advised that restricted practice and monitoring arrangements including re-testing requirements may apply. In order to ensure that students are properly supported and monitored and to minimise any detrimental effects on the provision of training to other students and most importantly to ensure protection of all patients, the University will only admit and retain students that it can reasonably accommodate who are positive with a BBV at any one time. If the University is unable to reasonably accommodate a student with a BBV, the offer of a place for new entrants or re-registration for those previously registered will be rescinded and all fees paid will be refunded.

If Irish law or official guidance changes between the date of publication of this documentation and the date of registration of new applicants to this course, the School of Social Work and Social Policy reserves the right to require that the criteria adopted in relation to the ability to practise in

Ireland be satisfied before registration is permitted. All costs associated with tests for health screening and vaccination must be met by the student.

### **Students entering before 2019-20**

#### *Moderatorship*

19 Moderatorship results are based 100 per cent on the Senior Sophister year.

20 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

#### *Award*

21 Bachelor in Social Studies.

### **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

22 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

23 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Award*

24 Bachelor in Social Studies.

## **XIV MODERATORSHIP IN COMPUTER SCIENCE AND LANGUAGE**

### *Introduction/overview*

1 The duration of the course is four years. It consists of core elements and options in computer science, linguistics and a language. It provides basic training in the study of a language, techniques of linguistic description and analysis, the mathematical aspects of computer science and computer software. In the later years of the course special emphasis is placed on the integration of these areas of study. In the final year students undertake a substantial project.

2 Students study one of the following languages: French, German, Irish. A year's study abroad is an integral part of the course and students will normally spend their Junior Sophister year abroad as part of an ERASMUS funded inter-university exchange.<sup>10</sup>

### *Regulations*

3 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for information.

4 The pass mark in each year of the course is 40 per cent.

5 In addition to the regulations set out in GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION, students must engage fully in each module for which they are registered. As detailed in the programme handbook, each of the participating departments has regulations concerning absence from scheduled classes and failure to submit continuous assessment exercises. Non-compliance with these may lead to a student being reported as 'non-satisfactory' and being refused permission to take their end of semester examinations.

### **Students entering before 2019-20**

6 Moderatorship results are based 100 per cent on the Senior Sophister year.

---

<sup>10</sup> Applicants should bear in mind that although no fees are payable to the exchange university, financing the year abroad may be more expensive than in the case of a normal year's study.



#### *Award*

7 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

#### **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

##### *Moderatorship, Part I*

8 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

##### *Moderatorship, Part II*

9 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Award*

10 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) in the multi-disciplinary category.

### ***XV MODERATORSHIP IN IRISH STUDIES***

#### *Introduction/overview*

1 This course offers an interdisciplinary approach to the study of Irish civilisation. It introduces students to a broad range of disciplines including English, history and Irish, as well as genetics, geography, history of art, linguistics and politics. Teaching is through a combination of lectures, seminars and tutorials and (strand B only) language laboratories.

The 2015-16 Junior Freshman cohort was the last intake to this course.

#### *Regulations*

2 Each piece of work must conform to the requirements set out in the course handbook and must be submitted by the date specified therein. The late submission of assessed work will be penalised. Details of penalties for late submission are given in the relevant course handbook.

See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the programme handbook for further information.

##### *Moderatorship, Part I*

3 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 35 per cent toward the final award.

##### *Moderatorship, Part II*

4 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 65 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Award*

5 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

# *Faculty of Engineering, Mathematics and Science*

## *I GENERAL FACULTY REGULATIONS<sup>1</sup>*

### *Degrees*

1 The faculty provides courses leading to the following degrees:

*(a) COMPUTER SCIENCE AND STATISTICS*

Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorships in Computer Science and Business, in Computer Science and Language, and in Management Science and Information Systems Studies (B.A. with honors)), Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship in Computer Science) (B.A. with honors) and Master in Computer Science (M.C.S.), Bachelor in Science (Information Systems) (B.Sc. (Syst. Inf.)) (evening course), see II below.

*(b) ENGINEERING SCIENCE*

Bachelor in Arts (B.A.), see section III below, Bachelor in Engineering (B.A.I.) and Master in Engineering (Studies) (M.A.I. (St.)), Bachelor in Science (Engineering) (B.Sc. (Ing.)) and Master in Engineering (Studies) (M.A.I. (St.)) in Engineering with Management, see III below.

*(c) MATHEMATICS*

Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorships in Mathematics, and in Theoretical Physics (B.A. with honors)), Bachelor in Arts (Ordinary B.A. degree), see IV below.

*(d) SCIENCE*

Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorships in Science (in one of the following subjects: biochemistry, botany, chemistry, chemistry with molecular modelling, environmental sciences, genetics, geography, geology, geoscience, human genetics, immunology, medicinal chemistry, microbiology, molecular medicine, nanoscience, neuroscience, physics, physics and astrophysics, physiology, plant sciences, zoology), in Earth Sciences, in Human Genetics, in Chemistry with Molecular Modelling, in Medicinal Chemistry, and in Nanoscience, Physics and Chemistry of Advanced Materials.

### *Diploma*

2 The following undergraduate diploma course is available: information systems, see II below.

## *II COURSES IN COMPUTER SCIENCE AND STATISTICS*

### *MODERATORSHIP IN COMPUTER SCIENCE AND BUSINESS*

#### *Introduction/overview*

1 The duration of the course is four years. The course aims to provide graduates with the knowledge and skills necessary for the technical field of computer science and the business management skills to understand markets and to manage business operations within organisations. The course will prepare students for challenging careers in either (or both) computer science and business.

#### *Regulations*

2 For assessment and academic progress regulations, please refer to GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION.

3 The pass mark in each year is 40 per cent.

---

<sup>1</sup>These regulations should be read in conjunction with GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION.

4 In addition to the regulations set out in GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION, students must engage fully in each module for which they are registered in the School of Computer Science and Statistics, attending all scheduled classes and completing all continuous assessment exercises. Unless otherwise specified in the course handbook or a module descriptor, students who are absent from one third or more of the scheduled classes or who fail to submit one third or more of the continuous assessment exercises (by mark weighting) in any module may be reported as 'non-satisfactory'.

### **Students entering before 2019-20**

5 The B.A. (Moderatorship) degree result is calculated as a credit-weighted average of the overall results achieved in the Senior Sophister year.

6 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their mentorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

#### *Award*

7 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

### **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

8 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

9 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Award*

10 Depending upon student choices made within their programme of study it is possible to confer with a Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) award in one of the following categories:

Joint honors in Computer Science and Business

Major in Computer Science with minor in Business

Major in Business with minor in Computer Science

### **MODERATORSHIP IN COMPUTER SCIENCE AND MASTER IN COMPUTER SCIENCE (M.C.S.)**

#### *Introduction/overview*

11 The programme will normally last for four or five years and will lead to the degrees of B.A. (Moderatorship) (after four years) and Master in Computer Science (after five years).

12 The programme is concerned with the study of the theoretical underpinnings and practical applications of computers. The first two years provide an introduction to fundamentals including mathematics, programming, computer systems, digital logic, telecommunications, information management and the relationship between computers and society. Later years provide specialisation in a broad range of topics through core and elective modules.

13 Students participating in the Master in Computer Science course will be required to engage in a one semester internship in industry or in a university research laboratory in fourth year. In the fifth year students will undertake a significant project with a substantial element of independent research leading to a dissertation.

14 Students on the four-year programme leading to the B.A. (Moderatorship) degree complete a substantial capstone project in fourth year.

## *Regulations*

15 For assessment and academic progress regulations, please refer to GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION.

16 The pass mark in the first, second, third and fourth years of this programme is 40 per cent. The pass mark in fifth year (the master's year) of this programme is 50 per cent.

17 Students must achieve an average of at least 60 per cent at the first attempt of their third year examinations to be eligible to participate in the master's internship in fourth year. Students who have passed the third year but who do not choose to proceed to the fourth year of the five-year master's programme, or are ineligible to participate in the master's internship, may instead proceed to the final year of the four-year programme, leading to the B.A. (Moderatorship) degree.

18 Students who pass the fourth year of the five year master's course, achieve an average of at least 60 per cent at the first attempt of their fourth year examinations (the taught component) and 60 per cent overall, and satisfy the requirements for the award of Moderatorship in Computer Science may progress to the fifth year or exit the course with a B.A. (Moderatorship) degree. Students who fail the fourth year of the master's course may repeat the fourth year as provided by the General Regulations but may only do so to exit the course with the B.A. (Moderatorship) degree, taking the modules required for students intending to exit after four years in place of the internship.

19 In addition to the regulations set out in GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION, students must engage fully in each module for which they are registered in the School of Computer Science and Statistics, attending all scheduled classes and completing all continuous assessment exercises. Unless otherwise specified in the course handbook or a module descriptor, students who are absent from one third or more of the scheduled classes or who fail to submit one third or more of the continuous assessment exercises (by mark weighting) in any module may be reported as 'non-satisfactory'.

### *Moderatorship degree*

20 Students who have passed fourth year may have the B.A. (Moderatorship) degree conferred if they do not choose, or are not allowed, to proceed to the fifth year of the course. Students who are eligible and choose to proceed to the fifth year of the programme will be awarded a classified B.A. (Moderatorship) degree on completion of fifth year.

## **Students entering before 2019-20**

### *Moderatorship, Part I*

21 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 20 per cent toward the final award unless a student spends one semester or more abroad in their Junior Sophister year in which case the Moderatorship award will be based only on the Senior Sophister results.

### *Moderatorship, Part II*

22 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 80 per cent toward the final award unless a student spends one semester or more abroad in their Junior Sophister year in which case the Moderatorship award will be based only on the Senior Sophister results.

23 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

### *Award*

24 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

## **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

### *Moderatorship, Part I*

25 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

### *Moderatorship, Part II*

26 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

### *Award*

27 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

### *Master in Computer Science degree*

28 Successful candidates at the fifth year examinations will be awarded the degree of Master in Computer Science or Master in Computer Science with distinction. A distinction shall require at least 70 per cent in the dissertation and at least 70 per cent in the final credit-weighted average mark.

## **MODERATORSHIP IN COMPUTER SCIENCE AND LANGUAGE**

29 For details see FACULTY OF ARTS, HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES.

## **MODERATORSHIP IN MANAGEMENT SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS STUDIES**

### *Introduction/overview*

30 This is a four year programme and will lead to the degree of B.A. (Moderatorship) in Management Science and Information Systems Studies.

31 This course is concerned with the application of computers, mathematical techniques and information systems to problem-solving, decision-making and planning in the management of business and industry. Its aim is to provide a practical training founded on a solid theoretical base, which will enable its graduates to be immediately effective while remaining adaptable to new developments in business and information technology.

### *Regulations*

32 Please refer to GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION.

33 The pass mark in each year of the course is 40 per cent.

34 In addition to the regulations set out in GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION, students must engage fully in each module for which they are registered in the School of Computer Science and Statistics, attending all scheduled classes and completing all continuous assessment exercises. Unless otherwise specified in the course handbook or a module descriptor, students who are absent from one third or more of the scheduled classes or who fail to submit one third or more of the continuous assessment exercises (by mark weighting) in any module may be reported as 'non-satisfactory'.

## **Students entering before 2019-20**

### *Moderatorship, Part I*

35 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 35 per cent toward the final award.

### *Moderatorship, Part II*

36 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 65 per cent toward the final award.

37 For candidates who spend one or more semesters of their Junior Sophister year abroad, their B.A. (Moderatorship) degree result will be determined by their Senior Sophister year results only.

38 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

#### *Award*

39 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

### **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

40 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

41 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Award*

42 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

### **DIPLOMA IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS (EVENING COURSE)**

43 There will be no admission to the first year of this programme in 2019-20.

### **B.Sc. DEGREE IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS (EVENING COURSE)**

44 There will be no admission into this programme in 2019-20.

#### *Progression*

45 The pass mark in each year of this programme is 40 per cent.

#### *Degree award*

46 Successful candidates in year 4 are placed in the following classes: first class honors, second class honors (with two divisions, first and second), and third class honors. The degree result is based entirely on a credit-weighted average of marks attained in year 4 modules.

## **III COURSES IN ENGINEERING SCIENCE**

### **DEGREES OF BACHELOR IN ENGINEERING AND MASTER IN ENGINEERING (STUDIES) (B.A., B.A.I.) or (B.A., M.A.I. (St.))**

#### *Introduction/overview*

1 Students complete a four-year course and may elect to complete an additional year of study leading to a M.A.I. (St.) degree. There is provision for an abridgement of the course to three years.

2 During the first two years a programme of basic modules in engineering is provided. Following completion of the first two years of the course, students elect to study specialised programmes in one of the following strands:

- civil, structural and environmental engineering
- mechanical and manufacturing engineering
- biomedical engineering
- electronic engineering
- computer engineering
- electronic/computer engineering (combined programme)

Following completion of the fourth year of the engineering degree course, eligible students may elect to complete one further year of study in their chosen strand leading to a M.A.I. (St.) degree.

3 While every effort is made to allow students to study the strand/specialism they choose, the Engineering School Curriculum Committee reserves the right to allocate the available places. In some departments the number of places for students of any one year may be limited. Timetable constraints may also reduce the number of module options available.

4 Outbound Trinity College students: Students who successfully complete the third year of their engineering course in Trinity College Dublin and meet the selection criteria may enrol on the 'double diploma' programme run jointly with the Institut National des Sciences Appliquées (I.N.S.A.) de Lyon. Selected candidates are admitted to the third year of the engineering course in I.N.S.A. de Lyon and take modules amounting to 60 credits from the third and fourth year curricula offered by the department corresponding to their chosen engineering specialty. This academic year is recognised as being equivalent to the fourth/B.A.I. year and, on its successful completion, students return to Trinity College Dublin to satisfactorily complete the fifth year of the M.A.I. degree course. Such students are eligible to be awarded with the B.A. and M.A.I. (St.) degrees. Subsequent to this students proceed directly to the fifth year of the engineering course in I.N.S.A. de Lyon returning to the department of their option to take a set of approved modules amounting to 60 credits. Upon successful completion of this additional year, students are eligible to be conferred with the Diplôme d'Ingénieur de l'I.N.S.A. de Lyon.

Inbound I.N.S.A. de Lyon students: A similar arrangement exists for engineering students of the I.N.S.A. de Lyon whereby suitably qualified candidates are admitted to the fourth year of the Trinity College Dublin engineering course and complete two years here taking modules from the engineering department corresponding to their chosen option in I.N.S.A. de Lyon. Following successful completion of these two years in Trinity College Dublin students are eligible to be awarded the M.A.I. degree. Such students return to the department of their option in I.N.S.A. de Lyon to satisfactorily complete the fifth year of their home course and to receive the Diplôme d'Ingénieur de l'I.N.S.A. de Lyon.

5 A number of additional options to study abroad with approved partner institutions are available as an integrated part of the teaching programme for students following the M.A.I. course. These options may be taken in the fourth year and include Erasmus, UNITECH (as a paid industrial partnership) and CLUSTER. Full details of available options are available from the Engineering School Office and on the website.

6 Students are encouraged to gain relevant industrial experience during the vacation periods. Formal industrial partnerships/internships with approved industry partners are also available as an integrated part of the teaching programme for students following the M.A.I. course. This option may be taken in the fourth year.

### *Regulations*

7 As per College's GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION, with the following additions for the Engineering and Engineering with Management courses:

(a) Students must achieve a minimum of 60 per cent at the first attempt at the Junior Sophister assessment in order to be eligible to take the internship or study abroad in the Senior Sophister year.

(b) For 2018-19 entrants onwards, Senior Sophister students who are exiting with a B.A.I./B.Sc. degree must complete a capstone.

(c) Students who have failed at the first attempt of the Senior Sophister assessment may present at the reassessment session or, if they fail at the reassessment session, repeat the year in order to be eligible for the B.A.I./B.Sc.

(d) To be eligible to proceed to the fifth year of the M.A.I. programme, students in the Senior Sophister year in 2019-20 must achieve a minimum overall mark of 55 per cent for the combined

Junior Sophister and Senior Sophister years (on a 20:80<sup>2</sup> basis) at the annual assessment session of the B.A.I./B.Sc. degree year.

(e) To be eligible to proceed to the fifth year of the M.A.I. programme, students in the Senior Sophister year from 2020-21 onwards must achieve a minimum overall mark of 60 per cent for the combined Junior Sophister and Senior Sophister years (on a 20:80<sup>2</sup> basis) at the annual assessment session of the B.A.I./B.Sc. degree year.

(f) Successful candidates at the M.A.I. examinations are awarded the degree of M.A.I. (St.) or of M.A.I. (St.) with distinction. Except by special recommendation of the court of examiners, the M.A.I. (St.) degree is awarded on the results of a student's end-of-semester fifth year M.A.I. examinations only. A distinction shall require at least 70 per cent in both the examinations and the dissertation and at least 70 per cent in the final credit-weighted average mark.

(g) Students on the engineering course admitted in 2016-17 and thereafter who have obtained credit for all five years of the course are entitled to the degrees of ordinary B.A. and M.A.I. (St.).

### **Students entering before 2018-19**

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

8 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 20 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

9 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 80 per cent toward the final award.

10 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

### **Students entering from 2018-19 onwards**

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

11 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

12 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Conferring of degrees*

13 Students who exit the course having obtained credit for years one to four are entitled to the degrees of ordinary B.A. and B.A.I. Students admitted in 2016-17 onwards and who have obtained credit for all five years of the course are entitled to the degrees of ordinary B.A. and M.A.I. (St.). Students admitted prior to 2016-17 who have obtained credit for all five years of the course are entitled to be conferred with the degrees of ordinary B.A., B.A.I. and M.A.I. (St.). The degrees in each instance must be conferred at the same Commencements.

### **DEGREES IN ENGINEERING WITH MANAGEMENT (B.Sc. (Ing.) or M.A.I. (St.))**

#### *Introduction/overview*

14 Students complete a four-year course leading to a B.Sc. (Ing.) degree, and may elect to complete an additional year of study leading to a M.A.I. (St.) degree. There is provision for an abridgement of the course to three years.

---

<sup>2</sup>For 2018-19 entrants onwards the combined mark from the Junior Sophister and Senior Sophister years will be calculated on a 30:70 basis.



15 Following completion of the fourth year of the engineering with management degree course, eligible students may elect to complete one further year of study leading to a M.A.I. (St.) degree.

16 Outbound Trinity College students: Students who successfully complete the third year of their engineering with management course in Trinity College Dublin and meet the selection criteria may enrol on the 'double diploma' programme run jointly with the Institut National des Sciences Appliquées (I.N.S.A.) de Lyon. Selected candidates are admitted to the third year of the engineering course in I.N.S.A. de Lyon and take modules amounting to 60 credits from relevant third and fourth year curricula. This academic year is recognised as being equivalent to the fourth/B.Sc. (Ing.) year and, on its successful completion, students return to Trinity College Dublin to satisfactorily complete the fifth year of the M.A.I. degree course. Such students are eligible to be awarded with the B.Sc. (Ing.) and M.A.I. (St.) degrees. Subsequent to this students proceed directly to the fifth year of the engineering course in I.N.S.A. de Lyon returning to the department of their option to take a set of approved modules amounting to 60 credits. Upon successful completion of this additional year, students are eligible to be conferred with the Diplôme d'Ingénieur de l'I.N.S.A. de Lyon.

17 Inbound I.N.S.A. de Lyon students: A similar arrangement exists for engineering students of the I.N.S.A. de Lyon whereby suitably qualified candidates are admitted to the fourth year of the Trinity College Dublin engineering course and complete two years here taking modules from the engineering with management course. Following successful completion of these two years in Trinity College Dublin students are eligible to be awarded the M.A.I. degree. Such students return to the department of their option in I.N.S.A. de Lyon to satisfactorily complete the fifth year of their home course and to receive the Diplôme d'Ingénieur de l'I.N.S.A. de Lyon.

18 A number of additional options to study abroad with approved partner institutions are available as an integrated part of the teaching programme for students following the M.A.I. course. These options may be taken in the fourth year and include Erasmus, UNITECH (as a paid industrial partnership) and CLUSTER. Full details of available options are available from the Course Director and the website.

19 Students are encouraged to gain relevant industrial experience during vacation periods. Formal project internships with approved industry partners may also be available as an integrated part of the teaching programme for students following the M.A.I. course. This option may be taken in the fourth year.

### *Regulations*

20 As §7 above.

21 Successful candidates at the M.A.I. examinations are awarded the degree of M.A.I. (St.) or of M.A.I. (St.) with distinction. Except by special recommendation of the court of examiners, the M.A.I. (St.) degree is awarded on the results of a student's end-of-semester fifth year M.A.I. examinations only. A distinction shall require at least 70 per cent in both the examinations and the dissertation and at least 70 per cent in the final credit-weighted average mark.

### **Students entering before 2018-19**

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

22 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 20 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

23 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 80 per cent toward the final award.

24 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

## **Students entering from 2018-19 onwards**

### *Moderatorship, Part I*

25 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

### *Moderatorship, Part II*

26 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

### *Conferring of degrees*

27 Students who have obtained credit for years one to four are entitled to the degree of B.Sc. (Ing.). Students who have obtained credit for the fifth year are additionally entitled to the degree of M.A.I. (St.). All degrees must be conferred at the same Commencements.

## **INTERNATIONAL ENGINEERING PROGRAMME (IN PARTNERSHIP WITH THAPAR INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY)**

28 Students admitted to the International Engineering Programme (IEP) will have successfully completed two years undergraduate study in Civil, Mechanical, Electronic and Electrical, Computer Engineering, or Electronic and Computer Engineering disciplines at the Thapar Institute of Engineering and Technology (TIET). Students follow the Junior Sophister and Senior Sophister degree years as prescribed in the School of Engineering undergraduate handbook. Progression rules for students in the Sophister years of the degree programme are the same as for students who enter the programme via the TR032 entry stream. On passing the Junior and Senior Sophister years, students will receive a B.A.I. in Engineering. Upon successful completion of this four year course of study, students may be eligible to pursue the fifth year integrated pathway and receive an M.A.I. degree, provided they meet the strict entry eligibility requirements.

### *Admission*

29 Students enrolled in the engineering degree course at TIET who have successfully completed the first two years of study and satisfied other requirements are eligible to apply for admission. The application procedure and all entry requirements stipulated by the articulation agreement between TIET and Trinity College Dublin are described in the School of Engineering undergraduate handbook and on its website.

## **PARTNERSHIP WITH UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN-SHANGHAI JIAO TONG UNIVERSITY JOINT INSTITUTE (UM-SJTU JOINT INSTITUTE)**

30 UM-SJTU Joint Institute students who have successfully completed three years in UM-SJTU Joint Institute, have completed specified pre-requisites, and have secured a CGPA of at least 3.3 or equivalent over three years, and have an IELTS score of at least 6.5, with no individual band of less than 6.0, or TOEFL IBT scores: 88 internet-based, 570 paper-based, 230 computer-based or equivalent, are eligible for consideration for advanced entry into the Senior Sophister year of the mechanical and manufacturing or electronic/computer engineering streams.

Students follow the Senior Sophister and M.A.I. degree years as prescribed in the School of Engineering undergraduate handbook, returning to UM-SJTU Joint Institute for a semester in the summer preceeding the M.A.I. The M.A.I. progression rules for UM-SJTU Joint Institute students are the same as for students who enter the programme via the TR032 entry stream.

On successful completion of the Senior Sophister and M.A.I. years, the student will be awarded the M.A.I. (St.). Students will also be awarded the B.Sc. in Mechanical Engineering or the B.Sc. in Electrical and Computer Engineering, as appropriate, provided they successfully complete all requirements of the UM-SJTU Joint Institute programme (the B.Sc. award is solely the responsibility of UM-SJTU Joint Institute).

### *Admission*

31 Students who have successfully completed three years in UM-SJTU Joint Institute and have satisfied other requirements are eligible to apply for admission. The application procedure and all entry requirements stipulated by the articulation agreement between UM-SJTU Joint Institute and Trinity College Dublin are described in the School of Engineering undergraduate handbook and on its website.

## *IV SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICS*

1 The School of Mathematics offers a degree course in mathematics. This programme consists of lectures and tutorials in mathematics and its applications.

2 The School of Mathematics in conjunction with the School of Physics offers a degree course in theoretical physics. This is an integrated programme of study consisting of lectures and tutorials in mathematics and physics together with experimental work in physics.

3 For students entering prior to 2019-20, mathematics may also be studied as a component of a two-subject moderatorship course in combination with another subject.

4 For students entering from 2019-20, mathematics may also be studied as a component of the Trinity joint honors programme.

### *Rowe Fund Library*

5 Members of the Dublin University Mathematical Society have the use of a mathematical library in the society's rooms in addition to the College library.

## **MODERATORSHIP IN MATHEMATICS**

### *Introduction/overview*

6 The moderatorship in mathematics offers instruction in pure mathematics (algebra, analysis, geometry) and applications of mathematics, including those to theoretical physics and statistics. The material is delivered through lectures and tutorials. In the Freshman years, students are taught core topics in mathematics and its applications. In the Sophister years, students take modules in advanced topics, and also undertake an independent research project.

### *Regulations*

7 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and handbook of the School of Mathematics for information on regulations and available modules.

### **Students entering before 2019-20**

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

8 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 50 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

9 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 50 per cent toward the final award.

10 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

### *Award*

11 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

## **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

### *Moderatorship, Part I*

12 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

### *Moderatorship, Part II*

13 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

### *Award*

14 Depending upon student choices made within their programme of study it is possible to confer with a Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship) award in one of the following categories:

- Single honors
- Major with minor

## **MODERATORSHIP IN THEORETICAL PHYSICS**

### *Introduction/overview*

15 The moderatorship in theoretical physics is taught jointly by the School of Mathematics and the School of Physics, and is professionally accredited by the Institute of Physics. Students study the core concepts of physics and mathematics, including mechanics, quantum physics, electrodynamics, elementary particle physics, and gravitation. The programme consists of classroom lectures, tutorials and laboratory work.

In Junior Freshman year, students are taught some of the core topics of the course; they take 40 credits of modules taught by the School of Mathematics and 20 credits of modules taught by the School of Physics. In Senior Freshman year, students take further modules in core topics of theoretical physics. In Sophister years, students take modules in advanced topics, and also undertake an independent research project in one of the schools.

### *Regulations*

16 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and handbooks of the School of Mathematics and the School of Physics for information on regulations and available modules.

## **Students entering before 2019-20**

### *Moderatorship, Part I*

17 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 35 per cent toward the final award.

### *Moderatorship, Part II*

18 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 65 per cent toward the final award.

19 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

### *Award*

- 20 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

## **Students entering from 2019-20 onwards**

### *Moderatorship, Part I*

21 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

### *Moderatorship, Part II*

22 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

### *Award*

23 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

### *Transfer of course*

24 Students may apply through their tutor to transfer from the honor course in theoretical physics to the honor course in mathematics not later than the beginning of the Senior Sophister year.

Sophister students in theoretical physics may apply through their tutor to transfer to the honor course in physics (see COURSES IN SCIENCE, section V), not later than the beginning of the Senior Sophister year.

Each request to transfer is considered by the heads of school concerned, who will then make recommendations to the Senior Lecturer. All transfers are subject to general College regulations (see GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION).

## **V COURSES IN SCIENCE**

1 For students who entered the science programmes in 2018 and onwards, the following programmes are available:

TR060 Biological and biomedical sciences

TR061 Chemical sciences

TR062 Geography and geoscience

TR063 Physical sciences

TR031 Mathematics (see SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICS, section IV, §6)

TR035 Theoretical physics (see SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICS, section IV, §15)

### **TR060 Biological and biomedical sciences**

#### *Introduction/overview*

2 This stream is the pathway for entry into the biological and biomedical sciences, leading to moderatorships in biochemistry, botany, environmental sciences, genetics, human genetics, immunology, microbiology, molecular medicine, neuroscience, physiology and zoology.

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

3 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

4 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

### **TR061 Chemical sciences**

#### *Introduction/overview*

5 In the chemical sciences stream, students will study the core concepts that are fundamental to all of chemistry including topics in physical, organic and inorganic chemistry. Moderatorship subjects will be available in chemistry, chemistry with molecular modelling, medicinal chemistry and nanoscience (the physics and chemistry of advanced materials).

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

6 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

7 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

### **TR062 Geography and geoscience**

#### *Introduction/overview*

8 The geography and geoscience degree programme is the pathway for entry to the study of geography, geology and geoscience.

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

9 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

10 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

### **TR063 Physical sciences**

#### *Introduction/overview*

11 In the physical sciences stream, students will study the core concepts that are fundamental to all of physics with the opportunity to choose between the available moderatorship subjects of physics, physics and astrophysics, and nanoscience. Students wishing to specialise in nanoscience are required to select chemistry (20 credits) as approved options.

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

12 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

13 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

### **MODERATORSHIP IN SCIENCE**

14 For students who entered the TR071 Science course up to and including 2017, the moderatorship in science is available in each of the following subjects: biochemistry, chemistry, environmental sciences, genetics, geography, geology, immunology, microbiology, molecular medicine, neuroscience, physics, physics and astrophysics, physiology, plant sciences, and zoology.

15 Theoretical physics, taught jointly by the Schools of Mathematics and Physics, is available as a separate moderatorship degree course. See SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICS, section IV, §15.

16 For students who entered Trinity College up to and including 2017, separate moderatorship courses are available in earth sciences (see below), human genetics (see below), chemistry with molecular modelling (see below), medicinal chemistry (see below), nanoscience, physics and chemistry of advanced materials (see below), and political science and geography (see below).

17 The Freshman modules are intended to provide both a training in general science and an introduction to the moderatorship subject. In the Junior Sophister year students will work primarily

in the moderatorship subject but may take a selection of related modules offered by other schools or departments. All students wishing to proceed to moderatorship in any one of the subjects specified in §14 above are required to complete satisfactorily the Freshman modules in science except by decision of the Associate Dean of Undergraduate Science Education.<sup>3</sup>

### *Regulations*

18 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION.

19 After the publication of Senior Freshman examination results each year, all successful students are offered moderatorship places. Admission to each moderatorship may be limited by a quota established annually by reference to the teaching resources available to each school or department. To be qualified for a given moderatorship, students must have completed satisfactorily both Freshman years and must have read the stated prerequisite modules as set out in the programme handbook for any moderatorship for which they wish to be considered. Students who have not completed the prerequisites for a given moderatorship may still be considered for that moderatorship if places are available.

### *Moderatorship examination*

20 The Junior and Senior Sophister examinations constitute part I and part II of the moderatorship examination.

21 The final moderatorship result is calculated by aggregating the Junior and Senior Sophister examination results as per Table II.

**TABLE II — CALCULATION OF MODERATORSHIP RESULTS (2019-20)**

<b>Moderatorship</b>	
Biochemistry	Junior Sophister 20 per cent, Senior Sophister 80 per cent
Botany	Junior Sophister 20 per cent, Senior Sophister 80 per cent
Chemistry	Junior Sophister 35 per cent, Senior Sophister 65 per cent
Environmental sciences	Junior Sophister 20 per cent, Senior Sophister 80 per cent
Genetics	Junior Sophister 20 per cent, Senior Sophister 80 per cent
Geography	Junior Sophister 20 per cent, Senior Sophister 80 per cent
Geology	Junior Sophister 20 per cent, Senior Sophister 80 per cent
Immunology	Junior Sophister 20 per cent, Senior Sophister 80 per cent
Microbiology	Junior Sophister 20 per cent, Senior Sophister 80 per cent
Molecular medicine	Junior Sophister 20 per cent, Senior Sophister 80 per cent
Neuroscience	Junior Sophister 20 per cent, Senior Sophister 80 per cent
Physics	Junior Sophister 35 per cent, Senior Sophister 65 per cent
Physics and astrophysics	Junior Sophister 35 per cent, Senior Sophister 65 per cent
Physiology	Junior Sophister 20 per cent, Senior Sophister 80 per cent
Plant sciences	Junior Sophister 20 per cent, Senior Sophister 80 per cent
Zoology	Junior Sophister 20 per cent, Senior Sophister 80 per cent

Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

---

<sup>3</sup>See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION, 'Advanced entry'.

## Sophister courses – TR071 programme

22 Sophister courses in science are organised so that students follow a continuous programme of study over two years leading to a moderatorship in a particular subject. Students will be required to take modules carrying 60 credits in each year.

A '*Sophister course programme*' is published annually and is available to students in Hilary term each year from the Science Course Office.

### BIOCHEMISTRY

Biochemistry is a moderatorship course offered by the School of Biochemistry and Immunology. The focus is on understanding how living cells function at a molecular and cellular level. It encompasses a wide range of topics such as cancer biology, stem cell biology, immunology, neurobiology, developmental biology and drug discovery.

### BOTANY<sup>4</sup>

Teaching in botany is research led and focuses on the areas of ecology, systematics and conservation and whole plant physiology. Extensive use is made of the notable departmental herbarium and the College Botanic Garden. In the Junior Sophister year, subject to resources being available, one of the field courses will take place in the Canary Islands. The moderatorship aims to produce graduates equipped with a range of subject-specific and transferable skills

### CHEMISTRY

Junior Sophisters take modules in organic, inorganic, physical, analytical and biological/polymer chemistry. Further topics, including computational and medicinal chemistry may be provided in an option module. The modules provided cover topics such as organic mechanisms and synthetic methods, heterocyclics, organometallic C-C couplings, pericyclic reactions, organoheteroatom chemistry, physical organic chemistry, retrosynthesis, bio-organic chemistry including natural products, amino acids and peptides, organic and inorganic polymers, group theory, spectroscopy and other physical methods, quantum chemistry and statistical mechanics, advanced thermodynamics and kinetics, coordination chemistry, solid state chemistry, structural inorganic chemistry and related characterisation techniques, properties of soft matter, bio-inorganic chemistry, organometallics, catalysis and surface chemistry, electrochemistry, analytical chemistry, metal compounds in the environment, drug design and clusters. Lectures are complemented by practical classes in inorganic, organic, physical and computational chemistry; advanced preparative methods and instrumental techniques, including computer-controlled equipment are introduced.

### ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Environmental sciences is a multidisciplinary subject which focuses on understanding and mitigating the impact of human populations on natural systems and processes. This requires the integration of physical and life sciences, engineering, economics and social sciences. The moderatorship course at Trinity College Dublin adopts this multidisciplinary ethos. The course is delivered through the collaboration of all disciplines in the School of Natural Sciences (Botany, Geography, Geology, and Zoology), the School of Engineering and other participating disciplines.

### GENETICS

The teaching and research activities of the Genetics Department are in the areas of molecular, human, population and quantitative genetics and evolution. The Junior Sophister modules are designed to prepare for, and to introduce, advanced material from these and other related areas of genetics. Central genetics modules cover the basic processes of inheritance and gene

---

<sup>4</sup>Prior to 2019-20 this Sophister option was called plant sciences. Senior Sophister students in 2019-20 will be eligible for an award in plant sciences. Senior Sophister students in subsequent years will be eligible for an award in botany.



expression, and genome structure and evolution, in man and other animals, plants, bacteria and viruses. The modules in molecular genetics depend heavily on the theory and techniques of genetic engineering while those in molecular evolution, population and quantitative genetics introduce students to computing and computer programming.

#### GEOGRAPHY

Geography in the two Sophister years constitutes a progressive course that builds on work covered in earlier years, the aim being to produce graduates who, while having a firm grounding in geography, are also equipped with a range of subject-specific and transferable skills.

#### GEOLOGY

Modern geology is a dynamic science, which, in its broadest sense, aims at understanding the solid Earth, its interaction with the oceans and the atmosphere as well as the mineral and energy resources that provide for modern, highly developed society. The moderatorship prepares students for the many career opportunities in geology and provides training in both transferable and subject specific skills.

#### IMMUNOLOGY

Students may opt to take a moderatorship in immunology offered by the School of Biochemistry and Immunology. The immunology modules in the Junior Sophister year are core concepts in immunology, and immunology and disease (including bacterial, viral and parasitic diseases, autoimmune diseases, allergy and asthma, cancer and transplantation).

#### MICROBIOLOGY

Microbiology is the branch of biological science that deals with microorganisms – bacteria, protozoa, fungi (moulds and yeasts), and viruses. Microbiology is central to modern biomedical science, the agri-food industry and to studies of the environment. It is also an emerging force in bioenergy and systems biology. Students are given an introduction to the microbial sciences in their Freshman microbiology modules before specialising in microbiology in the Sophister years.

#### MOLECULAR MEDICINE

Molecular medicine is a moderatorship run jointly by the School of Biochemistry and Immunology and the School of Medicine. This option has been introduced to recognise the revolutionary advances in disease diagnosis, therapy and prevention brought about by bio-molecular research and aims to demonstrate how basic science is translated into clinical treatment.

#### NEUROSCIENCE

Neuroscience is a discipline devoted to the scientific study of the nervous system in health and disease, and is at the interface between neurobiology and cognitive science. It includes study of the nature and functioning of the nervous system at all levels, from the molecules that make up individual nerve cells, to the complexities of how behaviour, thoughts and emotions are produced. Neuroscience is a multidisciplinary area of investigation that makes use of a variety of methods and investigations from a wide range of traditional disciplines.

#### PHYSICS

Tuition will consist of lectures, practical work, tutorials and seminars in advanced physics as follows:

Junior Sophister modules of 5 credits each include quantum mechanics I, electromagnetic interactions I, condensed matter I, condensed matter II, atomic and nuclear physics, dynamical systems, experimental techniques, with a choice of either computer simulation I or stellar and galactic structure. Students also take either the practical module of 20 credits or the practical module of 15 credits and a Trinity Elective/Broad Curriculum module of 5 credits. The practical

modules combine set experiments of an advanced nature with a component of communication skills and career development.

Senior Sophister modules cover quantum mechanics II, high energy physics, condensed matter III, nanoscience, electro-magnetic interactions II, and modern optics. Students also take the module advanced topics in physics, in which they choose from a range of specialist topics, and complete a course in problem-solving and an extended research project.

#### PHYSICS AND ASTROPHYSICS

Tuition will consist of lectures, practical work, tutorials and seminars in advanced physics, with emphasis on astrophysics as follows:

Junior Sophister modules of 5 credits each include quantum mechanics I, electromagnetic interactions I, condensed matter I, atomic and nuclear physics, computer simulation I, stellar and galactic structure, statistical thermodynamics and astrophysical spectroscopy, experimental techniques for astrophysics. Students also take either the practical module of 20 credits or the practical module of 15 credits and a Trinity Elective/Broad Curriculum module of 5 credits. The practical modules combine set experiments of an advanced nature, a component of communication skills and career development, and specialist computer training.

Senior Sophister modules cover quantum mechanics II, high energy physics, electromagnetic interactions II, modern optics, computer simulation III, planetary and space science, and cosmology. Students also complete a course in problem-solving and an extended research project in physics or astrophysics.

#### PHYSIOLOGY

Physiology is the study of how cells work, how they co-operate in organs like the heart or brain and how the operation of these organs is integrated. The moderatorship in physiology provides students with an in-depth understanding of mammalian body function from the molecular level to that of the whole organism, with especial emphasis on human physiology in health and disease.

To be eligible to enter the physiology moderatorship, students must have successfully completed the prerequisite Senior Freshman modules, which provide an introduction to the nervous (brain and spinal cord), cardiovascular (blood circulation), respiratory (lungs), gastrointestinal (digestion), excretory (kidneys) and endocrine (hormones) systems, as well as fundamentals of biochemistry and genetics. The Sophister years build on this introduction to provide a detailed functional understanding of cells and of organ systems, together with training in scientific methodology, experimental design and data analysis. Areas of physiology which reflect major research interests of the department include cell physiology, neuroscience and exercise physiology.

#### ZOOLOGY

Zoology offers Sophister students training in many areas of the biology of animal systems emphasising particularly those aspects that relate to ecology, conservation and wildlife biology, parasitology, marine biology, developmental biology and behaviour. The Junior Sophister course highlights the major concerns of modern zoology and introduces the student to the full range of zoological interests, from the evolutionary origins of biodiversity and ecological system services to the genetic basis of development in embryos. The Senior Sophister course offers choices of tutorial module topics to allow the student to tailor their course to their interests and complement their research project.

#### MODERATORSHIP IN EARTH SCIENCES

23 For students who entered the direct entry moderatorship course in earth sciences (TR077) up to and including 2017, the earth sciences moderatorship aims to produce graduates with a broad and holistic knowledge of the planet Earth. It emphasises the interconnected nature of the geosphere (rocks and sediments), the hydrosphere (lakes, oceans and ice), the atmosphere (weather and climate) and the biosphere (plants and animals). It seeks to develop an

understanding of the processes operating today and in the past, and how this knowledge can inform us about the future.

24 The degree is awarded under the regulations of the science course.

### **Students entering up to and including 2017**

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

25 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 20 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

26 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 80 per cent toward the final award.

27 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

#### *Award*

28 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

## **MODERATORSHIP IN HUMAN GENETICS**

### *Introduction/overview*

29 For students who entered the moderatorship course in human genetics (TR073) up to and including 2017, it provides students with a strong foundation in biology, mathematics and chemistry, an introduction to major fields of genetics and specialised modules in human genetics.

30 The course differs from the moderatorship in genetics in the obligation to study a particular combination of modules in the four year course and the concentration on human genetics. The degree is awarded under the regulations of the science course.

31 Human genetics is a rapidly growing discipline within the subject of genetics. The field has acquired a distinctive body of knowledge and theory and experimental procedures and is presenting major challenges in both research and teaching. It has been revolutionised by the techniques of recombinant DNA (genetic engineering, molecular cloning, genome sequencing, microsatellite markers, polymerase chain reaction, transgenic animals, etc.), and the data emerging from the Human Genome Project. The subject has been stimulated by the explosion in knowledge of medical genetics, especially the molecular basis of many inherited disorders; the explanation of cancer as an acquired genetic disease; the study of molecular evolution (which is telling much about the evolution of man); the study of the history and geography of human genes (linking genetics, anthropology and linguistics), and of ancient DNA (linking genetics and archaeology); the application of DNA fingerprinting to forensic science, and decisions about suitability for employment and insurance (linking genetics to law and business). Substantial problems in ethics have been raised as a result of the studies in human genetics.

32 Students must meet the general requirements of the science course in order to rise with their year.

### **Students entering up to and including 2017**

#### *Moderatorship, Part I*

33 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 20 per cent toward the final award.

#### *Moderatorship, Part II*

34 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 80 per cent toward the final award.

35 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

*Award*

36 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

### MODERATORSHIP IN CHEMISTRY WITH MOLECULAR MODELLING

37 The moderatorship in chemistry with molecular modelling (TR074) allows students to obtain a core chemistry degree while specialising in the theoretical and applied aspects of molecular modelling, from materials chemistry to computational drug design.

38 The degree is awarded under the regulations of the science course. In certain cases it may be possible for students to transfer from the TR071 science course, as detailed below.

39 A student taking the main course in science (TR071) may apply to transfer to the course in chemistry with molecular modelling (TR074). Conversely, a student of chemistry with molecular modelling (TR074) may apply to transfer to the science (TR071) course. Applications will be assessed on the basis of students' qualifications at entry, as well as their academic record in College, and any transfer will be subject to the availability of places.

40 Students must meet the general requirements of the science course in order to rise with their year.

#### **Students entering up to and including 2017**

*Moderatorship, Part I*

41 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 35 per cent toward the final award.

*Moderatorship, Part II*

42 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 65 per cent toward the final award.

43 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

*Award*

44 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

### MODERATORSHIP IN MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY

45 The moderatorship in medicinal chemistry (TR075) is especially attuned to the development of the creative talent needed by the major enterprise that is the modern pharmaceutical industry, one of the largest and fastest-growing business sectors in the modern world. The medicinal chemistry degree provides a sound general grounding in chemistry but focuses on, and extends into, topics of relevance to the design, synthesis and biological evaluation of new medicinal compounds.

46 The degree is awarded under the regulations of the science course. In certain cases it may be possible for students to transfer from the TR071 science course, as detailed below.

47 A student taking the main chemistry course in science (TR071) may apply to transfer to the course in medicinal chemistry (TR075). Conversely, a student of medicinal chemistry (TR075) may apply to transfer to the TR071 course. Applicants will be assessed on the basis of their qualifications at entry, as well as on their academic record in College, and any transfer will be subject to the availability of places.

48 Students must meet the general requirements of the science course in order to rise with their year.

**Students entering up to and including 2017**

*Moderatorship, Part I*

49 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 35 per cent toward the final award.

*Moderatorship, Part II*

50 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 65 per cent toward the final award.

51 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

*Award*

Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

**MODERATORSHIP IN NANOSCIENCE, PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY OF ADVANCED MATERIALS<sup>5</sup>**

52 The moderatorship course in nanoscience, physics and chemistry of advanced materials (TR076) allows students to specialise in nanoscience at an advanced level during their undergraduate careers due to the combination of modules and practical experience offered by the Schools of Physics and Chemistry.

53 The course shares many lectures with those given for the moderatorships in chemistry and in physics, and also provides some specialist advanced nanoscience and materials modules with a specifically tailored practical module that emphasises nanoscience. The degree is awarded under the regulations of the science course.

54 Nanotechnology is being used to develop smaller and more powerful electronic devices, lasers and other photonic devices, medical diagnostics and materials with new properties. The interdisciplinary nature of the moderatorship in nanoscience, physics and chemistry of advanced materials gives graduates a broad scientific education that is ideal for careers in the nano- and information-technology sectors as well as an excellent starting point for higher degrees in nanomaterials research.

55 A student who has taken mathematics, chemistry and physics in the Freshman years in science (TR071) may apply to transfer to the course in nanoscience, physics and chemistry of advanced materials (TR076). Conversely, a student on the course in nanoscience, physics and chemistry of advanced materials (TR076) may apply to transfer to the TR071 course. Applicants will be assessed on the basis of their qualifications at entry, as well as on their academic record in College, and any transfer will be subject to the availability of places.

56 Students must meet the general requirements of the science course in order to rise with their year.

**Students entering up to and including 2017**

*Moderatorship, Part I*

57 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 35 per cent toward the final award.

---

<sup>5</sup>Prior to 2011-12 this course was called the Moderatorship in Physics and Chemistry of Advanced Materials.

*Moderatorship, Part II*

58 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 65 per cent toward the final award.

59 Students who are required to repeat one or more years, or go off-books for one or more years, may have their moderatorship results calculated as a weighted average of their overall results achieved in third year (contributing 30 per cent) and fourth year (contributing 70 per cent).

*Award*

60 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

**MODERATORSHIP IN PHYSICS**

(IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY BEIJING)

61 Students admitted to this degree programme will have successfully completed the first two years of undergraduate study in physics at the University of Science and Technology Beijing (USTB) and enter the Junior Sophister year of the physics degree programme in Trinity College Dublin. Students follow the Junior and Senior Sophister years of the physics degree as prescribed in the School of Physics undergraduate handbook. Progression rules for students in the Sophister years of the degree programme are the same as for students who enter the programme via the TR063 entry stream.

*Moderatorship, Part I*

62 The results of the Junior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part I and contribute 30 per cent toward the final award.

*Moderatorship, Part II*

63 The results of the Senior Sophister year constitute Moderatorship, Part II and contribute 70 per cent toward the final award.

*Award*

64 Bachelor in Arts (Moderatorship).

**MODERATORSHIP IN POLITICAL SCIENCE AND GEOGRAPHY**

65 For details see FACULTY OF ARTS, HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES.

**BACHELOR IN SCIENCE (HUMAN HEALTH AND DISEASE)**

66 For details see FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES.

# *Faculty of Health Sciences*

## *I GENERAL FACULTY REGULATIONS<sup>1</sup>*

### *Degrees, diplomas and certificate*

1 The faculty provides courses leading to the following degrees: Bachelor in Arts (B.A.), see §7 below; Bachelor in Dental Science (B.Dent.Sc.), Bachelor in Dental Technology (B.Dent.Tech.); Bachelor in Medicine (M.B.), Bachelor in Surgery (B.Ch.), Bachelor in Obstetrics (B.A.O.), Bachelor in Science (Occupational Therapy) (B.Sc. (Cur. Occ.)), Bachelor in Science (Physiotherapy) (B.Sc. (Physio.)), Bachelor in Science (Radiation Therapy) (B.Sc. (Ther. Rad.)), Bachelor in Science (Human Nutrition and Dietetics) (B.Sc. (Hum. Nut. & Diet.)), Bachelor in Science (Human Health and Disease) (B.Sc. (Hom. Val.)), Bachelor in Science (Diagnostic Radiography) (B.Sc. (Diagn. Rad.)), Bachelor in Science (Nursing) (B.Sc. (Cur.)), Bachelor in Science (Midwifery) (B.Sc. (A. Obs.)), Bachelor in Nursing Studies (B.N.S.), Bachelor in Midwifery Studies (B.M.S.), Bachelor in Science (Pharmacy) (B.Sc. (Pharm.)).

The faculty provides a professional diploma in orthodontic therapy and other diploma courses in dental hygiene and dental nursing (see II below).

### *Admission*

2 Applications for admission from E.U. applicants to the courses for these degrees should be made to the Central Applications Office (C.A.O.), Tower House, Eglinton Street, Galway. Applications may be submitted online at <http://www.cao.ie>. Applications from non-E.U. applicants should be submitted online direct to Trinity College Dublin by 1 February of the proposed year of entry, except for the Bachelor in Science (Human Nutrition and Dietetics) which should be made to the International Office in Technological University Dublin. See also ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS.

3 For further information see <https://www.tcd.ie/study/non-eu/undergraduate/>.

### *Students with disabilities*

4 Students with disabilities are encouraged to register with the Disability Service to seek supports where their disability could affect their ability to participate fully in all aspects of the course, including clinical and professional placements.

### *Placements*

5 The Faculty of Health Sciences is responsible for educating and training health care workers who will work in areas requiring serious responsibilities and trust. Training includes clinical and other professional practice placements which are often physically, intellectually, emotionally and ethically demanding. In the health sciences the interests of the patient take precedence over those of the practitioner. Students who, for any reason, are unable to safely participate in clinical or other professional placements and, therefore, could cause harm to themselves or to others in such situations, are required to disclose such reasons to the head of school or his/her nominee. The College fitness to practise procedures will be applied where concerns are raised in relation to a student's fitness to participate in clinical or other placements.

### *Garda/police vetting*

6 Students in dental science, dental hygiene, dental nursing, medicine, occupational therapy, physiotherapy, radiation therapy, midwifery, nursing and pharmacy, are required to undergo vetting by the Garda Síochána, through the National Vetting Bureau, or other relevant police force. If, as a result of the outcome of these vetting procedures a student is deemed unsuitable to

---

<sup>1</sup>These regulations should be read in conjunction with GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION.

attend clinical or other professional placements he/she may be required to withdraw from his/her course of study. Further details and procedures are available from the Academic Registry and from relevant school offices.

#### *Requirements for the B.A. degree*

7 Students of dental science or medicine may have the ordinary B.A. degree conferred at the Autumn Commencements following the satisfactory completion of their third year, or at the Commencements at which their professional degree is conferred. The ordinary B.A. degree does not carry a license to practise within the professional disciplines of dental science or medicine. Students of pharmacy, occupational therapy, physiotherapy, radiation therapy, midwifery, nursing, children's and general nursing, human health and disease or human nutrition and dietetics who have been successful in their Junior Sophister year may be permitted to graduate with the ordinary B.A. degree if they choose not to complete the degree course. Students of pharmacy, occupational therapy, physiotherapy, radiation therapy, midwifery, nursing, children's and general nursing, human health and disease or human nutrition and dietetics who have been unsuccessful in the examinations of the Senior Sophister year of the B.Sc. degree may nevertheless be allowed the ordinary B.A. degree on their answering in the Senior Sophister examination, provided that a special recommendation to that effect is made by the court of examiners. This provision also applies to students in the final half year of children's and general nursing. Except by permission of the University Council, on the recommendation of the appropriate executive committee, the ordinary degree of B.A. may normally be conferred only on candidates who have spent at least three years in the University. The ordinary B.A. degree does not carry a license to practise within any of the professional disciplines of pharmacy, occupational therapy, physiotherapy, radiation therapy, midwifery, nursing, children's and general nursing or human nutrition and dietetics. Nor does it lead to registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Ireland in the case of midwifery, nursing and children's and general nursing students.

#### *Credit for courses*

8 Students should attend lectures regularly and are required to attend practical classes, tutorials, clinics and demonstrations. Students may be required to sign-in for certain activities, as deemed appropriate by the relevant school. When students are absent through illness, a medical certificate should be sent to the appropriate school office at the time of the illness, or immediately afterwards. Students studying physiotherapy and radiation therapy should send the medical certificate to the course director. Students should refer to the requirements on attendance under GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION.

#### *Change of address*

9 Students are required to notify the relevant school office of any change of home or term address. They must also notify the Academic Registry within one week.

#### *New regulations*

10 New regulations and course revisions are introduced only after due notice, but when introduced are binding upon all students.

## **II SCHOOL OF DENTAL SCIENCE**

#### *Exclusion of students*

1 Notwithstanding the provisions of any other regulation, exclusion from the relevant course may be recommended to the University Council at any stage in respect of any student whose progress or performance is unsatisfactory or to the Board of Trinity College in respect of any student whose conduct is unsatisfactory. Students are advised to note those sections of the course handbooks (see S.5) concerning health and conduct.

Students should note that the teaching hospitals also have regulations governing conduct and the care and protection of patients. Hospitals have the right to suspend and exclude students. In



the event of a teaching hospital suspending or excluding a student it may not be possible for students to continue their course in the Dental School.

### *Courses*

2 A detailed course handbook setting out the teaching programme including the aims and objectives and course assessments will be made available electronically through the Dental School.

Amendments to the teaching programme shall become effective only after approval by the school executive and inclusion in the school copy of the course handbook.

### *Health screening and vaccination*

3 All health care professionals have a duty of care to the public. In the interests of reducing the risk of the transmission of infectious disease from patients to students, or students to patients, all new entrants to the Faculty of Health Sciences in dental science must attend a registered general practitioner or the College Health Service and submit the completed required health screening and vaccination documents to the school prior to the first Friday in October to certify their vaccination status or immunity to tuberculosis, measles, mumps, rubella and chickenpox.

Students must produce evidence of their hepatitis B and C status and where appropriate confirmation that they do not have active disease. Students who are hepatitis B negative but not already deemed to be immune to hepatitis B will be required to undergo a course of vaccination. Students will not receive hepatitis B vaccination until they show evidence that they are negative for hepatitis B virus antigens. Students will not be permitted to commence practical clinical experience until they have received at least two doses of the hepatitis B vaccine. Complete details of the vaccination programmes and the blood borne viruses (BBV) policy must be adhered to and are communicated to applicants as part of the admissions process and are available from the school offices and websites. Students will also be advised to seek vaccination against influenza each year for the duration of their course of studies. Students who fail to complete the above requirements will be made withdrawn from their course of study and a re-admission fee may apply.

Advice for applicants who test positive for a BBV can be arranged through the College Health Service. Applicants who are chronic viral carriers and who successfully undergo treatment, which renders them no longer an infectious risk to patients, may reapply for admission to their chosen course. All efforts will be made to reserve a place on the forthcoming student intake for such individuals, however this cannot be guaranteed.

In the rare circumstances where during their studies a student acquires a BBV infection, their school will consider reasonable accommodations in accordance with statutory requirements. Details of the management of students who become infected with a BBV during their course are outlined in the BBV policy. In the event that a student has, or during the course of study becomes aware of, any life threatening infectious condition that could be transmitted to a patient or fellow health worker, such as HIV, hepatitis B, hepatitis C, tuberculosis, chickenpox, influenza, measles or rubella they should advise their school office and consult a registered general practitioner or the College Health Service to confirm they are not contagious. If they are contagious they should obtain a medical certificate confirming the diagnosis and should refrain from patient contact until cleared medically.

If Irish law, or official guidance, changes between the date of publication of this documentation and the date of registration of new applicants to this course, the Faculty of Health Sciences reserves the right to require that the criteria adopted in relation to the ability to practise clinically in Ireland be satisfied before registration is permitted. All costs associated with tests for health screening and vaccination must be met by the student.

## DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN DENTAL SCIENCE (B.Dent.Sc.)

4 The School of Dental Science in association with the Dublin Dental University Hospital offers a five-year course leading to the degree of Bachelor in Dental Science (B.Dent.Sc.). The B.Dent.Sc. degree provides eligibility for full registration in the Register of Dentists for Ireland.

### *Advanced entry*

5 Subject to there being vacancies, advanced entry into the second dental year may be granted to applicants who possess a registrable medical qualification. Applicants with a recognised qualification in veterinary science may also be considered. Applications should be made to the Academic Registry.

### *Moderatorship for dental students*

6 Dental students may be permitted to present for a moderatorship in science in an approved subject of the course. Applications must be made by the last day of Hilary term to the Science Course Director and to the Director of Teaching and Learning (Undergraduate) in the School of Dental Science. Approval will only be given to candidates with good performances in the second and third years and will be subject to their acceptance by the head of the school or department concerned. Evidence must be presented of satisfactory performance in the course work and examinations of the second and third years.

Biochemistry, immunology, microbiology, molecular medicine, neuroscience and physiology are approved subjects for moderatorship; see FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE.

### *Academic progress*

7 In order to obtain credit for each year students are required to obtain a cumulative pass mark in their written assessments, meet the minimum requirements in specified modules, pass the prescribed competence tests, complete the required portfolio(s) and logbook(s), pass the Trinity term OSCE (objective structured clinical examination) in the third and fourth years, pass the multistation practical in third year, attend satisfactorily and obtain the required levels of credits for their skills laboratory and patient-related clinical activity. All clinical requirements (competences, portfolio(s), logbook(s), clinical credits) must be completed by the end of the academic year.

Where students fail to achieve a cumulative pass in the written assessments they will be required to be reassessed and pass in a further examination. Where students fail to pass the Trinity term OSCE in third or fourth year, or the multistation practical in third year, they will be required to be reassessed and pass in a further examination. Where students fail to complete the required level of clinical credits, fail to pass any competence tests or have deficiencies in their portfolio(s) or logbook(s), they will be required to complete clinical credits, pass all competences and complete their portfolio(s) or logbook(s) before the end of the academic year. If a student defers any examination to the reassessment session and subsequently fails that examination, they will have to repeat that year in full and pay full fees.

Students who have been off-books for any duration may be required to undertake a professional re-orientation programme before returning to the course.

### *Repetition of year*

8 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION. It should be noted that, due to the clinical nature of the programme, it is not possible to repeat any year of the programme 'off-books'.

Students may not repeat any academic year more than once and may not repeat more than two academic years of the course. Students who fail to obtain credit for a year of the course must comply with all the normal course requirements for the year and will not, except in exceptional circumstances, be given credit for any module or modules already passed.

### *Clinical attendance*

9 Students are required to attend modules and clinical instruction for up to forty weeks. Two weeks' vacation will be given, usually at the end of Michaelmas term and at the end of Hilary term and a six-week vacation period will be given during the summer. Students are advised to note GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION and the course handbook concerning attendance requirements.

### *Modules*

10 The ECTS credits for the B.Dent.Sc. course are 300, 60 ECTS per year of the course. Module details can be found in the course handbooks.

### *Final dental examination*

11 To be admitted to the final examination students must have satisfactorily completed their portfolios and logbooks, achieved the required level of clinical credits, attended satisfactorily, submitted their dissertation by the end of Michaelmas term, completed the associated presentation by the end of Hilary term and have achieved the minimum mark in the dissertation.

Students who have not completed these requirements will be deemed to have failed the year but may proceed to reassessment provided they have satisfactorily completed the prescribed programme of clinical and tutorial sessions.

Students who attempt the final examination and are unsuccessful in passing all three divisions of the examination must present for reassessment in each failed division. Should the student fail to pass the reassessment in any of the outstanding division(s) they will be required to present for the final examination again, in all divisions, at the next examination session and in the interim to attend a prescribed programme of clinical and tutorial sessions.

Students must pass all three divisions of the final examination not later than the reassessment session of the year following when they were first eligible to present for the final examination. Exceptions to this regulation will be made only in the case of illness or other exceptional circumstances.

## **DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN DENTAL TECHNOLOGY (B.Dent.Tech.)**

12 The School of Dental Science in association with the Dublin Dental University Hospital offers a three-year course leading to the degree of Bachelor in Dental Technology (B.Dent.Tech.). The B.Dent.Tech. degree enables students to acquire the knowledge and competencies required to become a dental laboratory technician.

### *Modules*

13 The ECTS credits for the B.Dent.Tech. are 180, 60 ECTS per year of the course. Module details can be found in the course handbook.

### *Academic progress*

14 In order to pass the Junior and Senior Freshman years students are required to (i) achieve an overall pass mark in the written assessments; (ii) achieve an overall pass mark in the practical assessments; (iii) attend satisfactorily.

In order to pass the Junior Sophister year students are required to (i) complete the minimum laboratory credits; (ii) achieve a pass mark for the case portfolio; (iii) achieve a pass mark for the dissertation; (iv) attend satisfactorily; (v) achieve a pass mark in the final examination.

If a student defers any examination to the reassessment session and subsequently fails that examination, they will have to repeat that year in full and pay full fees.

### *Final examination*

15 To be admitted to the final examination students must have (i) 75 per cent (for first sitting) or 100 per cent (for reassessment sitting) of their laboratory credits completed, (ii) submitted their

dissertation by the deadline outlined in the handbook, (iii) completed their case portfolio and (iv) attended satisfactorily.

Students who have not completed these requirements will not be admitted to the final examination but may be assessed at the reassessment session provided they have successfully completed a prescribed programme of laboratory work. Students in this situation, with the approval of the court of examiners, may be awarded a distinction.

Students who fail the final examination will be required to attend a prescribed programme of laboratory work and revise their dissertation, if failed, and be reassessed. Students who repeat the final examination or part thereof may not be awarded a distinction.

Students must pass the final examination not later than the reassessment session of the year following when they were first eligible to present for the final examination. Exceptions to this regulation will be made only in the case of illness or other exceptional circumstances.

#### *Repetition of year*

16 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION. It should be noted that, due to the technical nature of the programme, it is not possible to repeat any year of the programme 'off-books'.

### DIPLOMA IN DENTAL HYGIENE

17 The School of Dental Science in association with the Dublin Dental University Hospital offers a two-year Diploma in Dental Hygiene. The course provides eligibility for entry to the Dental Council of Ireland's Register of Dental Hygienists.

#### *Modules*

18 The total ECTS credits for the Diploma in Dental Hygiene are 120, 60 ECTS per year of the course. Module details can be found in the course handbook.

#### *Academic progress*

19 In order to pass year 1 students must (i) obtain a cumulative pass mark in their assessments, in accordance with the course handbook; (ii) pass the objective structured clinical examination (OSCE); (iii) complete all the required assignments in the specified time-frame; (iv) obtain the required levels of credits for their skills laboratory and patient-related clinical activity work; (v) attend satisfactorily.

Students may not proceed to clinical practice in the Hilary term of year 1 until they have passed the OSCE. Students who fail to pass the OSCE must take and pass a supplemental OSCE. Students who fail to achieve a cumulative pass mark in the written assessments, in accordance with the course handbook, must be re-examined at the reassessment session. If a student defers any examination to the reassessment session and subsequently fails that examination, they will have to repeat that year in full and pay full fees.

In order to pass year 2 students must pass the final year examination.

#### *Final year examination*

20 In order to be admitted to the final year examination students must (i) have achieved a cumulative pass mark in the written assessments, in accordance with the course handbook; (ii) have passed their competence tests within the time-frame set out in the handbook; (iii) have completed the local anaesthetic logbook within the time-frame set out in the handbook; (iv) have met all the requirements of the Certificate in Radiography programme; (v) have submitted their final community project by the date indicated in the handbook; (vi) have attended satisfactorily; (vii) have obtained the required levels of credits for their clinical work.

Where students fail to complete the required level of clinical credits, fail to pass any competence tests or have deficiencies in their portfolio(s) or logbook(s), they will be required to complete clinical credits, pass all competences and complete their portfolio(s) or logbook(s) before the end of the academic year.

Students who have not completed these requirements will not be admitted to the end-of-

semester sitting of the final examination but may be assessed at the reassessment session, provided they have successfully completed a prescribed programme of clinics and tutorials.

Compensation in the final year examination is permitted at the discretion of the court of examiners and in accordance with the compensation mechanisms outlined in the course handbook.

Students who attempt the final examination and are unsuccessful must present for reassessment. Reassessment candidates who are repeating the final examination or part thereof may not be awarded a distinction.

Students must pass all sections of the final examination not later than the reassessment session of the year following when they were first eligible to present for the final examination. Exceptions to this regulation will be made only in the case of illness or other exceptional circumstances.

Students who have not been permitted to enter the final examination or who have failed the final examination will be required to (i) attend a prescribed programme of clinics and tutorials; (ii) be re-examined if they have not achieved a cumulative pass mark in the Michaelmas and Hilary term assessments, in accordance with the course handbook; (iii) revise their community project if they have achieved a grade of less than 50 per cent. In order to be admitted to the final year reassessment session students must have completed all the prerequisite requirements by the end of October.

#### *Repetition of year*

21 Provided that a serious attempt has been made at the end-of-semester and reassessment sessions, students may be permitted to repeat the year. Special consideration will be given to students who fail the year as a result of exceptional circumstances or illness during the year. Students in this position should explain their circumstances to the Dean of Dental Affairs as soon as possible but not later than the end of June, and should apply through their personal tutor to repeat the year. It should be noted that, due to the clinical nature of the programme, it is not possible to repeat any year of the programme 'off-books'.

Students may not repeat any academic year more than once. Students who fail to obtain credit for a year of the course, and who are permitted to repeat that year, must comply with all the normal course requirements for the year and will not, except in exceptional circumstances, be given credit for any module or modules already passed.

### **DIPLOMA IN DENTAL NURSING**

22 The School of Dental Science in association with the Dublin Dental University Hospital offers a two-year Diploma in Dental Nursing. The course provides eligibility for entry to the Dental Council of Ireland's voluntary register of dental nurses.

#### *Modules*

23 The ECTS credits for the Diploma in Dental Nursing course are 120, 60 ECTS per year of the course. Module details can be found in the course handbook.

#### *Academic progress*

24 In order to pass year 1 students must (i) obtain a pass mark in each of the following assessments: written examinations, OSCE, an oral health project and poster presentation, and continuous clinical assessments reports. Students are required to attend compulsory training for infection prevention and control, and must complete and pass the infection prevention control competencies and the practical management of clinics competencies prior to commencing clinics in Hilary Term. Students must also complete and pass all components of the basic life support for the healthcare provider training. Students must have satisfactory levels of clinical attendance.

Where students fail to obtain an overall pass grade, they will be required to be re-examined and pass the component that was not completed satisfactorily. Where students have unsatisfactory levels of clinical attendance they must remediate all outstanding clinical sessions

before or during the remedial period. If clinical sessions are not satisfactorily completed during this period, students will not be permitted to rise to the second year and will be required to repeat the year. If a student defers any examination to the reassessment session and subsequently fails that examination, they will have to repeat that year in full and pay full fees.

In order to pass year 2 students must pass the final year examination.

#### *Final year examination*

25 To be admitted into the final year examination part A and part B, students must have satisfactorily achieved the appropriate level of attendance (didactic, laboratory, tutorial and clinical, for both internal and external clinical placements) and successfully completed the continuous clinical assessments, clinical logbook, and the portfolio of experience. Students who have not completed these requirements will not be admitted to the end-of-semester sitting of the final examination but may be assessed at the reassessment session provided students have successfully completed the outstanding components and a prescribed programme of remedial clinical placements and tutorials.

The final year examination (part A and part B) consists of four components of assessment:

- Final written examination (part A)

- Objective structured clinical examination (OSCE) (part A)

- Case study written report (part A)

- Case study oral presentation to include a *viva voce* examination (part B)

Students who attempt the final examination and are unsuccessful must present for reassessment. Candidates for reassessment who are repeating the final examination or part thereof are not eligible to be awarded a distinction in the diploma.

Students must pass all sections of the final examination not later than the reassessment session of the year following when they were first eligible to present for the final examination. Exceptions to this regulation will be made only in the case of illness or other exceptional circumstances.

#### *Repetition of year*

26 Provided that a serious attempt has been made at the end-of-semester examinations and at the reassessment session, students may be permitted to repeat the year. Special consideration will be given to students who fail the year as a result of exceptional circumstances or illness during the year. Students in this position should explain their circumstances to the Dean of Dental Affairs as soon as possible but not later than the end of June, and should apply through their personal tutor to repeat the year. It should be noted that, due to the clinical nature of the programme, it is not possible to repeat any year of the programme 'off-books'.

Students may not repeat any academic year more than once. Students who fail to obtain credit for a year of the course, and who are permitted to repeat that year, must comply with all the normal course requirements for the year and will not, except in exceptional circumstances, be given credit for any module or modules already passed.

### PROFESSIONAL DIPLOMA IN ORTHODONTIC THERAPY

27 The School of Dental Science in association with the Dublin Dental University Hospital offers a one-year (12-months) Professional Diploma in Orthodontic Therapy. The course provides eligibility for entry to the Dental Council of Ireland's Register of Orthodontic Therapists.

#### *Modules*

28 This twelve month course with workplace based training carries 60 ECTS. Module details can be found in the course handbook.

#### *Academic progress*

29 Students will not be permitted to commence the workplace training until they have completed the initial training (core course) and passed the related assessments. The workplace

training will be evaluated using a portfolio of experience consisting of the completion of a logbook, case presentations, and written assignments. There will also be continuous assessment in the form of written examinations and assessment of clinical performance. If a student defers any examination to the reassessment session and subsequently fails that examination, they will have to repeat that year in full and pay full fees.

#### *Final examination*

30 In order to be admitted to the final examination students must (i) have passed the written assessments, (ii) have satisfactorily completed the portfolio of experience and (iii) have satisfactory levels of attendance. Students who have not completed these requirements will not be admitted to the end-of-semester sitting of the of the final examination but may be assessed at the reassessment session, provided they have completed these requirements.

#### *Repetition of year*

31 Students who fail the final examination will be offered an opportunity to be reassessed. Students who fail at the reassessment session may be required to repeat the year or withdraw. It should be noted that, due to the clinical nature of the programme, it is not possible to repeat the programme 'off-books'.

Students who are permitted to repeat the year must comply with all the normal course requirements for the year and will not, except in exceptional circumstances, be given credit for any assessments or modules already passed.

### *III SCHOOL OF MEDICINE*

The School of Medicine provides healthcare education to train clinicians and allied health practitioners. Details of the health screening and vaccination requirements for students in the following courses: medicine, occupational therapy, physiotherapy, radiation therapy, and human nutrition and dietetics are as follows:

#### *Health screening and vaccination*

1 All health care professionals have a duty of care to the public. In the interests of reducing the risk of the transmission of infectious disease from patients to students, or students to patients, all new entrants to the Faculty of Health Sciences in medicine, occupational therapy, physiotherapy, radiation therapy, and human nutrition and dietetics<sup>2</sup> must attend a registered general practitioner or the College Health Service and submit the completed required health screening and vaccination documents to their relevant school/department prior to the first Friday in October to certify their vaccination status or immunity to measles, mumps, rubella and chickenpox.

In addition, students must produce evidence of their hepatitis B and C status and where appropriate, confirmation that they do not have active disease. Students who are hepatitis B negative but not already deemed to be immune to hepatitis B will be required to undergo a course of vaccination. Complete details of the vaccination programmes and the blood borne viruses (BBV) policy must be adhered to and are communicated to applicants as part of the admissions process (in the health screening and vaccination information booklet) and are available from the school offices and websites. Students will also be advised to seek vaccination against influenza each year for the duration of their course of studies. Students who fail to complete the above requirements will be made withdrawn from their course of study and a re-admission fee may apply.

In the rare circumstances where during their studies a student acquires a BBV infection, their school will consider reasonable accommodations in accordance with statutory requirements. Details of the management of students who become infected with a BBV during their course are

---

<sup>2</sup>Admission to the joint TCD/TU Dublin Degree of Bachelor in Science (Human Nutrition and Dietetics) is managed by Technological University Dublin (TU Dublin). Students must register with TU Dublin and TCD and must ensure that they meet with the requirements of the School of Medicine health screening and vaccination policy.

outlined in the BBV policy. In the event that a student has, or during the course of study becomes aware of, any life threatening infectious condition that could be transmitted to a patient or fellow health worker, such as HIV, hepatitis B, hepatitis C, tuberculosis, chickenpox, influenza, measles or rubella they should advise their school office and consult a registered general practitioner or the College Health Service to confirm they are not contagious. If they are contagious they should obtain a medical certificate confirming the diagnosis and should refrain from patient contact until cleared medically.

Advice for applicants who test positive for a BBV can be arranged through the College Health Service. Applicants with active infection who successfully undergo treatment which renders them no longer an infectious risk to patients may then continue with their course. Students should be advised that restricted practice and monitoring arrangements including re-testing requirements may apply. In order to ensure that students are properly supported and monitored and to minimise any detrimental effects on the provision of training to other students and most importantly to ensure protection of all patients, the University will only admit and retain students that it can reasonably accommodate who are positive with a BBV at any one time. If the University is unable to reasonably accommodate a student with a BBV, the offer of a place for new entrants or re-registration for those previously registered will be rescinded and all fees paid will be refunded.

If Irish law, or official guidance, changes between the date of publication of this documentation and the date of registration of new applicants to this course, the Faculty of Health Sciences reserves the right to require that the criteria adopted in relation to the ability to practise clinically in Ireland be satisfied before registration is permitted. All costs associated with tests for health screening and vaccination must be met by the student.

#### *Garda/police vetting*

2 All students entering the medicine course must satisfy the requirement for Garda/police vetting (see FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES, GENERAL FACULTY REGULATIONS).

### DEGREES OF BACHELOR IN MEDICINE (M.B.), BACHELOR IN SURGERY (B.Ch.) AND BACHELOR IN OBSTETRICS (B.A.O.)

#### *Professional lectures and clinical instruction*

3 The course consists of five academic years. In the event that a student is required to repeat any academic year or is permitted to spend a period of time off-books, he/she must normally complete and pass the entire course within a seven year period. All students entering the school are provided with a copy of the faculty and school regulations.

4 Notwithstanding the provisions of any other regulation, exclusion from the course may be recommended to the University Council at any stage in respect of any student whose progress or performance is unsatisfactory or to the Board of Trinity College in respect of any student whose conduct is unsatisfactory. Any student who behaves in an unprofessional manner in relation to their clinical duties will be subject to serious disciplinary procedures, which could result in expulsion. Similarly a significant fitness to practise issue may result in exclusion. A student may be required to defer clinical practice if the Director of Teaching and Learning (Undergraduate), on the recommendation of the course director, deems such a deferral necessary on professional grounds.

5 For professional reasons and to maintain statutory required hours of training, lecture, tutorial, and clinical attendance in all years is compulsory. Students who have not satisfied the school requirements for attendance will be returned to the Senior Lecturer as non-satisfactory and will not be permitted to go forward to examinations, in keeping with the regulations of the University Council. Credit for prior learning for module exemption will only be granted in exceptional circumstances.

6 Professional and clinical competence is central to this degree and therefore attendance at scheduled teaching and on clinical placement is mandatory. Professional ethics and standards of



professional conduct in relation to interaction with all members of the School and clinical practice are detailed and written instructions will be provided to each student in the form of the Undergraduate Medical Student Professional Practice Agreement, which includes guidelines from the Irish Medical Council. Each student will be required to read and sign this document together with a confidentiality agreement on an annual basis throughout the course. Each student will be required to read the student handbook for their year. Strict adherence to standards of conduct and ethics during clinical practice must be observed at all times.

Students are required to familiarise themselves with the requirements regarding professional standards, behaviour, and conduct towards patients in any clinical setting in which they are placed including hospital and general practice. Please refer to the clinical clerkship booklet.

7 Students on clinical training are required to be informed of and comply with hospital and primary care practice regulations and procedures. Failure to comply with expected professional behaviour will have serious consequences including refusal to permit the student to attend hospital/general practice clinical sessions by their relevant authorities or the Executive Committee of the School of Medicine.

#### *Intercalated M.Sc. for medical students*

8 An intercalated M.Sc. degree in biomedical sciences is available for medical students; see PART 3 OF THE CALENDAR — GRADUATE STUDIES AND HIGHER DEGREES. Approval to undertake an Intercalated M.Sc. will be given only to candidates completing an Intercalated M.Sc. within Trinity College Dublin with good performances in the course to date and who have completed at least three years of the course attaining overall grades of an average of 60 per cent in all third year modules. Normally candidates must also have risen with their year at the end of each year of the course so far completed. Candidates who have repeated a year of the course may be considered in exceptional circumstances.

#### *Moderatorship for medical students*

9 Approval will be given only to candidates with good performances in the course to date and who have completed at least three years of the course.

Biochemistry, immunology, microbiology, molecular medicine, neuroscience and physiology are approved subjects for moderatorship. Other subjects may become available.

To be accepted for a one year moderatorship applicants must normally have:

- (i) obtained a minimum mark of 60 per cent for the first sitting of the examinations in the subject for which the application is being submitted;
- (ii) obtained an average mark of not less than 55 per cent in the first sitting of the examinations for each year in the course to date;
- (iii) risen with their year at the end of each year of the course so far completed. Candidates who have repeated a year of the course may be considered in exceptional circumstances.

#### *Repetition of modules and assessment*

10 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION. Students who fail to obtain credit for a year of the course must comply with all the normal course requirements for the year, and will not be given credit for any module or modules already passed. Repetition requires full attendance at lectures and at other academic and practical instruction.

Students failing to perform satisfactorily in any component of the clinical modules may be required to complete additional assessments and/or additional placements of extended duration as deemed appropriate by the Director of Teaching and Learning (Undergraduate). Students who cannot complete or fail to pass the additional placement may not rise with their class.

#### *Health screening and vaccination*

11 All students entering the medicine course must satisfy the health screening and vaccination procedure of the School of Medicine (see SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, §1).

## **Year 1**

### *Credit for the first medical year examinations and assessment*

12 During the first medical year students are examined in all modules. The pass mark for the year in each module is 50 per cent and a discipline specific minimum standard will apply as outlined in the study guide. Borderline students may be called to an oral examination (*viva*) with an examiner who may be drawn from any or from all of the following disciplines: anatomy, biochemistry, physiology, public health and primary care, psychology and ethics, see School of Medicine *viva* policy in study guide. Distinctions are awarded on a modular and/or discipline basis to any student who is judged to have performed to an exceptional level, subject to an oral examination. Distinctions are not awarded on the basis of results obtained in the reassessment period. Detailed information is given in the study guide for the year. Reassessment is held in the reassessment period.

## **Year 2**

### *Admission*

13 In order to enter the second medical year students must have obtained credit for the first medical year or have satisfied admission requirements by the standard that has been achieved in another appropriate course. The course extends from the first week of the College teaching term in September until the end of June.

Students are reminded of the requirement for acceptable professional behaviour in teaching hospitals, general practice and other clinical and non clinical settings and of their responsibility to be informed of and comply with the regulations and procedures as they apply in hospital, practice or community settings.

### *Credit for the second medical year examinations and assessment*

14 During the second medical year students are examined in all modules. Written and/or practical assessments will take place as appropriate. The pass mark for written assessments is 50 per cent. Borderline students may be called to an oral examination (*viva*), see School of Medicine *viva* policy in study guide. Reassessment for written examinations and clinical skills will be held in the reassessment period.

Students who fail to complete their clinical skills programme satisfactorily in the normal time may be required to repeat the year.

## **Year 3**

### *Admission*

15 In order to enter the third medical year, students must have obtained credit for all elements of the previous year or have satisfied admission requirements by the standard that has been achieved in another approved, appropriate course. The third medical year begins on the date indicated in the *Calendar*, PART I - ALMANACK, usually the last Monday in August, and extends to the end of June.

Students are reminded of the requirement for acceptable professional behaviour in teaching hospitals, general practice and other clinical and non clinical settings and of their responsibility to be informed of and comply with the regulations and procedures as they apply in hospital, practice or community settings.

### *Clinical subjects*

16 Students attend the affiliated hospitals on a clinical attachment programme. An assessment is made at the end of each attachment, and at other times if necessary, on the attendance and work of each student. Credit for hospital attendance is withheld from any student whose attendance or assessment is unsatisfactory. Attendance at lectures, clinical placements, practicals and tutorials is compulsory.

### *Third medical year examination*

17 During the third medical year students are examined at the end of each term. Assessment formats will include written papers, project work, poster presentations and continuous

assessment of clinical competency and professional development, as well as clinical examinations. It is the responsibility of all students to record all clinical exposure in the clinical performance logbook which will be provided at the beginning of the academic year. Review of the logbook will contribute toward continuous assessment. Details of all third year assessments, clinical and written examinations will be found in the study guide. No module or part of a module can be carried forward. Students who fail any module or part thereof will be required to be reassessed in the reassessment period. The assessment in ophthalmology and diseases of the ear, nose and throat must be passed with a satisfactory performance in order to proceed to part IV of the final medical examinations. Students who fail, or are absent from, the clinical component of the examination in any subject will be required to repeat the written and clinical components of that subject, even if they have previously passed the written component.

#### **Year 4**

##### *Admission*

18 In order to enter the fourth medical year students must have obtained credit for all elements of the previous medical year.

Students are reminded of the requirement for acceptable professional behaviour in teaching hospitals, general practice and other clinical and non clinical settings and of their responsibility to be informed of and comply with the regulations and procedures as they apply in hospital, practice or community settings.

##### *Clinical course*

19 The fourth medical year begins on the date indicated in the *Calendar*, PART I - ALMANACK, usually the last Monday in August and extends until the end of June. Students who fail to attend at the start of term may be refused entry to the specialty clinical placements and may be required to repeat the year. The main feature of this year is the specialty clinical placements.

Planned elective experience must be approved by the school in advance.

Students must attend lectures, practicals, tutorials and clinical attachments during this year according to the timetable provided. No module or part of a module can be carried forward.

##### *Final medical examination, part*

##### *I. Public health, primary care and epidemiology; medical jurisprudence, ethics and professionalism*

20 Students are admitted to the final medical examination in public health, primary care and epidemiology, medical jurisprudence, ethics and law during the fourth medical year, provided they have obtained credit for the course work in these subjects. Reassessment is held in the reassessment period. Students who fail, or are absent from, the clinical component of the examination in any subject will be required to repeat the written and clinical components of that subject, even if they have previously passed the written component.

##### *Final medical examination, part*

##### *II. Obstetrics and gynaecology*

21 Students are admitted to the final medical examination in obstetrics and gynaecology during the fourth medical year, provided they have satisfied the clinical attendance requirements at recognised general, specialist and maternity hospitals in accordance with the study guide. Reassessment is held in the reassessment period. Students who fail, or are absent from, the clinical component of the examination in any subject will be required to repeat the written and clinical components of that subject, even if they have previously passed the written component.

##### *Final medical examination, parts*

##### *III. (a) Medicine/psychiatry (including therapeutics); III. (b) Paediatrics and child health*

22 Students are admitted to the final medical examination in principles and practice of psychiatry and paediatrics and child health during the fourth medical year provided they have

obtained credit for modules in these subjects and have satisfactory clinical attendance on psychiatry and paediatric clinical placements at hospitals recognised by the school. Students should note that psychiatry also forms part of the modules included in the fifth medical year. Provisional results will be considered at the fourth medical year court of examiners but will be integrated with the marks obtained in medicine in the fifth medical year and reported at the final medical year court of examiners. Reassessment is held in the reassessment period. Students who fail, or are absent from, the clinical component of the examination in any subject will be required to repeat the written and clinical components of that subject, even if they have previously passed the written component.

## **Year 5**

### *Admission*

23 In order to enter the fifth medical year, students must have obtained credit for all the modules of the previous medical year.

24 The fifth medical year begins on the date indicated in the *Calendar*, PART I - ALMANACK, usually the last Monday in August and continues until the final examination, usually in April.

Students are reminded of the requirement for acceptable professional behaviour in teaching hospitals, general practice and other clinical and non clinical settings and of their responsibility to be informed of and comply with the regulations and procedures as they apply in hospital, practice or community settings.

### *Modules*

25 It is essential that students satisfactorily complete all competency based elements of the course prior to proceeding to final examinations in surgery and medicine.

26 Attendance at the clinical attachment programme including lectures, tutorials and practical sessions is mandatory. Poor attendance may preclude students from entering final examinations.

### *Final medical examination, parts III-IV*

### *Subjects*

27 The subjects include:

III (a) Medicine/psychiatry (including therapeutics); (b) Paediatrics and child health

IV Surgery (including ENT, ophthalmology)

Students will be admitted to the final medical examination, parts III and IV if they have obtained satisfactory credit for the course work in these subjects. The assessment in ophthalmology and diseases of the ear, nose and throat must be passed before entry to part IV of the final examination.

There will be written and clinical examinations in medicine/psychiatry (including therapeutics) and surgery. Students must pass the clinical component of each examination and pass each subject. Students who fail, or are absent from, the clinical component of the examination in any subject will be required to repeat the written and clinical component of that subject, even if they have previously passed the written component.

To obtain a pass with overall first class honors, a candidate must achieve the following:

a mark of 70 per cent or above in at least three of the following parts of the final examination: part II, part III(a), part III(b) and part IV; and not less than 65 per cent in the remaining part. The mark for each part constitutes the sum of its written and clinical components each of which is non-compensatable in the case of failure.

The calculation of the marks is set out in the table below.

Degree	B.A.O.	M.B.		B.Ch.
Part	Part II	Part III(a)	Part III(b)	Part IV
Name/ Subjects	Obstetrics and gynaecology	Medicine/ psychiatry (including therapeutics)	Paediatrics and child health	Surgery (including ENT and ophthalmology)
Overall first class honors	70 per cent or above in at least three parts (part II, part III(a), part III(b) and part IV) and not less than 65 per cent in the remaining part.			

To obtain a pass with overall second class honors, a candidate must achieve the following:

a mark of 60 per cent or above in at least three of the following parts of the final examination: part II, part III(a), part III(b) and part IV; and not less than 55 per cent in the remaining part. The mark for each part constitutes the sum of its clinical and written components each of which is non-compensatable in the case of failure.

The calculation of the marks is set out in the table below:

Degree	B.A.O.	M.B.		B.Ch.
Part	Part II	Part III(a)	Part III(b)	Part IV
Name/ Subjects	Obstetrics and gynaecology	Medicine, psychiatry including therapeutics	Paediatrics and child health	Surgery (including ENT and ophthalmology)
Overall second class honors	60 per cent or above in at least three parts (part II, part III(a), part III(b) and part IV) and not less than 55 per cent in the remaining part.			

Honors marks are awarded in each part as follows: first class honors 70 per cent or greater, second class honors 60-69 per cent, pass 50-59 per cent, fail 0-49 per cent.

Gold medals and prizes are awarded by the Board of the College to eligible candidates who have shown exceptional merit (see [www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/exams](http://www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/exams)).

#### *Admission to examination*

28 Students must have successfully completed clinical attendance of at least twenty-four months' duration at a site(s) recognised by the school before being admitted to the clinical part of the final examinations in medicine/psychiatry (including therapeutics) and surgery.

Candidates will be required to take the final examination, parts III and IV, at the times set out by the school and must pass all parts not later than the reassessment period of the following academic year. Exceptions to this regulation will be made only in the case of illness or other exceptional circumstances.

Students repeating parts of the final examination are required to re-sit all components, including both clinical and written components, and are required to attend a prescribed programme of clinical and tutorial sessions. If more than two academic years have lapsed since obtaining credit for one or more parts and where the student is re-admitted to the course, they may be required to undergo a programme of professional re-orientation.

Should the candidates fail to pass in the remaining subject(s) at the next published final medical examination, either due to failure to present or due to failure to achieve the required standard, they will be required to re-present in all subjects at the next session and in the interim to attend a prescribed programme of clinical and tutorial sessions.

All students taking the final examination at the reassessment period are required to satisfy the requirements for entry to the final medical examination indicated in this section.

## II OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY

29 Students must have completed the final medical examination in obstetrics and gynaecology in the fourth medical year.

## III (a) MEDICINE/PSYCHIATRY (INCLUDING THERAPEUTICS); (b) PAEDIATRICS AND CHILD HEALTH

30 Students are admitted to the final medical examination in medicine on condition that they have satisfactorily completed the following requirements:

- (i) satisfactory attendance at recognised general and specialist hospitals;
- (ii) satisfactory attendance for clinical instruction on a specialist clinical placement in psychiatry at a hospital recognised by the school;
- (iii) satisfactory attendance at a course in paediatrics and child health at hospitals accredited by the school and have received instruction in neonatal paediatrics.

To pass part III candidates must obtain 50 per cent in (a) medicine/psychiatry (including therapeutics) **and** in (b) paediatrics and child health and complete all continuous assessments of each course. Candidates who pass part (a) or (b) but fail in the other will be re-examined in the subject(s) (written and clinical components) in which they have failed.

## IV SURGERY (INCLUDING ENT, OPHTHALMOLOGY)

31 Students are admitted to the final examination in surgery on condition that they have satisfactorily completed attendance and satisfactorily passed ENT and ophthalmology at a general and/or specialist hospital recognised by the school.

### *Recognised hospitals and units for clinical practice*

32 The following hospitals and units are recognised for clinical practice and assessment:

Blackrock Clinic  
Central Mental Hospital, Dundrum  
Children's University Hospital, Temple Street  
Coombe Women and Infants University Hospital  
Hermitage Medical Clinic  
Naas General Hospital  
National Maternity Hospital  
National Rehabilitation Hospital  
Nobles Hospital, Isle of Man  
Our Lady's Children's Hospital, Crumlin  
Our Lady's Hospice and Care Services, Harold's Cross and Blackrock  
Peamount Hospital  
Royal Victoria Eye and Ear Hospital  
St Edmundsbury Hospital  
St James's Hospital  
St Patrick's University Hospital  
St Vincent's Hospital, Fairview  
Tallaght Hospital  
General practices associated with the school

### *Degrees*

33 To qualify for the degrees of Bachelor in Medicine (M.B.), Bachelor in Surgery (B.Ch.) and Bachelor in Obstetrics (B.A.O.), students must have completed the prescribed courses of study and passed all parts of the final medical examination. Before having their medical degrees conferred on them they must first have qualified for and received the B.A. degree. Both the latter degree and the medical degrees are conferred at the same Commencements.

34 Testimonials of degrees are presented to candidates for degrees at Commencements, and are sent as soon as possible after Commencements to candidates who have received degrees *in absentia*.

#### *Intern year*

35 Students, on receiving their medical qualifications *in absentia* or via attendance at Commencements, are required by Irish law to spend one year of satisfactory service as resident house officers (interns) in an approved hospital or hospitals before they can apply for full registration as medical practitioners. The Intern year normally consists of a period of at least three months in medicine and at least three months in surgery; with no less than two months, but no more than four months in a specialist rotation permitted, please refer to the HSE and Irish Medical Council guidelines at the time of application. Students must apply, through the HBS Recruitment Service, for an intern post. This process normally begins in the November of final year and is normally completed the following May. Information on the process for applying for an internship can be found via <http://www.hse.ie>.

#### *Approved hospitals*

36 Students arranging to spend their internship year outside the Republic of Ireland and who wish to apply for general registration with the Medical Council of Ireland directly after internship need to enquire whether their intern post and training programme has been, or is likely to be, approved. The approving body for the purpose is the Medical Council, Kingram House, Kingram Place, Dublin 2, to which all such enquiries should be addressed.

#### *Registration as a medical practitioner*

##### *Intern registration*

37 On receiving their medical qualification, students interning in the Republic of Ireland must register with the Medical Council, Kingram House, Kingram Place, Dublin 2.

##### *Full registration*

38 An applicant who wishes to become fully registered as a medical practitioner must submit to the School of Medicine an intern assessment form for each completed rotation, signed off satisfactorily by their consultant trainer and intern tutor. They must also sign an intern training agreement with the school, have sufficient attendance at formal teaching, and comply with all other training requirements as directed by the school's intern network co-ordinator. All interns within the DSE network who complete their internship satisfactorily will be recommended by the School of Medicine on behalf of the University to the Medical Council for a Certificate of Experience.

#### *Registration as a medical practitioner outside of the Republic of Ireland*

39 Students who wish to register as a medical practitioner outside of the Republic of Ireland at any point in their life must ensure they meet the requirements for registration within that jurisdiction. Students should familiarise themselves with the regulations of bodies, such as, but not limited to the Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates (ECFMG).

#### DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN SCIENCE (OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY) (B.Sc. (Cur. Occ.))

40 A full-time, four-year course of honor standard leading to a degree of Bachelor in Science in Occupational Therapy.

#### *Fees*

41 See COLLEGE CHARGES.

### *Health screening and vaccination*

42 All students entering the occupational therapy course must satisfy the health screening and vaccination procedure of the School of Medicine (see SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, §1).

### *Garda/police vetting*

43 All students entering the occupational therapy course must satisfy the requirement for Garda/police vetting (see FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES, GENERAL FACULTY REGULATIONS).

### *Academic progress*

44 The course consists of four academic years. Students are required, for professional qualification, to participate in and achieve the requisite level of competence in all academic and professional practice education in keeping with the required statutory regulation standards of CORU Occupational Therapists Registration Board, and the professional accreditation standards of the Association of Occupational Therapists in Ireland (AOTI) on behalf of the World Federation of Occupational Therapists (WFOT). The mandatory practice education will be integrated throughout the course and may involve hours outside the term time, and may take place outside Dublin. Students must satisfy health and safety requirements, and Garda clearance, for practice education at all times during the course. Details of all elements of the course, including practice education, will be provided each year in the students' handbook.

Students are required to attend all lectures, practicals, and professional sessions, and to perform the exercises (essays, tutorials or practical work) prescribed for the year. Unsatisfactory attendance in individual modules may result in the student being returned as non-satisfactory to the Senior Lecturer. Such students may be refused permission to take module assessments and/or end-of-semester examinations and may be required to repeat the year.

Students must satisfy all practice education module requirements to be allowed rise with the year. Practice education takes place in a variety of settings. The practice education team is responsible for approving those services to ensure each service meets the requirements both locally at a College level and a national and international level (AOTI and WFOT). Practice settings are usually located in Ireland. Students should expect to be placed outside Dublin for at least one of their placements. Associated costs shall be borne by the student. The practice education team maintains a system of contact with students whilst they engage in practice placements.

Students must reach the required competencies for each of the four placements completed across the four years of the course. If a student fails one placement, she/he may be permitted to repeat the placement; however only one attempt at a repeat placement is permitted. If that repeat placement is failed, or if any further placements are failed over the four years of the course, the student will be excluded from the course.

Students who fail to obtain credit for a year of the course must comply with all the normal course requirements for the year, and will not, except in exceptional circumstances, be given credit for any module or modules already passed.

Notwithstanding the provisions of any other regulation, exclusion from the course may be recommended to the University Council at any stage in respect of any student whose progress or performance is unsatisfactory or to the Board of Trinity College in respect of any student whose conduct is unsatisfactory. Course regulations and details of examinations/markings are provided for every student at the beginning of each academic year.

The ECTS value of each year of the course is 60 credits.

The final degree award is based on performance in both Sophister years. The Junior Sophister year contributes 35 per cent and the Senior Sophister year contributes 65 per cent to the calculation of the overall degree result. From the year 2020-21 the Junior Sophister year will contribute 30 per cent and the Senior Sophister year 70 per cent to the calculation of the overall degree result.



### *Examinations and assessment*

45 To pass the Junior Freshman and Senior Freshman years students must achieve an overall credit-weighted average mark of at least 40 per cent (grade III) and accumulate 60 credits by (a) passing all modules outright or (b) passing by compensation. Compensation and progression rules, as per GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION, will be applied in the Junior Freshman and Senior Freshman years. The designation of certain modules, or module components, as non-compensatable may reduce the level of compensation permitted in these years. Students should refer to the course handbook for further details on the criteria to pass individual modules and modules that are non-compensatable. A fail in practice education is not compensatable in the Junior Freshman and Senior Freshman years.

46 To pass the Junior Sophister and Senior Sophister years, students must achieve an overall credit-weighted average mark of at least 40 per cent (grade III) and accumulate 60 credits by passing all modules outright. Modules cannot be passed by compensation in either Sophister year.

### **Junior Freshmen**

#### *Examinations and assessment*

47 Junior Freshman students must present themselves for examination at specified times throughout the academic year and must submit all project work and assignments at the designated times. Details of examinations and assignments/project work are outlined in the students' handbook for each module. Students must complete all the assessment components of each module in order to be awarded an overall pass grade for each module. Modules are weighted according to their credit values. Students are also required to be graded competent in all the Junior Freshman practice education assignments for the year to rise with their class.

### **Senior Freshmen**

48 Students who have obtained credit for the Junior Freshman year of the course may enter the Senior Freshman year.

#### *Examinations and assessment*

49 All Senior Freshman students must present themselves for examination at specified times throughout the academic year and must submit all project work and assignments at the designated times. Details of examinations and assignments/project work are outlined in the students' handbook for each module. Module weightings and regulations for each module are outlined in the students' handbook. Students must complete all the assessment components of each module in order to be awarded an overall pass grade for each module. Modules are weighted according to their credit values. Students are required to be graded competent in all the Senior Freshman practice education assignments for the year to rise with their class.

### **Junior Sophisters**

50 Students who have obtained credit for the Senior Freshman year of the course may enter the Junior Sophister year.

#### *Examinations and assessment*

51 All Junior Sophister students must present themselves for examination at specified times throughout the academic year and must submit all project work and assignments at the designated times. Details of examinations and assignments/project work are outlined in the students' handbook for each module. Module weightings and regulations for each module are outlined in the students' handbook. Students must complete all the assessment components of each module in order to be awarded an overall pass grade for each module. Modules are weighted according to their credit values. Students are required to be graded competent in all the Junior Sophister practice education assignments for the year to rise with their class.

## Senior Sophisters

52 Students who have obtained credit for the Junior Sophister year of the course may enter the Senior Sophister year.

### *Final examination*

53 To be admitted to the final examination students must have obtained credit for all of the Junior Freshman, Senior Freshman and Junior Sophister years of the course requirements. Students who have not satisfactorily completed the required thirty-two weeks of practice education at the time of the final examination may be permitted to enter for the examination provided that they have satisfactorily completed the equivalent of twenty-one weeks of supervised practice education. Any student who does not satisfactorily complete supervised practice education will be required to undertake and satisfactorily complete supplemental supervised practice education by the time of the reassessment period.

54 Details regarding the examination of each module in the Senior Sophister year are outlined in the students' handbook. Modules are weighted according to their credit values. Students must present themselves for examination at the specified times and submit all project work and assignments on time. Details of submission dates are provided in the students' handbook. Penalties are applied for late submission of work that contributes to the calculation of the final degree. Details of penalties are outlined in the students' handbook.

## ONE-YEAR COURSE IN OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY, IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SINGAPORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

55 A one-year course is offered in occupational therapy, in conjunction with the Singapore Institute of Technology, to holders of the Diploma in Occupational Therapy from the Nanyang Polytechnic. Students register with both institutions and take all modules in Singapore apart from the module 'Context and delivery of practice (overseas immersion programme)', which is delivered over a six-week period in the Trinity Centre for Health Sciences, St James's Campus and associated clinical sites. The ECTS value for the one-year degree course is 60 credits. Students successfully completing the course are awarded the degree of Bachelor in Science (Occupational Therapy).

### *Entry requirements*

56 Applicants are required to hold the Diploma in Occupational Therapy from Nanyang Polytechnic with a GPA of at least 2.8. Applicants with a GPA lower than 2.8 may be considered suitable for admission where they possess relevant work experience and other academic achievements as determined by Trinity College Dublin.

### *Modules*

57 Students are required to complete all modules delivered in the year.

### *Regulations*

58 Academic regulations which apply to the four-year course in occupational therapy also apply to this course and in particular those related to the Senior Sophister year and the final examination. Non-academic disciplinary matters will be managed through the local procedures of where the student is based at the time of the misconduct.

## DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN SCIENCE (PHYSIOTHERAPY) (B.Sc. (Physio.))

### *Professional lectures and clinical practice*

59 The course consists of four academic years.

Clinical practice commences in the Senior Freshman year and continues throughout the Junior and Senior Sophister years. Students are required for professional qualification, to participate in and achieve the requisite level of competence in practice education in line with required

standards of CORU, the Irish Society for Chartered Physiotherapists (ISCP) and the World Confederation for Physical Therapy (WCPT). Practice education (clinical placement) modules will be integrated throughout the course and may involve hours outside term time. Students must satisfy all health and safety requirements for practice education throughout the course. To meet the requirements for professional qualification, students must have satisfactorily completed a minimum of one thousand hours of clinical practice.

Students of the discipline of physiotherapy are expected, while on clinical placement, to comply with the Rules of Professional Conduct, incorporating the Code of Ethics and Guidelines for Professional Behaviour, with the disciplinary rules of the health service provider where the placement is located, and with the regulations of Trinity College Dublin related to student conduct (see GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION, CONDUCT AND COLLEGE REGULATIONS). Further information and regulations regarding practice education are available in the *Practice Education Handbook*.

#### *Fees*

60 See COLLEGE CHARGES.

#### *Health screening and vaccination*

61 All students entering the physiotherapy course must satisfy the health screening and vaccination procedure of the School of Medicine (see SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, §1).

#### *Academic progress*

62 Students should attend lectures regularly, and are required to attend all practicals and clinical sessions, and to perform the exercises (essays, tutorials or practical work) prescribed for the year. Compensation across modules is not permitted. See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION.

Notwithstanding the provisions of any other regulation, exclusion from the course may be recommended to the University Council at any stage in respect of any student whose progress or performance is unsatisfactory or to the Board of Trinity College in respect of any student whose conduct is unsatisfactory.

### **Junior Freshmen**

#### *Examinations and assessment*

63 Details of examinations and assignments/project work are outlined in the students' handbook for each module. Module weightings and regulations for each module are outlined in the students' handbook. Students must complete all the assessment components of each module in order to be awarded an overall pass grade for each module. Modules are weighted according to their credit value.

### **Senior Freshmen**

64 Students who have obtained credit for the Junior Freshman year of the course may enter the Senior Freshman year.

#### *Clinical practice*

65 Formal clinical practice commences at the end of the second year and continues throughout the third and fourth years of the course. Students are assigned to affiliated hospitals, clinics and community settings or other approved sites throughout Ireland for clinical placements. Students may be placed outside of Dublin to complete some of their clinical placements.

Students' progress during practical placement is monitored by continuous assessment. A satisfactory performance in all practice education placements is mandatory. A candidate who fails a clinical placement will be required to repeat the placement. If a placement is failed students may progress with other modules while waiting for a supplemental placement to be scheduled. Students who fail the supplemental practice education placement normally cannot progress within the year.

### *Examinations and assessment*

66 Details of examinations and assignments/project work are outlined in the students' handbook for each module. Module weightings and regulations for each module are outlined in the students' handbook. Students must complete all the assessment components of each module in order to be awarded an overall pass grade for each module. Modules are weighted according to their credit value.

The preparation for clinical practice module and clinical placement are assessed by the clinical appraisal form.

Reassessment in the practical assessments is held prior to students commencing clinical placement. Other reassessments are held during Michaelmas term. Students who fail practice education I module (clinical placement 1 May/June) will be permitted to repeat the placement at the next suitable placement allocation. Placements may occur outside the planned schedule at the discretion of the discipline of physiotherapy with the agreement of the health service providers.

### **Junior Sophisters**

67 Students who have obtained credit for the Senior Freshman year of the course may enter the Junior Sophister year.

### *Examinations and assessment*

68 Details of examinations and assignments/project work are outlined in the students' handbook for each module. Module weightings and regulations for each module are outlined in the students' handbook. Students must complete all the assessment components of each module in order to be awarded an overall pass grade for each module. Modules are weighted according to their credit value. Clinical placement is assessed by the clinical appraisal form.

### **Senior Sophisters**

69 Students who have obtained credit for the Junior Sophister year of the course may enter the Senior Sophister year.

### *Final examination*

70 Details of examinations and assignments/project work are outlined in the students' handbook for each module. Module weightings and regulations for each module are outlined in the students' handbook. Students must complete all the assessment components of each module in order to be awarded an overall pass grade for each module. Modules are weighted according to their credit value. The clinical appraisal marks awarded on clinical placement throughout the Senior Sophister year and an assessment on the management of a patient will contribute towards the final award. The final award classification is based entirely on the Senior Sophister year. For students who entered the programme from 2018-19 onwards, the Junior Sophister and Senior Sophister results will contribute 30 percent and 70 percent of the degree result respectively.

To be admitted to the final examination, students must have obtained credit for the Junior Freshman, Senior Freshman and Junior Sophister years of the course, and must have achieved the required standard in the continuous assessment of clinical practice and must have submitted the written reports of the research assignments by specified dates.

Students who fail any module, apart from the clinical practice module, in the final year may repeat assessments as specified by the court of examiners in the reassessment session. In relation to the clinical practice module students who have not satisfactorily completed the required one thousand hours of clinical practice at the time of the final examination, may be permitted to enter for the examination, and if the court of examiners so agrees, a conditional result may be recorded, subject to the satisfactory completion of clinical practice within a time limit set by the examiners.

Cavan General Hospital  
 Central Remedial Clinic – Clontarf  
 Central Remedial Clinic – Clondalkin  
 Clontarf Orthopaedics IOH  
 Enable Ireland  
 Mullingar Hospital  
 National Rehabilitation Hospital  
 Our Lady's Children's Hospital, Crumlin  
 Pearse Street Primary Community Continuing Care  
 Royal Hospital, Donnybrook  
 St Coleman's Hospital, Rathdrum  
 St Colmcille's Hospital, Loughlinstown  
 St James's Hospital  
 St Michael's House  
 Stewart's Hospital Services Ltd, Dublin  
 Tallaght Hospital  
 Tullamore General Hospital Midlands Regional  
 Primary Community Continuing Care – Meath  
 Primary Community Continuing Care – Dublin West  
 Primary Community Continuing Care – Dublin South City  
 Primary Community Continuing Care – Dublin North City

Students may be assigned to hospitals/units other than those listed above.

## DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN SCIENCE IN PHYSIOTHERAPY (B.Sc. (Physio.)) (JOINTLY AWARDED WITH THE SINGAPORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY)

### *Introduction*

72 The Bachelor in Science in Physiotherapy prepares students for a professional career in physiotherapy and enables them to enter professional practice in various physiotherapy specialties including cardiopulmonary, musculoskeletal, sports, neurological and geriatric physiotherapy, as well as women's and paediatric health. Physiotherapists work in diverse settings that include hospitals, specialist centres, private practice, sports organizations, schools, community rehabilitation settings, nursing homes, and other voluntary work organizations. The Trinity/SIT programme provides a balanced education in the related areas of human anatomy, medical science, social science and physiotherapy practice, with emphasis on promoting evidence-based practice and clinical reasoning development.

The joint physiotherapy programme aims to produce graduates who are theoretically-grounded and clinically-oriented to practice autonomously in the different specialties of physiotherapy. It also aims to provide graduates with the education that will enable them to meet the regulatory requirements of the Allied Health Professions Act 2011 (Singapore).

The course is delivered in Singapore through the collaborative partnership between the Singapore Institute of Technology (SIT) and Trinity College Dublin. Unless otherwise stated, students are bound by the academic and disciplinary regulations and practices within the Singapore Institute of Technology. Students should refer to the SIT handbook of regulations for further information.

### *Admission requirements*

Admissions criteria and assessment methods.

### *Course requirements*

Prerequisites for minimum intake quality:

A-Level prerequisites:

Grade A-C in two of the following H2 subjects: biology, chemistry, physics and mathematics.

Polytechnics:

An approved diploma from a polytechnic in Singapore. Minimum GPA of 2.8.

International baccalaureate prerequisites:

A grade 5 in two of the following: HL chemistry, HL biology and HL physics.

National University of Singapore High School Diploma prerequisites:

Major cumulative average point (CAP) of at least of at least 3.0 in two of the following: biology, chemistry, physics and mathematics; and at least 1.0 in the English programme.

Satisfactory criteria from interviews.

#### *Course structure*

This is a four-year full time course consisting of core modules as well as dissertation and clinical practice. Each year is divided into three trimesters.

### ONE-YEAR COURSE IN PHYSIOTHERAPY, IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE SINGAPORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

73 A one-year course is offered in physiotherapy, in conjunction with the Singapore Institute of Technology, to holders of the Diploma in Physiotherapy from the Nanyang Polytechnic. Students register with both institutions and take all modules in Singapore apart from part of the module 'Advances in physiotherapy practice (overseas immersion programme)', which is delivered over a six-week period in the Trinity Centre for Health Sciences, St James's Campus and associated clinical sites. The ECTS value for the one-year degree course is 60 credits. Students successfully completing the course are awarded the degree of Bachelor in Science (Physiotherapy).

#### *Entry requirements*

74 Applicants are required to hold the Diploma in Physiotherapy from Nanyang Polytechnic with a GPA of at least 2.8. Applicants with a GPA lower than 2.8 may be considered suitable for admission where they possess relevant work experience and other academic achievements as determined by Trinity College Dublin.

#### *Regulations*

75 Academic regulations which apply to the degree of Bachelor in Science (Physiotherapy) (B.Sc. (Physio.)) also apply to this course and in particular those related to the Senior Sophister year and the final examination. Non-academic disciplinary matters will be managed through the local procedures of where the student is based at the time of the misconduct.

### DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN SCIENCE (RADIATION THERAPY) (B.Sc. (Ther. Rad.))

#### *Regulations<sup>3</sup>*

76 A full-time four-year course of honor standard leading to a degree of Bachelor in Science in Radiation Therapy.

77 Some clinical teaching will take place outside normal working hours. In the Senior Freshman, Junior Sophister and Senior Sophister years clinical placements will be scheduled during both vacation periods. Students will be placed outside of the Dublin area for clinical practice. Associated costs shall be borne by the student.

78 Students are required to register at the beginning of the course with the Irish and European Professional Bodies in respect of the professional component of the degree.

---

<sup>3</sup>These regulations should be read in conjunction with GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION.

### *Health screening and vaccination*

79 All students entering the radiation therapy course must satisfy the health screening and vaccination procedure of the School of Medicine (see SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, §1).

### *Academic progress*

80 Students must attend lectures regularly and are required to attend all practical and clinical related sessions and perform and submit the assessments prescribed for the year. Details on assessment and submission will be made available to students at the beginning of the academic year on the College Virtual Learning Environment. Poor attendance may result in a non-satisfactory return, as detailed in the section GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION.

81 Clinical competence is central to this degree and therefore attendance on clinical placement is mandatory and is in keeping with the standards of CORU Radiographers Registration Board required for professional qualification. Professional ethics and standards of professional conduct in relation to clinical practice will be detailed and written instructions will be given to each student. Strict adherence to standards of conduct and ethics during clinical practice must be observed at all times. Students will be required to sign a confidentiality agreement, code of conduct and to submit evidence of registration prior to attendance of clinical placement.

82 Notwithstanding the provisions of any other regulation, exclusion from the course may be recommended to the University Council at any stage in respect of any student whose progress or performance is unsatisfactory or to the Board of Trinity College in respect of any student whose conduct is unsatisfactory. Any student who behaves in an unprofessional manner in relation to their clinical placement or whose professional or personal conduct is deemed by the head of discipline and/or head of clinical education to bring the discipline of radiation therapy into disrepute, will be subject to serious disciplinary procedures, which could result in expulsion. A student may be required to defer clinical practice if the course director, on the recommendation of the head of clinical education, deems such a deferral necessary on professional grounds.

83 The final degree award is based on performance in both Sophister years with each Sophister year contributing 50 per cent to the calculation of the degree result. For students who entered the programme from 2018-19 onwards, the Junior Sophister and Senior Sophister results contribute 30 percent and 70 percent of the degree result respectively.

### *Examinations and assessment*

84 End-of-semester examinations are normally held during the defined examination periods. The Senior Sophister final examination may take place outside of the defined examination periods. Students who are unsuccessful will be required to present themselves for reassessment before the beginning of Michaelmas teaching term. Details of the structure and marking of examinations are made available to students at the beginning of each academic year. Dates of examinations are posted online and the onus lies on each student to establish the dates, times and venues of their own examinations.

85 To pass the Junior Freshman and Senior Freshman years students must achieve an overall credit-weighted average mark of at least 40 per cent (grade III) and accumulate 60 credits by (a) passing all modules outright or (b) passing by compensation. The designation of certain modules, or module components, as non-compensatable may reduce the level of compensation permitted in these years and these are detailed in the student handbook. Students should refer to the student handbook for further details on the criteria to pass individual modules.

86 To pass the Junior Sophister and Senior Sophister years, students must achieve an overall credit-weighted average mark of at least 40 per cent (grade III) and accumulate 60 credits by passing all modules outright. Modules cannot be passed by compensation in either Sophister year. There is limited compensation within modules across the programme permissible at the discretion of the court of examiners.

87 In each year of the course, students who do not pass must be reassessed in all modules in which they did not achieve a passing grade by taking such assessment components as required

during the reassessment period. The same progression and compensation regulations apply at the reassessment session, though the assessment methods may differ.

88 Students failing to perform satisfactorily in any component of the clinical module may be required to complete additional assessments and/or additional placements of extended duration as deemed appropriate by the head of clinical education. Students who cannot complete or fail to pass the additional placement may not rise with their class.

## DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN SCIENCE (HUMAN NUTRITION AND DIETETICS)

### *Regulations*

89 The course is designed to provide an integrated education in the science of nutrition and the profession of dietetics and their application to human health and well-being both at the individual and community level.

90 Entrants enrol on a four year full-time course leading to the B.Sc. degree in Human Nutrition and Dietetics (B.Sc. (Hum. Nut. & Diet.)) (with honors classification) awarded jointly by the University of Dublin and Technological University Dublin. Graduates will be eligible to apply for posts to work in the clinical setting as dietitians.

91 The course is conducted conjointly by Technological University Dublin and the University of Dublin.

### *Admission*

92 Full details of admission requirements and procedures may be obtained from the Admissions Office, Technological University Dublin, Rathdown House, Grangegorman, Dublin 7, before the C.A.O. deadline of the intended year of entry.

### *Academic progress*

93 A limited number of applicants for advanced entry may be exempted from the modules and examinations of the Junior Freshman year.

94 Students who fail to obtain credit for a year of the course must comply with all the normal course requirements for the year, and will not be given credit for any modules or subjects already passed.

95 Notwithstanding the provisions of any other regulation of the co-ordinating committee for this course (which is a joint committee with Technological University Dublin), the co-ordinating committee may recommend to the University Council the exclusion, at any stage, from the course of any student whose progress or performance is unsatisfactory or to the Board of Trinity College the exclusion of any student whose conduct is unsatisfactory.

## DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN SCIENCE (HUMAN HEALTH AND DISEASE) (B.Sc. (Hom. Val.))

### *Regulations<sup>4</sup>*

96 The School of Medicine, in partnership with the School of Biochemistry and Immunology, offers a four-year course in human health and disease designed to provide an integrated education in structure and function of the human body, mechanisms of disease and the design of novel therapies. The course will emphasise the links between the scientific disciplines and the diagnosis, treatment and prevention of human disease.

The course is a full-time course leading to the award of a B.Sc. degree in Human Health and Disease.

### *Academic progress*

97 Attendance is mandatory for all course components including lectures, practical classes and tutorials during the Junior Freshman year. Students must thereafter attend lectures regularly and

---

<sup>4</sup>These regulations should be read in conjunction with GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION.



are required to attend all practical classes and tutorials and perform and submit the assignments prescribed for the year. Details on assessment will be made available to students at the beginning of the academic year.

Notwithstanding the provisions of any other regulation, exclusion from the course may be recommended to the University Council at any stage in respect of any student whose progress or performance is unsatisfactory.

#### *Examinations and assessment*

98 Details of the structure and marking of examinations are made available to students at the beginning of each academic year. See also GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION.

### SPECIAL LECTURES

#### MARY LOUISA PRENTICE MONTGOMERY LECTURESHIP IN OPHTHALMOLOGY

99 This lectureship was founded in 1915 by the bequest of Robert John Montgomery, M.B., F.R.C.S.I. The conditions of tenure (which may be modified from time to time) are that the lecturer is appointed for one year, and is eligible for re-appointment year by year for a period not to exceed five years. The appointment rests, for alternating periods of five years, with Trinity College and the Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland. (The right of appointment rests with Trinity College for the period 2016-20.)

#### JOHN MALLET PURSER LECTURESHIP

100 In June 1930 Miss Sarah H. Purser, R.H.A., presented a sum of £2,000 to establish an annual lecture or lectures on some scientific subject in which her brother, the late Dr John Mallet Purser, had been interested.

A lecturer should be appointed each year, and the nomination of the lecturer and the suggestion of the subject should be made to the Board of the College by a committee comprising the Professors of Physiology, Anatomy and Pathology. All other details are at the discretion of the Board of the College in consultation with this committee.

Dr John Mallet Purser held the King's Professorship of the Institutes of Medicine from 1874 to 1901, and was Regius Professor of Physic from 1917 to 1925. He lectured on physiology, histology and practical anatomy.

#### FREDERICK PRICE LECTURESHIP

101 In 1946, Frederick W. Price, M.D. (EDIN.), F.R.C.P., presented the sum of £750 to establish a Frederick Price Lectureship in the School of Medicine, Trinity College, with the object of promoting a closer association with the medical faculties of the other universities in Great Britain and Ireland.

A lecturer under this benefaction is appointed biennially.

#### T.J.D. LANE LECTURESHIP

102 In 1968-9 members of the Meath Hospital and Trinity College raised a fund to commemorate Mr T. J. D. Lane, who had established the Urological Department at the Meath Hospital and who had been lecturer in urology in Trinity College. The purpose of the lectureship is to encourage the development of urology and to provide a stimulus to research in all aspects of the speciality.

The lecturer is appointed annually or at such other intervals as may be agreed by the Meath Hospital and Trinity College jointly on the nomination of a committee representing the hospital and the College.

### *IV SCHOOL OF NURSING AND MIDWIFERY*

1 All students are expected to comply with the code of conduct for nursing and midwifery students of the School of Nursing and Midwifery and with the regulations of the College.

### *General regulations for practice placements*

2 Students of the School of Nursing and Midwifery are expected, while on practice placements, to comply with the code of conduct for nursing and midwifery students of the School of Nursing and Midwifery, with the disciplinary rules of the health service provider where the placement is located and with the regulations of Trinity College Dublin relating to student conduct (see GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION, CONDUCT AND COLLEGE REGULATIONS). When on practice placements students are reminded that the patients' or clients' interests and safety, and their right to confidentiality and privacy take precedence over students' education. Health service providers have the right to refuse a student/students access to their practice areas for educational purposes pending the investigation of or as a result of a breach of the above code, rules or regulations. Where a health service provider has permanently refused a student access to their practice area following full disciplinary procedures, it will not be possible for students to continue their course in the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

Breaches of the code of conduct for nursing and midwifery students, the health service provider disciplinary rules, or the College regulations may result in a temporary or permanent suspension from the practice area, or in expulsion from the course. Any such breaches will be referred, in the first instance, to the director of the relevant course. If College regulations have been breached, the matter will be reported to the Junior Dean and notified to the director of the relevant course for consideration of the implications for the student continuing in practice while the alleged breach of regulations is being investigated. Breaches of the code of conduct for nursing and midwifery students and/or the disciplinary rules of the health service provider while on practice placement will be regarded as a breach of College regulations and will be referred to the director of the relevant course in the first instance and thereafter may be referred to the School of Nursing and Midwifery Fitness to Practise Committee.

Students suspended from a practice placement for any period shall be deemed as not completing the requirement for that particular placement and will be required to make up this time during the vacation or before progression onto the next year or completion of the course.

### *Health screening and vaccination*

3 Students accepted on to preregistration undergraduate nursing and midwifery courses in the School of Nursing and Midwifery, prior to the first practice placement, must be immunised against hepatitis B, measles, rubella, tuberculosis and chickenpox unless immunity as a result of natural infection or previous vaccination has been documented. Screening and vaccination will be organised by the health service provider responsible for the practice area where the student is going on placement. Some health service providers may require students to be screened for additional conditions for example MRSA. Nursing students and midwifery students will not be permitted to commence practical clinical experience until they have completed the course of vaccination.

4 If Irish law, or official guidance, changes between the date of publication of this documentation and the date of registration of new applicants to these courses, the School of Nursing and Midwifery reserves the right to require that the criteria adopted in relation to the ability to practise clinically in Ireland be satisfied before registration is permitted.

5 On the B.Sc. (Cur.) and B.Sc. (A. Obs.) degree courses, relevant health service providers are responsible for the nursing and midwifery students' hepatitis B tests and vaccination programme. Costs may however be incurred by students if they do not attend the scheduled vaccination times.

6 Registered students in nursing and midwifery must be free of any life threatening infectious condition that could be transmitted to a patient or fellow health worker. Such conditions include hepatitis B, hepatitis C, pulmonary tuberculosis, chickenpox and measles. In the event of a student becoming aware of such a condition they should consult their medical advisor to confirm they are not contagious. If they are contagious they should obtain a medical certificate confirming the diagnosis and should refrain from patient contact until cleared medically.

## DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN SCIENCE (NURSING) (B.Sc. (Cur.))

7 The School of Nursing and Midwifery, in conjunction with St James's Hospital and Tallaght University Hospital, offers a four-year course in nursing studies leading on successful completion to general nurse registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Ireland and a degree in nursing awarded by the University of Dublin.

8 The School of Nursing and Midwifery, in conjunction with the Health Service Executive Dublin Mid-Leinster Area and St Patrick's University Hospital, offers a four-year course in mental health nursing leading on successful completion to registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Ireland as a mental health nurse and a degree in nursing awarded by the University of Dublin.

9 The School of Nursing and Midwifery, in conjunction with Stewarts Care, Dublin and the Muiríosa Foundation, Moore Abbey, Monasterevin, offers a four-year course in intellectual disability nursing leading on successful completion to registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Ireland as an intellectual disability nurse and a degree in nursing awarded by the University of Dublin.

10 The School of Nursing and Midwifery, in conjunction with Tallaght University Hospital and Children Healthcare Ireland, offers a four and a half year course in children's and general nursing leading on successful completion to registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Ireland as a children's nurse and a general nurse and a degree in nursing awarded by the University of Dublin.

### *Academic progress*

11 The course consists of four years (four and a half years in the case of children's and general nursing) and involves an integrated programme of practical and theoretical study. In order to qualify for the award of the degree, students are required to pass all assessments and professional placements in their entirety within eighteen months from the date on which they first became eligible to present for their final year degree examinations.

The Senior Sophister year (and final year in the case of children's and general nursing) cannot be repeated in full. A Senior Sophister student/final year student, who, after taking assessments (theoretical and/or practical) at the reassessment session, has failed any of the assessments at that session, may apply to the Senior Lecturer to go 'off-books taking assessment' and repeat theory modules only in the next year or withdraw from the Bachelor in Science (Nursing) course. The internship cannot be repeated on an 'off-books taking assessment' basis.

Up to a maximum of two consecutive years off-books is permissible. Requests made to the Senior Lecturer for permission to go off books for a period in excess of this or for re-admission to the course following such an extended period will not be supported by the School of Nursing and Midwifery. In certain cases students who have been off-books for any duration may be required to undertake a professional re-orientation programme before returning to the course.

For professional reasons attendance at lectures, tutorials and practice placement is compulsory. Attendance at theory classes will be monitored and where a student's attendance is unsatisfactory, the school may request the Senior Lecturer to refuse permission for the student to complete semester two examinations. Students who are absent from compulsory training sessions such as manual handling, non-violent crisis prevention intervention, first aid, handwashing etc. will be permitted to attend a second training session only in exceptional circumstances such as certified illness. Students failing to attend these training sessions will be required to arrange and attend approved external training sessions at their own expense. Failure to complete these sessions within the correct time-frame will result in students not being permitted to attend practice placement.

Students are required to attend all laboratory practicals and perform the exercises (examinations, essays, projects, tutorial work and practical work) prescribed for the year. Students must pass both theoretical and practice components in order to rise with the year. On successful completion of the theoretical and practice components of the course students will be

awarded a degree in nursing and may apply for registration on the appropriate division of the register with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Ireland.

Students who fail to obtain credit for a year of the course must comply with all the normal course requirements for the year, and will not be given credit for any module or modules already passed; this applies to both theory and practice. Successfully passed specialist placements will be replaced in the repeat year by non-specialist placements.

Students who are incomplete for the clinical placement module of the Senior Sophister year by 30 November are not permitted to complete their degree programme within the academic year. These students' final results will not be published until the next sitting of the annual court of examiners and may be eligible to pay a College fee. Students will not be eligible to register with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Ireland until after their final results have been published.

Notwithstanding the provisions of any other regulation, exclusion from the course may be recommended to the University Council at any stage in respect of any student whose progress or performance is unsatisfactory or to the Board of Trinity College in respect of any student whose conduct is unsatisfactory. School regulations and details of examinations, assessments, module weightings and marking schemes are provided to students at the beginning of each academic year.

### *Modules*

12 The ECTS credits for the B.Sc. (Cur.) course are 240. The ECTS credits for the children's and general nursing course are 285. The revised curriculum was implemented in September 2018 for entrants in the 2018 intake and intakes thereafter.

### *Examinations and assessment*

13 Modules are weighted according to their credit values in the calculation of the end-of-year average mark. Students must pass both theory and practice components of the course. There is no compensation between theory and practice components of the course. The pass mark is 50 per cent.

*Theoretical component:* The theoretical component of the course is assessed by a variety of assessment types.

*Practice component:* The practice component of the course is assessed by competency documents. A practice placement will not be deemed to be complete unless:

- (i) a completed competency document is submitted by the published deadline;
- (ii) all the required hours are complete;
- (iii) all the required levels of competence have been met.

The calculation of the final degree result for students who entered the strands in general nursing, mental health nursing and intellectual disability nursing in 2014-15, and thereafter, is based on the combined results of the Sophister years with the Junior Sophister year contributing 35 per cent and the Senior Sophister year contributing 65 per cent.

The calculation of the final degree result for children's and general nursing is based on the final three years of the course with the third year contributing 30 per cent, the fourth year 65 per cent and the final (half-year) 5 per cent.

The calculation of the final degree result for students who entered the strands in general nursing, mental health nursing and intellectual disability nursing in 2018-19, and thereafter, will be based on the combined results of the Sophister years only with the Junior Sophister year contributing 30 per cent and the Senior Sophister year contributing 70 per cent.

### *Practice placement*

14 Students must be registered with College before commencing practice placement in any year of the course. Students must complete the necessary mandatory clinical skills and Garda vetting prior to commencing practice placement in any year of the course.

Practice placements will take place throughout the four years of the course (four and a half years in the case of the children's and general nursing course). 100 per cent attendance is

compulsory in all practice placements. Absences from practice placement will be rescheduled only in exceptional circumstances such as certified illness. Practice placement will only be rescheduled once, at the discretion of the Allocations Officer and the health service provider. Placements may occur outside the planned schedule at the discretion of the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

#### *B.Sc. (Cur.) course*

Supernumerary practice placement for nursing courses in Junior Freshman, Senior Freshman and Junior Sophister years will take place throughout each year as per published year planner. Practice placements for the Senior Sophister year will consist of a supernumerary practice placement(s) in Michaelmas term, and a nine-month internship commencing in Hilary term. Students will be remunerated accordingly by the relevant health service provider during internship placement.

#### *Children's and general nursing integrated course*

Supernumerary practice placement for children's and general nursing integrated course in Junior Freshman, Senior Freshman and Junior Sophister years will take place throughout each year as per published year planner. Practice placements for the Senior Sophister year will consist of a supernumerary practice placement(s) in Michaelmas and Hilary terms with a nine-month internship starting at the end of semester two assessment period and following into fifth year. Students will be remunerated accordingly by the relevant health service provider during internship placement.

#### *Transference of course*

15 Students may transfer between the four disciplines of the course if they fulfil the relevant criteria and if places are available (see GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION).

#### **DEGREE OF BACHELOR IN SCIENCE (MIDWIFERY) (B.Sc. (A. Obs.))**

16 The School of Nursing and Midwifery, in conjunction with the Rotunda Hospital and the Coombe Women and Infants University Hospital, offers a four-year course in midwifery leading on successful completion to eligibility to apply for registration on the midwives division of the nurses and midwives register maintained by the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Ireland and a degree in midwifery awarded by the University of Dublin.

#### *Academic progress*

17 The course consists of four years and involves an integrated programme of practical and theoretical study.

Students must pass both theoretical and practice components in order to rise with the year. In order to qualify for the award of the degree, students are required to pass all assessments and professional practice placements in their entirety within eighteen months from the date on which they first became eligible to present for their Senior Sophister degree examinations.

The Senior Sophister year cannot be repeated in full. A Senior Sophister student, who, after taking assessments (theoretical and/or practical) at the reassessment session, has failed any of the assessments at that session, may apply to the Senior Lecturer to go 'off-books taking assessment' and repeat theory modules only in the next year or withdraw from the Bachelor in Science (Midwifery) course. The internship cannot be repeated on an 'off-books taking assessment' basis.

Up to a maximum of two consecutive years off-books is permissible. Requests made to the Senior Lecturer for permission to go off-books for a period in excess of this or for re-admission to the course following such an extended period will not be supported by the School of Nursing and Midwifery. In certain cases students who have been off-books for any duration may be required to undertake a professional re-orientation programme before returning to the course.

On successful completion of the totality of the course students will be awarded a degree in midwifery and may apply for registration on the midwives division of the nurses and midwives register maintained by the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Ireland.

Attendance at all timetabled sessions both theory and practice is compulsory and will be monitored. Where a student's attendance is unsatisfactory, the school may request the Senior Lecturer to refuse permission for the student to complete semester two assessments. Students who are absent from compulsory training sessions will be permitted to attend a second training session only in exceptional circumstances such as certified illness. Students failing to attend these training sessions will be required to arrange and attend approved external training sessions at their own expense. Failure to complete these sessions within the correct time-frame will result in students not being permitted to attend practice placement.

Students who fail to obtain credit for a year of the course must comply with all the normal course requirements for the year, and will not be given credit for any module or modules already passed; this applies to both theory and practice.

Students who are incomplete for the clinical placement module of the Senior Sophister year by 30 November are not permitted to complete their degree programme within the academic year. These students' final results will not be published until the next sitting of the annual court of examiners and may be eligible to pay a College fee. Students will not be eligible to register with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Ireland until after their final results have been published.

Notwithstanding the provisions of any other regulation, exclusion from the course may be recommended to the University Council at any stage in respect of any student whose progress or performance is unsatisfactory or to the Board of Trinity College in respect of any student whose conduct is unsatisfactory. School regulations and details of examinations, assessments, module weightings and marking schemes are provided to students at the beginning of each academic year.

#### *Modules*

18 The course will include the study, both theory and practice, of: midwifery practice – knowledge and skills; communication and interpersonal skills; professional, personal, ethical and legal issues; knowledge base for midwifery practice to include: biological sciences, psychology, pharmacology, non-pharmaceutical approaches; sociology for midwifery practice; research; health promotion; maternal and social care services in Ireland. The ECTS credits for the course are 240. A revised curriculum was implemented in September 2018 for entrants in the 2018 intake and intakes thereafter.

#### *Examinations and assessment*

19 Modules are weighted according to their credit values in the calculation of the end-of-year average mark. Students must pass both theory and practice components of the course. There is no compensation between theory and practice components of the course. The pass mark is 50 per cent.

The calculation of the final degree result for students who entered the course prior to 2014-15 is based on the combined results of all four years of the course with the Junior Freshman year contributing 10 per cent, the Senior Freshman year 10 per cent, the Junior Sophister year 40 per cent and the Senior Sophister year 40 per cent. The calculation of the final degree result for students who entered the course in 2014-15, and thereafter, is based on the combined results of the Sophister years, with the Junior Sophister year contributing 35 per cent and the Senior Sophister year contributing 65 per cent. The calculation of the final degree result for students who entered the course in 2018-19, and thereafter, is based on the combined results of the Sophister years with the Junior Sophister year contributing 30 per cent and the Senior Sophister year contributing 70 per cent.

#### *Practice placement*

20 Students must be registered with College before commencing practice placement in any year of the course. Students must complete the necessary mandatory clinical skills and Garda vetting prior to commencing practice placement in the Junior Freshman year of the course.

Practice placements will take place throughout the four years of the course. Attendance is compulsory in the practice placement. Absences from the first attempt at practice placement will be rescheduled only in exceptional circumstances such as certified illness. Some placements may occur outside the planned schedule at the discretion of the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

**ACCESS TO DEGREE COURSE IN NURSING**

(There is no intake to this course in 2019-20)

**POST REGISTRATION DEGREE COURSE IN NURSING**

(There is no intake to this course in 2019-20)

**ACCESS TO DEGREE COURSE IN MIDWIFERY**

(There is no intake to this course in 2019-20)

**POST REGISTRATION DEGREE COURSE IN MIDWIFERY**

(There is no intake to this course in 2019-20)

**21 RECOGNISED HOSPITALS AND UNITS FOR CLINICAL PRACTICE**

St James's Hospital  
Tallaght University Hospital  
The Coombe Women and Infants University Hospital  
Dublin South Central Mental Health Service  
Kildare/West Wicklow Mental Health Service  
Dublin South East Mental Health Service  
Wicklow Mental Health Service  
Our Lady's Hospital for Sick Children, Crumlin  
Muiriosa Foundation, Moore Abbey, Monasterevin  
St Colmcille's Hospital, Loughlinstown  
St Mary's Hospital, Phoenix Park  
St Patrick's Mental Health Services  
Stewarts Care, Dublin  
Vergemount Hospital, Clonskeagh  
The Rotunda Hospital  
Our Lady of Lourdes, Health Service Executive – North East  
The National Maternity Hospital  
Our Lady's Hospice, Harold's Cross  
Naas General Hospital  
St Fintan's Hospital, Portlaoise  
St Francis Hospice, Raheny  
Cheeverstown House  
St Michael's House  
Daughters of Charity, Navan Road  
St John of Gods, Celbridge  
St John of God Brothers, Provincial Administration, Stillorgan, Co. Dublin  
Children's University Hospital, Temple Street  
Cavan General Hospital  
Resilience Care, Dublin  
Midlands Regional Hospital Portlaoise

## V SCHOOL OF PHARMACY AND PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES

### REGULATIONS<sup>5</sup>

1 A new five year Pharmacy (integrated) programme was introduced in the academic year 2015-16 and will be phased in on a year-by-year basis. Students who entered the course in 2015-16, and thereafter, are subject to the Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland (Education and Training) (Integrated Course) Rules 2014 (S.I. 377 of 2014).

#### **Junior Freshman students entering the Pharmacy (integrated) programme and continuing Senior Freshman, Junior Sophister and Senior Sophister students (new curriculum)**

The School of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences provides a course of four years' duration leading to a degree of Bachelor in Science (Pharmacy) (B.Sc. (Pharm.)). Following the successful completion of the B.Sc. (Pharm.) degree, students are then eligible to be considered for progression to the Master in Pharmacy (M.Pharm.) course, the fifth year of education and training to become a pharmacist. The Pharmacy (integrated) programme (B.Sc. (Pharm.)) together with the Master in Pharmacy (M.Pharm.) are recognised and accredited by the Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland as required training for registration as a pharmacist. The academic syllabus fulfils the requirements of the following:

- (i) Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland for registration purposes;
- (ii) E.U. Directive 2005/36/EC as amended which entitles the holder of the degree to recognition as a pharmacist throughout the Member States of the European Economic Area; and
- (iii) E.U. Directives 2001/82/EC and 2001/83/EC as amended which specify the academic qualifications necessary to perform the functions of 'Qualified Person' in the supervision and control of the manufacture of medicines for human and veterinary use.

Successful candidates at the B.Sc. (Pharm.) degree are placed in three classes: first class honors, second class honors and pass.

#### *Attendance and course work*

2 Students must attend for appropriate academic instruction in each term of each academic year and must satisfy the head of the school as to their academic progress in each term in order to proceed with their year. The school may, from time to time, draw up regulations determining the required attendance of students at the various forms of instruction.

3 To rise with their class students must (a) attend satisfactorily the lectures, seminars, tutorials etc. given in the modules of their course each term as required by the University Council and the School of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences regulations, (b) perform and complete all laboratory work to the satisfaction of the head of the school, and (c) pass the prescribed examinations (including practical tests and continuous assessment schemes).

#### *Placements*

4 New curriculum: Each student will undertake a two-week placement in the second term of the Senior Freshman year, a statutory four-month placement during the first term of the Senior Sophister year, and a statutory eight-month placement during the M.Pharm. year of the Pharmacy (integrated) programme. A further two-month placement may be undertaken before the four-month placement, in the summer at the end of the Junior Sophister year, or these two placements may be combined and undertaken as a six-month placement in the one setting. All placements will be administered by the Affiliation for Pharmacy Practice Experiential Learning (APPEL). The placements in the first four years of the course can be undertaken in any practice setting (e.g. patient-facing, industry/regulatory, academia) and must be supervised by a trainer or preceptor

---

<sup>5</sup>These regulations should be read in conjunction with GENERAL FACULTY REGULATIONS and GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION.



pharmacist. In the case of non-patient facing settings the placement may be directly overseen on the premises by a non-pharmacist supervisor.

#### *Health screening and vaccination*

5 All health care professionals have a duty of care to the public. In the interests of reducing the risk of the transmission of infectious disease from patients to students, or students to patients, all new entrants to pharmacy must attend a registered general practitioner or the College Health Service and submit the completed required health screening and vaccination documents to the School prior to the first Friday in October to certify their vaccination status or immunity to tuberculosis, measles, mumps, rubella and chickenpox. In addition, students must produce evidence of their hepatitis B and C status and where appropriate confirmation that they do not have active disease. Students who are hepatitis B negative but not already deemed to be immune to hepatitis B will be required to undergo a course of vaccination. Complete details of the vaccination programmes and the blood borne viruses (BBV) policy must be adhered to and are communicated to applicants as part of the admissions process (in the health screening and vaccination information booklet) and are available from the School office and website. Students will also be advised to seek vaccination against influenza each year for the duration of their course of studies. Students who fail to complete the above requirements will be made withdrawn from their course of study and a re-admission fee may apply.

6 In the rare circumstances where during their studies a student acquires a BBV infection, the School will consider reasonable accommodations in accordance with statutory requirements. Details of the management of students who become infected with a BBV during their course are outlined in the BBV policy. In the event that a student has, or during the course of study becomes aware of, any life threatening infectious condition that could be transmitted to a patient or fellow health worker, such as HIV, hepatitis B, hepatitis C, tuberculosis, chickenpox, influenza, measles or rubella they should advise the School Office and consult a registered general practitioner or the College Health Service to confirm they are not contagious. If they are contagious they should obtain a medical certificate confirming the diagnosis and should refrain from patient contact until cleared medically.

7 Advice for applicants who test positive for a BBV can be arranged through the College Health Service. Applicants with active infection who successfully undergo treatment which renders them no longer an infectious risk to patients may then continue with their course. Students should be advised that restricted practice and monitoring arrangements including re-testing requirements may apply. In order to ensure that students are properly supported and monitored and to minimise any detrimental effects on the provision of training to other students and most importantly to ensure protection of all patients, the University will only admit and retain students that it can reasonably accommodate who are positive with a BBV at any one time. If the University is unable to reasonably accommodate a student with a BBV, the offer of a place for new entrants or re-registration for those previously registered will be rescinded and all fees paid will be refunded.

8 If Irish law, or official guidance, changes between the date of publication of this documentation and the date of registration of new applicants to this course, the Faculty of Health Sciences reserves the right to require that the criteria adopted in relation to the ability to practise clinically in Ireland be satisfied before registration is permitted. All costs associated with tests for health screening and vaccination must be met by the student.

#### *Examinations*

9 End-of-semester examinations are held during Michaelmas and Trinity terms. Junior Freshman, Senior Freshman and Senior Sophister students who have been unsuccessful at the end-of-semester examinations must be reassessed at the beginning of Michaelmas term as provided for in the document 'Examination Regulations in the School of Pharmacy and

Pharmaceutical Sciences'. Junior Sophister students will be reassessed before the beginning of Michaelmas term as provided for in the same document.

10 Students who are unsuccessful at the end-of-semester examinations will normally be given credit for those modules in which they were successful, and will be reassessed in the examinations only in those modules in which they were unsuccessful.

#### *Academic progress*

11 Students who have undertaken the Junior Freshman year in 2015-16, and thereafter, are required to successfully complete the entire Pharmacy (integrated) programme (B.Sc. (Pharm.) and Master in Pharmacy degree courses) within eight years of starting the B.Sc. (Pharm.) course in order to be eligible for the award of Master in Pharmacy. In exceptional circumstances, this period may be extended by one year.

12 Detailed regulations concerning credits, modules that are not eligible for compensation, and other matters are published in the document 'Examination Regulations in the School of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences'.

13 As the new curriculum is introduced year-by-year, students permitted to repeat a course year will be required to undertake the new curriculum if the old curriculum has been phased out in the year they are repeating. Likewise, students returning to the course, having spent a permitted period of time off-books, will undertake the new curriculum if the old curriculum has been phased out in the course year to which they are returning. All such students may be required to take additional modules or exercises, as prescribed by the head of school, to ensure they are qualified to proceed further.

14 In order to qualify for the award of the degree, students are required to pass the degree examination, and associated course work and assessments, in their entirety within eighteen months from the date on which they first became eligible to present for the degree examination.

15 In calculating the final degree mark the following proportions will be observed: For Junior Freshman, Senior Freshman and Junior Sophister students in 2018-19, and thereafter, the overall end of year marks for the Junior and Senior Sophister years will contribute 30 per cent and 70 per cent, respectively, to the degree mark.

#### *Fitness to practise*

16 Students undertaking the Pharmacy (integrated) programme are subject to the fitness to practise requirements of the School of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences and of the University. Notwithstanding the provisions of any other regulation, exclusion from the course may be recommended to the University Council at any stage in respect of any student whose progress or performance is unsatisfactory or to the Board of Trinity College in respect of any student whose conduct is unsatisfactory. Similarly a significant fitness to practise issue may result in exclusion. Any student who behaves in an unprofessional manner in relation to their clinical duties will be subject to serious disciplinary procedures, which could result in expulsion.

## *Non-Faculty Courses*

Tangent, Trinity's Ideas Workspace, provides an undergraduate course leading to the following: Certificate in Innovation and Entrepreneurship. See [www.tcd.ie/tangent](http://www.tcd.ie/tangent) for more information.

### CERTIFICATE IN INNOVATION AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP

#### *Introduction*

The Certificate in Innovation and Entrepreneurship is a stand-alone course carrying 10 ECTS which may be taken part-time over one or two years. The aim of the course is to facilitate students in discovering their innate ability for independent creative thinking and innovation. Modules are intended to address the issues and problems that entrepreneurs and creative thinkers face in recognising, developing and assessing innovative commercial, cultural or social opportunities. Modules are structured in such a way as to encourage action learning, participation, discussion, analysis and reflection.

#### *Modules*

Creative thinking (5 credits)

Entrepreneurial action (5 credits)

#### *Course requirements*

This course is open to second and third year undergraduate students registered on a Trinity degree course. Both course modules must be completed before the end of a student's third year of their undergraduate degree course. This course is subject to a €100 fee.

#### *Assessment*

A combination of formative and summative assessment components are used that will focus on knowledge, reflection and application of skills and competencies. Each module focuses on continuous and process assessment. Modules are weighted equally in accordance with their credit values.

#### *Regulations*

To pass students must achieve an overall credit-weighted average mark of at least 40 per cent and accumulate a minimum of 5 credits in each year. Students must achieve a mark of 40 per cent in all module components in order to pass a module. Students who do not pass a module must complete supplemental assessments in that module by taking such assessment components as are required during the supplemental examination period. Students will be permitted to take the supplemental assessment only if the court of examiners is satisfied that they have made a serious first attempt at the module assessment. Only one reassessment attempt will be allowed.

Students who pass both modules will be eligible for the award of Certificate in Innovation and Entrepreneurship, which is unclassified.

# *Entrance Awards*

## *I ENTRANCE EXHIBITIONS*

1 Entrance exhibitions are awarded to E.U./E.E.A. students who are new entrants to full-time undergraduate degree programmes in College in accordance with the criteria detailed below.

(i) Students admitted through the Central Applications Office on the basis of performance in the Leaving Certificate public examination:

(a) Entrance exhibitions are awarded to students who achieve the highest points among entrants to the University from their secondary school and who achieve a minimum of 500 points, including bonus points for mathematics.

(b) Students from the same secondary school who enter with the same points score, and being the highest points score from that school, will all be awarded an entrance exhibition.

(c) Where the Leaving Certificate examination has been taken on more than one occasion, the six subjects which form the basis of the award must be completed in a single sitting from the same academic year.

(d) Performance in the Trinity College matriculation examination, in those subjects still examined, will be taken into account.

(ii) Students admitted on the basis of public examination results while attending secondary schools in Northern Ireland:

(a) Entrance exhibitions are awarded to students who achieve the highest points among entrants to the University from their secondary school and who achieve a minimum of 500 points, including bonus points for mathematics.

(b) Students from the same secondary school who enter with the same points score, and being the highest points score from that school, will all be awarded an entrance exhibition.

(c) Where the 'A' level examination has been taken on more than one occasion, the subjects which form the basis of the award must be completed in a single sitting from the same academic year.

(iii) Students admitted on the basis of public examination results while attending secondary schools in other E.U. or E.E.A. countries:

(a) Entrance exhibitions are awarded to students who achieve the highest results among entrants to the University from their country in the public examinations and who achieve a minimum of 500 points, including bonus points for mathematics.

(b) Students from the same country with the same points score, and being the highest points score from that country, will all be awarded an entrance exhibition.

(c) Eligible candidates will be assessed on the basis of domicile at the time of sitting the examination.

(d) Eligible candidates must have been resident in the E.U./E.E.A. for the three years prior to entry to the University.

(e) All examination results must be completed in a single sitting from the same academic year.

2 Each entrance exhibition will be in the form of a book prize worth €150, awarded in the Junior Freshman year.

3 The successful exhibitioners will be notified in Michaelmas term.

4 The entrance exhibitions are payable from the following funds, subject to the limitations here shown:

<i>Fund</i>	<i>Limitation</i>
Dagg	Highest performance in history in public examination
French	One female student from Howell's School, Denbeigh One male student from Shrewsbury School
Harris	None
Kidd	None
Wilkins	None as to subject, but only for women

#### THOMAS SIDNEY CHARLES DAGG EXHIBITION

This exhibition was founded in 1967 by a bequest from Thomas Sidney Charles Dagg. The entrance exhibitioner with the highest performance in history shall be called the Thomas Sidney Charles Dagg exhibitioner.

#### EDWARD JOHN FRENCH EXHIBITIONS

These exhibitions were founded in 1931 by a bequest from Edward John French. Two exhibitions are offered annually, one to a female student and the other to a male student from Shrewsbury School. A candidate must have been a pupil at this school for at least one year, and must have studied either history or classics or modern languages or natural sciences to an advanced level.

Candidates, who must be recommended by the headmaster or headmistress of Shrewsbury, must apply in writing, stating their qualifications, to the Senior Lecturer not later than 1 September in the year in which they propose to enter the College. Awards will be made by the Board on the recommendation of a committee consisting of the Registrar, the Senior Lecturer and the Senior Tutor. Awards are subject to sufficient merit being shown. Preference will be given to candidates whose home residence is in Ireland. Value, €254 each exhibition.

#### WALTER WORMSER HARRIS PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1941 by a bequest from W.W. Harris.

#### JAMES PATRICK KIDD EXHIBITION

This exhibition was founded in 1887 by a bequest from Mary Lang Kidd.

#### CHARLES WILKINS MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1879 by subscription in memory of Charles James Wilkins, Scholar 1877.

### *II OTHER AWARDS OFFERED AT ENTRANCE*

#### SIZARSHIPS

Sizars are entrance exhibitioners of limited means who have their Commons free. The awards of sizarship are announced at the same time as the awards of exhibitions. The period of tenure of sizarship commences from the day on which the award is announced in Michaelmas term. Persons wishing to be considered for the award of sizarship should send to the Academic Registry, on or before 1 October in their year of entry, a statement on the prescribed form showing that they are qualified on the ground of limited means. Only those persons whose public examination results meet the criteria for the award of entrance exhibition will be considered. Sizarships are tenable, provided there is no significant change in a holder's means, until the end of the year (Senior Freshman or Junior Sophister) in which the foundation scholarship examination in the holder's subject is designed to take place.

Sizars who have to repeat a year or otherwise fail to make satisfactory progress forfeit their award and the same penalty may be inflicted for any grave violation of College discipline.

*The following exhibitions and prizes are awarded to qualified candidates subject to the condition that sufficient merit is shown. To qualify for an award candidates must place their names on the College books. Students holding awards tenable for two years who fail to make satisfactory progress or do not keep their names on the College books forfeit their award, and the same penalty may be inflicted for any grave violation of College discipline.*

#### ABBEY PRIZE

This prize is awarded annually to a new entrant who does not obtain an entrance exhibition. Preference is given to a son or daughter of an old boy of the Abbey School, Tipperary. A student who claims to be qualified under this latter clause must apply to the Senior Lecturer on or before 1 October in the year of entry and provide the necessary evidence. If there is no such student, preference is given to students from schools in Munster and Connacht. The basis of the award is achievement in the public examinations as defined in section I. Value, €635.

#### ANNIE ANDERSON MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1926 by subscription in memory of Mrs William Anderson. The interest from the benefaction is divided into four equal parts. These parts are awarded annually on the basis of the Irish Leaving Certificate examination results to four of five pupils of Mount Temple Comprehensive School (which incorporates the former Mountjoy School) entering Trinity College who obtain the highest results in the examination. Only those who have been pupils of Mount Temple Comprehensive School for at least two years are eligible to compete. Value of each part, €191.

#### WILLIAM ANDERSON EXHIBITION

This exhibition was founded in 1941 by subscription to mark appreciation of the work of William Anderson as headmaster of Mountjoy School (1896-1939). It is awarded annually on the basis of the Irish Leaving Certificate examination results to one of the five pupils of Mount Temple Comprehensive School (which incorporates the former Mountjoy School) who enters Trinity College and who obtains the highest results in the examination. Only those who have been pupils of Mount Temple Comprehensive School for at least two years are eligible to compete. Value, €191.

#### BIGGS MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1905 by subscription in memory of Richard Biggs. It is awarded annually on the basis of public examination results as defined in section I, to the person who achieves the best results of those who have been pupils for at least one year at Chesterfield School, Birr (or such other school at Birr as may take its place), or at Portora Royal School. Value, €1,016.

#### HASLETT MEMORIAL EXHIBITION

This exhibition was founded in 1907 by subscription in memory of William Woods Haslett. It is awarded annually to the person entering Trinity College with the best Irish Leaving Certificate examination results from St Andrew's College, Dublin and who has been for the two preceding years a pupil at that school. Application for this prize should be made to the Headmaster, St Andrew's College. Value, €500.

#### ISABELLA MULVANY EXHIBITION

This exhibition was founded in 1928 by subscription by the pupils and friends of Isabella Mulvany, to mark their appreciation of her labours on behalf of higher education, and particularly of her work as headmistress of Alexandra School (1881-1927). It is awarded annually to the person with the best public examination results as defined in section I who has also spent at least two years between the ages of 12 and 16 at Alexandra School, Dublin. Evidence of such

attendance at Alexandra School should be forwarded to the Senior Lecturer by 1 October of the year of entry. Value, €508 a year for two years.

#### REID ENTRANCE EXHIBITIONS (formerly called Reid sizarships)

In 1888 the sum of £6,200 was received under the will and testament of the late Richard Touhill Reid, to found additional sizarships, or exhibitions in the nature of sizarships. The awards, which do not exceed five in number, are open only to students of limited means who are natives of the county of Kerry. Those who (a) are above the standing of rising Junior Freshman, or (b) are graduates of any chartered university, or (c) have completed their nineteenth year before 1 May of the year in which they compete, are not eligible.

Reid entrance exhibitions are granted to qualified candidates on the basis of their public examination results.

Reid entrance exhibitions are tenable for two years. Exhibitioners have their Commons free, are supplied with a laptop and receive a salary of €6,000 per annum (the €6,000 award includes any applicable fee payments).

During the Senior Freshman year exhibitioners normally compete for foundation scholarships. Those who fail to obtain such scholarships, but are deemed to have shown sufficient merit (second class (first division)), may have their exhibitions extended for two further years; see also FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS.

Notice of these exhibitions will appear each year in the local Kerry newspapers. Application forms should be addressed to the Academic Registry to arrive not later than 4 October of the proposed year of entry.

#### TAYLOR EXHIBITION

This exhibition was founded in 1978 by a gift from Mrs Eileen Taylor to provide an entrance exhibition to be awarded each year for a two year period at the discretion of the Professor of Music in consultation with Music staff. Multiple exhibitions may be offered.

## *Foundation and Non-Foundation Scholarships*

1 The College was founded as a corporation consisting of the Provost, the Fellows and the Scholars. Scholars who are members of the corporation are called *foundation scholars*, or scholars of the house, to distinguish them from the holders of other scholarships. Foundation scholarships cannot exceed seventy in number.

2 Foundation scholarship is a College institution with a long history and high prestige, and is a distinctive feature of student life at Trinity. It involves a searching examination, set and assessed so as to select students of outstanding ability. The objective of the foundation scholarship examination is to identify students who, at a level of evaluation appropriate to the Senior Freshman year, can consistently demonstrate exceptional knowledge and understanding of their subjects. The examination requires candidates to demonstrate: skill in synthesising and integrating knowledge across the full range of the set examination materials; rigorous and informed critical thought; and, in appropriate disciplines, a highly-developed ability to solve problems and apply knowledge. The award is based solely on the performance in the scholarship examination, and past performance in other examinations is not taken into account, nor is there any attempt to identify through any subjective means students who may be appropriate candidates for scholarship. A scholarship at Trinity College remains the most prestigious undergraduate award in the country, an award that has undoubtedly helped to foster long-lasting links between many outstanding graduates and College. A principal objective of College is the pursuit of excellence: one of the most tangible demonstrations of this is the institution of scholarship.

3 Scholars are elected annually on the result of an examination held in the week before the start of Hilary term. Candidates are required to sit three to four examination papers amounting to eight to nine hours of examinations. 'Seen' papers<sup>1</sup> are not permitted in the Foundation Scholarship examinations. In all courses, there must be a minimum of 25 per cent of the overall scholarship mark assigned to questions which are 'general', that is, discipline-related but extending beyond the set curriculum. This may be achieved with one or more general paper(s) or it may also be achieved by setting a compulsory general section or sections on one or more paper(s). Some courses may choose to have a combination of a full general paper and general section(s) on papers. Details of the examination in the various academic courses are stated below, §§25-72.<sup>2</sup>

Candidates intending to present for scholarship should be advised that it is not possible to substitute a Trinity Elective module or a Broad Curriculum module as an element of the scholarship examination.

4 As foundation scholarships are limited in number, non-foundation scholarships are also provided by the College. Students elected to these scholarships enjoy the same emoluments and privileges as foundation scholars, subject to the same conditions.

### *Mode of election*

5 Following the receipt of recommendations made by local courts of examiners and the approval by the Central Scholarship Committee, elections are made by the Board on the Monday in Trinity Week with respect to those candidates achieving an overall first class result (70 per cent or higher), along with a grade profile indicating the attainment of first class marks in at least two out of three papers in courses with three papers and at least two out of four papers in courses

---

<sup>1</sup>A 'seen' paper is a paper where all, or some of the questions, including the specific wording, are made available to the candidates ahead of the examinations.

<sup>2</sup>For special awards available at entrance see ENTRANCE EXHIBITIONS.



with four papers. Candidates must also achieve at least 65 per cent in any other paper(s), in the examination for scholarship.

6 The scholarship examination is held on such days as are stated in the *Calendar*, PART I - ALMANACK.

7 Candidature is limited to registered Senior Freshman students.<sup>3</sup> Where a candidate is prevented from sitting the scholarship examination in the Senior Freshman year due to exceptional circumstances (such as bereavement, serious illness), he/she may apply to the Senior Lecturer through his/her tutor to be allowed sit the examination in the Junior Sophister year, provided that an application for candidature was made during the specified period in the Senior Freshman year.

8 Candidates must give notice of their intention to take the examination on the prescribed form available on the College website at [www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/exams/scholarship](http://www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/exams/scholarship). Completed application forms should be submitted to the Academic Registry between 15 and 29 October 2019 inclusive.

9 No candidate may be elected to scholarship twice.

10 The previous conduct of candidates must have been satisfactory.

11 Candidates must have paid the current annual fee of their class.

12 All candidates for scholarships shall furnish to the Board on or before the day of election, information as to their full names and place of birth. This requirement is normally met by the signing of the scholars book at the time of the examination.

#### *Admission*

13 Elected candidates must present themselves in the ante-room of the Provost's House at 11 a.m. on the day following their election to be formally admitted as members of the corporation in accordance with the Statutes of the College. Elected candidates who do not so present themselves may have their first quarter's salary forfeited.

#### *Emoluments and privileges*

14 Foundation scholars are entitled to the following statutory emoluments and privileges: they

- (a) have their Commons free of charge;
- (b) are entitled to rooms, in any accommodation owned or provided by the College as assigned by the Provost, free of charge for up to nine months of the year;
- (c) receive a salary which, together with any grant they may receive from an outside body, shall amount to not less than €253.95 per annum (after payment of the annual fee);
- (d) are entitled to remission of the annual fee appropriate to their main course of study if they are not in receipt of outside scholarships or grants, save that undergraduate scholars from non-E.U. countries shall have their fees reduced by an amount corresponding to the appropriate fee level of an E.U. fee paying student.

#### *Tenure*

15 Foundation scholars hold their scholarships normally either until the end of the June quarter following the date at which they become or might have become masters in arts, or until the end of the June quarter of the fifth year following their election, whichever of these two dates is the earlier, except when permission has been given for a scholar to intermit the tenure.

16 Scholars must satisfy the requirements necessary for them to proceed with their class. Any scholars failing to do so forfeit their scholarship. Scholars may be permitted to intermit the tenure of their scholarship, for good and sufficient academic, medical or other similar reasons and it shall

---

<sup>3</sup>Students registered to the evening course in information systems should refer to the scholarship course entry below for details concerning the course year of eligibility.

be a consequence of this permission that the scholars may continue to hold their scholarship beyond the above limits by a period equal to that of the intermitted tenure or twelve months in normal circumstances, whichever is the shorter. A scholar pursuing undergraduate studies seeking to intermit scholarship shall apply to the Senior Lecturer, and a scholar pursuing graduate studies seeking to intermit scholarship shall apply to the Dean of Graduate Studies; and it shall be for the Senior Lecturer or the Dean of Graduate Studies, as the case may be, to determine whether good and sufficient academic, medical or other similar reasons to justify intermission of scholarship have been provided. In certain circumstances relating directly to the need to obtain professional or other relevant experience in order to properly pursue research the period of intermission may be longer (up to a maximum of three years). Decisions of the Senior Lecturer and of the Dean of Graduate Studies relating to the intermission of scholarship may be appealed only to the Board. The closing date for applying for permission to intermit is 1 March. In the case of a student who has recently graduated, applications for intermission should be made no later than 1 March in the year following completion of the undergraduate course.

17 Intermission of scholarship and going off-books are different processes. In particular, scholars who go off-books have not for that reason automatically intermitted their scholarship; they do not have the status of a scholar during any period off-books; and if they wish to preserve the privileges of scholarship, they must also seek the permission of the Senior Lecturer or the Dean of Graduate Studies to intermit their scholarship, pursuant to §16 (above). Moreover, scholars who have intermitted do not for that reason automatically go off-books; undergraduate scholars who wish not only to intermit but also to go off-books must seek the permission of the Senior Lecturer to go off-books pursuant to the GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION; and postgraduate scholars who wish not only to intermit but also to go off-books must seek the permission of the Dean of Graduate Studies to go off-books pursuant to PART III OF THE CALENDAR — GRADUATE STUDIES AND HIGHER DEGREES. It is recognised that a scholar may wish to make one application but not the other; however, in normal circumstances, a scholar wishing to intermit his/her scholarship should also apply to go off-books, and a scholar wishing to go off-books similarly should also apply to intermit his/her scholarship.

18 No scholars may have their names transferred to a lower class without the express permission of the Board.

19 Scholars who have passed, or might, according to their College standing, have passed the primary degree examination in their subjects, and who do not continue an approved course of academic study in the College, or undertake research under approved conditions, are entitled only to their dining rights for the duration of their scholarship.

20 Scholars of the same standing who undertake research under approved conditions or pursue an approved course of academic study are entitled to their rights for the duration of their scholarship, and they are entitled to receive a salary calculated in accordance with §14 (c) above. If they pursue an approved course of academic study, or undertake research under approved conditions, in the College, they are eligible for continuation of all the emoluments and privileges of scholarship. If scholars, being registered for a higher degree in the College, are recommended by their supervisor to study elsewhere for not more than one year, they can receive, with the permission of the Dean of Graduate Studies, their full scholar's emoluments for that year, provided they return to the College for at least one year to continue their graduate studies. If they do not return for at least one year they forfeit their emoluments for the year away from College, other than their scholar's salary.

21 Applications for continuation of scholarship privileges by graduate scholars must be made to the Dean of Graduate Studies, who will assess the appropriate amounts of their continuing emoluments and their eligibility, if any, for postgraduate awards. The applicants must, if these privileges are to be continued, supply the Dean of Graduate Studies with evidence that they are working satisfactorily for each academic year.

### *Waiterships*

22 Ten scholars, or other students, are appointed annually to say grace before and after meat in the Dining Hall. They are called waiters. They receive a salary, paid quarterly, provided that their duty has been satisfactorily discharged.

The waiters are selected by the Provost, in consultation with the Junior Dean, to whom applicants must send their names before the last day of June. Regard is had in the selection to the general character of the applicants.

23 The grace is repeated in Latin, and normally *memoriter*, in a form prescribed by the Statutes of the College.

### *St Patrick's Benevolent Society of Toronto prize*

24 This prize, established in 1987, is funded by St Patrick's Benevolent Society of Toronto. The prize is awarded for the best performance in the annual scholarship examination to recognise excellence in scholarship. Value, approximately €1,143.

## COURSES

### **25 Two-subject moderatorship**

In the two-subject moderatorship, candidates are required to present themselves for examination in both of their course subjects. In order to be recommended for foundation scholarship, candidates must achieve an overall mark for both subjects combined of 70 per cent or higher; candidates must obtain a first class result in one subject and at least a second class, first division result in the other subject; candidates are required to have a minimum of two first class marks out of their total four papers; and no paper may have a mark below 65 per cent. Both subjects contribute with equal weighting to the combined mark. Candidates sit a maximum of four and a half hours of written examinations in each subject. Candidates must satisfy the examination and assessment requirements of their subjects as set out below. The academic scope of these examinations and assessments, in terms of modules and/or areas covered, may vary from one subject to another; each department in TSM assigns a minimum of a quarter of its assessment in the scholarship examination to general question(s). See entries for individual subjects as set out below.

#### ANCIENT HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

Candidates are examined in written papers, in total not exceeding four and a half hours. A general paper accounts for 40 per cent of the subject's mark. A second paper, accounting for 60 per cent of the subject's mark, is based upon modules taken in the first semester of the Senior Freshman year.

#### CLASSICAL CIVILISATION

Candidates are examined in written papers, in total not exceeding four and a half hours. A general paper accounts for 40 per cent of the subject's mark. A second paper, accounting for 60 per cent of the subject's mark, is based upon modules taken in the first semester of the Senior Freshman year.

#### DRAMA STUDIES

There are two papers: paper one is a 3-hour paper covering the first year course and the first term of the second year course. Paper two is a 90-minute general paper. The general paper carries 25 per cent of the subject mark and the 3-hour paper carries 75 per cent of the subject mark.

## EARLY IRISH

The scholarship examination includes material covered during the two semesters of the Junior Freshman year and the first semester of the Senior Freshman year, as well as general questions, in both language and course work.

The scheme of papers and marks is as follows:

	<i>Marks</i>
One paper on language competence which includes a compulsory general question (3 hours)	350
One paper on course work which includes a compulsory general question (1½ hours)	150
Total	500

Information on the form and content of these papers is available from the Department of Irish and Celtic Languages.

## ECONOMICS

The economics component of the examination consists of two 2¼-hour papers as follows:

Candidates in economics and mathematics take

Economics I and II

Other TSM economics candidates are asked to choose two papers from

Economics I and II

Quantitative methods

All papers include one, or more, compulsory general question(s). Papers are equally weighted.

## ENGLISH LITERATURE

To be elected to scholarship candidates should demonstrate independent, informed and rigorous critical thought reflecting on material from the first three semesters of the Freshman years. Candidates are examined in two 2-hour papers. Paper one is the 'general paper'. Papers are equally weighted.

## FILM STUDIES

Candidates sit two 2-hour examination papers. Paper one covers course work from the Junior Freshman year and Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year. Paper two contains general questions. Papers are equally weighted.

## FRENCH

See MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE.

## GEOGRAPHY

There are two examination papers. For Paper 1, candidates are examined in their course work up to the end of the Hilary term of their Junior Freshman year together with such additional reading as may be required by the Head of Geography. Paper 2 is a general essay paper. Paper 1 will be a 3-hour exam accounting for 66.66 per cent of the subject mark. Paper 2 will be a 1.5-hour exam, accounting for 33.33 per cent of the subject's mark.

## GERMAN

See MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE.

## GREEK

Candidates are examined in written papers, in total not exceeding four and a half hours. A general paper accounts for 40 per cent of the subject's mark. A second paper, accounting for 60

per cent of the subject's mark, is based upon modules taken in the first semester of the Senior Freshman year.

#### HISTORY

Candidates are examined in two 2-hour written papers, one a general paper, and one selected from a range of papers relating to modules taught in the Junior Freshman year and the first semester of the Senior Freshman year. Papers are equally weighted.

#### HISTORY OF ART AND ARCHITECTURE

Candidates are examined in written papers, in total not exceeding four and a half hours. A general paper accounts for 33.33 per cent of the subject's mark. A second paper, accounting for 66.66 per cent of the subject's mark, is based upon modules taken in the first semester of the Senior Freshman year.

#### ITALIAN

See MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE.

#### JEWISH AND ISLAMIC CIVILISATIONS

Candidates are examined in two equally weighted 2¼-hour papers.

NM paper 1 covers course work from the Junior Freshman year and the first semester of the Senior Freshman year.

NM paper 2 is a general paper on a special topic with a choice of questions.

#### LATIN

Candidates are examined in written papers, in total not exceeding four and a half hours. A general paper accounts for 40 per cent of the subject's mark. A second paper, accounting for 60 per cent of the subject's mark, is based upon modules taken in the first semester of the Senior Freshman year.

#### MATHEMATICS

Candidates are examined in their course work up to the end of the Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year together with such additional reading as may be required by the head of the school. Two 2-hour papers of equal weight are set. One paper examines candidates on material taught in prescribed modules prior to the end of the Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year. The other paper is a general paper that assesses the ability of candidates to solve mathematical problems with the knowledge and skills that candidates should have acquired by the end of the Junior Freshman year.

#### MODERN IRISH

The scholarship examination includes material covered during the two semesters of the Junior Freshman year and the first semester of the Senior Freshman year, as well as general questions, in both language and course work.

The scheme of papers and marks is as follows:

	<i>Marks</i>
One paper on course work which includes a compulsory general question (3 hours)	250
One paper on language competence which includes a compulsory general question (1½ hours) and a <i>viva voce</i> examination	250
Total	500

Information on the form and content of these papers is available from the Department of Irish and Celtic Languages.

## MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

### FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, RUSSIAN, SPANISH

For each of these languages, the scholarship examinations include material covered during the two semesters of the Junior Freshman year and the first semester of the Senior Freshman year, in both language and course work.

The scheme of papers and marks is as follows:

	<i>Marks</i>
One paper on course work, including a general question or general questions (3 hours)	250
One paper on language competence (1½ hours) and a <i>viva voce</i> examination	250
Total	500

Information on the form and content of these papers is available from departments.

## MUSIC

Candidates are examined in two 2-hour papers on aspects of the work of the Freshman years. The paper music scholarship is a general paper. Papers are equally weighted.

## PHILOSOPHY

Candidates sit two 2¼-hour papers, philosophy I, based on modules of their course up to the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year, and philosophy II, a general paper. Papers are equally weighted. Consult the departmental handbook for details of the papers.

## PSYCHOLOGY

Candidates are examined in two 2-hour papers encompassing the modules studied up to the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year together with such additional reading as may be required by the head of school. One paper is general and the other is selected from a range of papers, full details of which are published by the School of Psychology early in Michaelmas term each year. Papers are equally weighted.

## RUSSIAN

See MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE, above.

## SOCIOLOGY

Candidates sit two 2¼-hour papers, sociology I and II, based on modules of their course up to the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year. Both papers include a compulsory general section. Papers are equally weighted.

The scope of each paper is described in the relevant course handbook.

## SPANISH

See MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE, above.

## WORLD RELIGIONS AND THEOLOGY

Candidates are examined in two papers: one three-hour paper and one 1.5-hour paper (the general paper). The three-hour paper accounts for 70 per cent of the total subject mark and the 1.5-hour paper accounts for 30 per cent of the total subject mark.

## **26 Ancient and medieval history and culture**

Candidates are examined in three papers each of 3 hours' duration, one of which is a general paper. The questions will encompass modules taught in the Junior Freshman year and in the first semester of the Senior Freshman year together with such additional reading as may be required. Papers are weighted equally.

## **27 Biological and biomedical sciences**

Candidates are examined on the subject matter covered in core biology modules: BYU22201 (Senior Freshman: from molecules to cells); BYU11102 (Junior Freshman: from organisms to ecosystems) and on additional general material based on a selected theme for which some special reading will be set as an introduction.

Candidates are examined in three papers, each of 3 hours' duration:

General paper on a designated theme (40 per cent final mark)

From molecules to cells (BYU22201) (30 per cent final mark)

From organisms to ecosystems (BYU11102) (30 per cent final mark)

## **28 Business, economic and social studies ('B.E.S.S.')**

Candidates are examined in the subjects of their course up to the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year. The scope of each paper is described in the relevant course handbook.

The examination consists of four 2¼-hour papers.

Candidates are required to choose four papers from:

Business I and II

Economics I and II

Political science I and II

Sociology I and II

Quantitative methods

All papers include one, or more, compulsory general question(s). Political science I is a full general paper. Business II is a full general paper. All papers carry equal marks.

## **29 Business studies**

Candidates are examined in the subjects of their course up to the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year. The scope of each paper is described in the relevant course handbook.

The examination consists of three 3-hour papers. Candidates are required to take three papers:

Business I

Business II

Business III

All business papers include one, or more, compulsory general question(s). Business II is a full general paper. All papers carry equal marks.

## **30 Business studies and a language**

Candidates are examined in the subjects of their course up to the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year. The scope of each paper is described in the relevant course handbook.

The examination consists of four 2¼-hour papers. Candidates are required to take four papers:

Business I

Business II

Both business papers include one, or more, compulsory general question(s). Business II is a full general paper.

Language 1 (language fluency including oral)

Language 2 (business environment)

All papers carry equal marks.

### **31 Chemical sciences**

Candidates are examined in their course work up to the end of the Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year together with such additional reading as may be required by individual heads of school or course directors.

Candidates sit three papers. The number of general questions varies depending on the papers chosen. Papers are weighted equally.

### **32 Classics**

Candidates are examined in three papers each of 3 hours' duration, one of which is a general paper. The questions will encompass modules taught in the Junior Freshman year and in the first semester of the Senior Freshman year together with such additional reading as may be required. All papers carry equal marks.

### **33 Clinical speech and language studies**

Candidates are examined in course work up to the end of the Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year (which includes relevant coursework from the Junior Freshman year), in addition to supplementary reading as may be required by the departmental staff.

Papers are set as follows:

Paper 1 Nature and assessment of disorders of speech, voice and fluency (3 hours)

Paper 2 Part (I) linguistics, Part (II) social and developmental psychology (3 hours)

Paper 3 General paper (2 hours)

All papers carry equal weighting.

### **34 Computer science**

Candidates are examined in course material up to and including the Michaelmas term of the second year and on additional reading as may be determined from time to time.

The following papers are set:

1 Mathematics (2 hours)

2 Computer programming (3 hours)

3 Computer systems (3 hours)

The computer programming and computer systems papers will each contain a compulsory general question. The mathematics paper accounts for 25 per cent of the examination mark with the remaining two papers accounting for 37.5 per cent each.

### **35 Computer science and business**

Candidates are examined in their course work up to and including the Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year and on additional reading as may be determined from time to time. The following papers are set:

1 Mathematics (2 hours)

2 Computer programming (2 hours)

3 Business I (2½ hours)

4 Business II (2½ hours)



The computer programming and business I papers will contain a compulsory general question. The business II paper is a general paper. Papers are weighted equally.

### **36 Computer science and language**

Candidates are examined in their course work up to and including the Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year and on additional reading as may be determined from time to time.

The following examinations are set:

- 1 Mathematics (2 hours)
- 2 Computer programming (2 hours)
- 3 Linguistics (2 hours)
- 4 Language (1½ hours)
- 5 Viva voce examination

The computer programming and linguistics papers each contain a compulsory general question. The mathematics, computer programming and linguistics papers are each weighted at 25 per cent of the final grade. The language and viva voce examinations have a combined weighting of 25 per cent of the final grade.

### **37 Deaf studies**

Candidates are examined in their course work up to the end of the Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year together with their coursework from their Junior Freshman years and such additional reading as may be required by the departmental staff.

Papers are set as follows:

- 1 Deaf studies: general paper (2 hours)
- 2 Sign Language in action (3 hours)
- 3 Deaf people and society (3 hours)

All papers carry equal weighting.

### **38 Dental science**

Candidates are examined in their course work up to the end of Michaelmas term of the second dental year together with such additional reading as may be required by the Dean of Dental Affairs and the individual heads of division concerned.

Three equally weighted papers and assessments are set as follows:

- 1 Oral biosciences and dental sciences, paper 1 (3 hours)
- 2 Oral biosciences and dental sciences, paper 2 (3 hours)
- 3 Special interdisciplinary topic (3 hours)

Paper 3 is a general paper.

### **39 Drama and theatre studies**

Candidates are examined in four papers as follows:

- 1 Introduction to drama, theatre and performance 1 and 2 (3 hours)
- 2 General drama paper (1.5 hours)
- 3 Introduction to performing and theatre-making (3 hours)
- 4 General drama and theatre studies paper (1.5 hours)

Papers 1 and 3 together comprise 75 per cent of the total mark; papers 2 and 4 together comprise 25 per cent of the total mark.

#### 40 Early and modern Irish

The scholarship examinations will include material covered during the two semesters of the Junior Freshman year and the first semester of the Senior Freshman year as well as a number of general questions, in both language and course work. The scheme of papers and marks is as follows:

EARLY IRISH		Marks
One paper on language competence which includes a compulsory general question (3 hours)		350
One paper on course work which includes a compulsory general question (1½ hours)		150
	Total	500
MODERN IRISH		
One paper on course work which includes a compulsory general question (3 hours)		250
One paper on language competence which includes a compulsory general question (1½ hours) and a <i>viva voce</i> examination		250
	Total	500

Information on the form and content of these papers is available from the Department of Irish and Celtic Languages.

#### 41 Engineering science

Papers are set as follows:

- 1 Engineering science I: general mathematics and computer science (3 hours)
- 2 Engineering science II: general mechanics and materials (3 hours)
- 3 Engineering science III: general electronics, electricity and instrumentation (3 hours)

The material covered by the papers will include the full range of topics covered up to the end of the first semester of the second year of the B.A.I. course, together with such further reading as may be determined from time to time. All papers are general extending beyond the set curriculum. Papers are weighted equally.

#### 42 Engineering with management

Papers are set as follows:

- 1 Engineering science I: general mathematics, management and computer science (3 hours)
- 2 Engineering science II: general mechanics and materials (3 hours)
- 3 Engineering science III: general manufacturing and electricity (3 hours)

The material covered by each paper embraces all the work up to the end of the first semester of the second year of the course, together with such further reading as may be determined from time to time. All papers are general extending beyond the set curriculum. Papers are weighted equally.

#### 43 English studies

To be elected to scholarship candidates should demonstrate independent, informed and rigorous critical thought reflecting on material from the first three semesters of the Freshman

years. Candidates are examined in one 3-hour paper and three 2-hour papers. Paper one is the 'general paper' and is 3 hours in length. Papers are equally weighted.

#### **44 European studies**

The scholarship examination will include material covered during the two semesters of the Junior Freshman year and the first semester of the Senior Freshman year. It consists of one general paper in European studies, two language competence papers (including a *viva voce* examination) and one additional paper. The two language papers are each of 1.5 hours' duration and combined carry  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the overall marks. The general paper and remaining paper are each of up to 2.5 hours' duration and each carries  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the overall marks. The economics, political science and sociology papers also contain general questions.

Candidates will take the following papers:

- 1 The general paper in European studies
- 2 Any two from the following:
  - French language competence and a *viva voce* examination
  - German language competence and a *viva voce* examination
  - Italian language competence and a *viva voce* examination
  - Polish language competence and a *viva voce* examination
  - Russian language competence and a *viva voce* examination
  - Spanish language competence and a *viva voce* examination
- 3 One paper from any of the subject areas below:
  - A paper in modern European history
  - Economics: Paper II
  - Political science: Political science paper I or Political science paper II
  - Sociology: Sociology paper II

#### **45 Geography and geoscience**

Candidates are examined in three 3-hour papers on subject matter covered in the core geography and geoscience modules up until the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year, with additional material covering general topics drawn from the broader fields of geography and geoscience. All papers carry equal marks. Further details of the papers are given in the TR062 foundation scholarship information leaflet.

#### **46 History**

Candidates are examined in four written papers each of two hours' duration. The questions will encompass modules taught in the Junior Freshman year and the first semester of the Senior Freshman year. There is a compulsory general paper. All papers carry equal marks.

#### **47 History and political science**

Candidates are examined in four papers, two in political science and two in history. Political science I (2½ hours) is a general paper, political science II (2½ hours) encompasses modules taught in the Junior Freshman year and the first semester of the Senior Freshman year and includes a compulsory general question. The history papers (2 hours each) consist of a general paper, and one paper selected from a range of papers relating to modules taught in the Junior Freshman year and the first semester of the Senior Freshman year. All papers carry equal marks.

#### **48 Human health and disease**

The areas of study related to the scholarship examination are:

- Integrated cell biology
- Integrated anatomy and physiology
- Special topic/general paper

The examinations in integrated cell biology and integrated anatomy and physiology will be based on the integration of course work to date from relevant first and second year modules up to the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year. The special topic examination will be related to a course of reading on recent advances in the understanding of the aetiology and treatment of a specific human disease. The syllabus for the special topic will be based on research papers and reviews as prescribed by staff in the discipline.

Candidates sit three papers of 3 hours' duration each, corresponding to each of the areas of study. Papers are weighted equally.

#### **49 Human nutrition and dietetics**

Candidates are examined on two separate special topic/general papers (3 hours each). In addition, nutrition and physiology (3 hours) examines material from the first three semesters of the course related to nutrition and physiology. The special topic examinations are set on courses of reading relevant to the professional practice of nutrition and dietetics, and topics change annually. An indicative reading list, including research and review papers, is provided on the topic.

There are three written examinations as follows:

- 1 General paper (Special topic paper 1) (3 hours)
- 2 Nutrition and physiology (3 hours)
- 3 Special topic paper 2 (3 hours)

Papers are weighted equally.

#### **50 Irish studies**

To be elected to scholarship, Irish studies candidates must demonstrate rigorous, independent, and informed critical thought in analysing and synthesising material from across the first three semesters of their Freshman years. Candidates will be examined in three papers (eight hours in total). For strand A students, these papers will reflect their course work in English, history, and the core interdisciplinary module 'Imagining Ireland'. For strand B students, these papers will reflect their course work in Irish, history, and the core interdisciplinary module 'Imagining Ireland'. In each strand, the paper on 'Imagining Ireland' is a general paper and all papers are weighted equally.

#### **51 Law, law and French, law and German, law and business and law and political science**

Candidates taking the honor course in law are examined in modules of their course up to the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year, as well as in a general paper. Examinations consist of four papers, each of 2¼ hours in duration, to amount to nine hours of examinations in total. Papers are weighted equally.

Candidates taking the honor course in law and German or the honor course in law and French are examined in the law modules of their course up to the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year, as well as in a general paper, amounting to 6¼ hours of law examinations in total, and in addition are examined in foreign law and language up to a maximum of an additional 2¼ hours of examinations, to amount to nine hours of examinations (four papers) in total. Papers are weighted equally.

Candidates taking the honor course in law and business are examined in the modules of their course up to the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year. The examinations consist of a total of 4½ hours of examinations in law modules (two 2¼-hour papers) and 4½ hours of examinations in business modules (two 2¼-hour papers). The two business papers contain compulsory general questions. Business II is a full general paper. Papers are weighted equally.

Candidates taking the honor course in law and political science are examined in the modules of their course up to the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year. The examinations consist of a total of 4½ hours of examinations in law modules (two 2¼-hour papers) and 4½ hours

of examinations in political science modules (two 2¼-hour papers). One of the political science papers is a general paper and the other is based on modules of the course up to the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year and includes a compulsory general section. Papers are weighted equally.

## **52 Management science and information systems studies**

Candidates are examined in their course material up to and including the Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year and on additional reading as may be determined from time to time. The following papers are set:

- 1 Programming and management science (3 hours)
- 2 Mathematics and statistics (3 hours)
- 3 Economics and accounting (2¼ hours)

Papers are weighted equally.

## **53 Mathematics**

Candidates are examined in their course work up to the end of the Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year together with such additional reading as may be required by the head of the school. Candidates sit four papers of two hours' duration. Papers are of equal weight. Three papers examine candidates on material in prescribed modules taught in the Freshman years prior to the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year. The fourth paper is a general paper that assesses the ability of candidates to solve mathematical problems with the knowledge and skills that candidates should have acquired by the end of the Junior Freshman year.

## **54 Medicine**

Candidates are examined in their coursework up to the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year, together with any additional reading as may be required by the School of Medicine.

All papers are weighted equally.

The areas of study related to the scholarship examination are:

1. Anatomy and physiology (2 hours)
2. Biochemistry and infection and immunity (2 hours)
3. Pharmacology and behavioural science (2 hours)
4. General paper on a special topic (3 hours)

## **55 Midwifery**

Candidates are examined in their course work up to the end of Michaelmas term/semester one of the Senior Freshman year, but at an advanced level, and with a course of reading which will be recommended by the lecturers and clinical tutors in midwifery. Students are required to take three papers, one of which is a shared paper. Papers are weighted equally.

## **56 Music**

Candidates are examined in three 3-hour papers on aspects of the work of the Freshman years. Two papers (Harmony and Counterpoint) are equally weighted at 25 per cent each of the total. The third paper accounts for 50 per cent of the total and comprises two equally weighted sections, one of which contains compulsory general questions; the other relates to the modules History and Repertoire I and II.

## **57 Music education**

Candidates are examined in their coursework up to the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year, but at an advanced level and including additional reading required by course

lecturers.

All examinations are weighted equally. The areas of study related to the scholarship examination are:

- 1 Music education (3 hours). The music education paper is a general paper.
- 2 Theoretical music (3 hours)
- 3 Music performance (1 hour). Practical examination.

### **58 Nursing including the children's and general nursing integrated course**

Candidates are examined in their course work up to the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year, but at an advanced level, and with a course of reading which will be recommended by the lecturers. Students are required to take three papers, one of which is a shared paper. Papers are weighted equally.

### **59 Occupational therapy**

Candidates are examined at an advanced level in their course work up to the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year, as well as their ability to critically analyse research in the field of occupational therapy.

The areas of study related to the scholarship examination are:

- 1 Psychology (3 hours)
- 2 Study of occupation/general paper (3 hours)
- 3 Conditions in occupational therapy (adult physical and children) (3 hours)

All papers carry equal marks.

### **60 Pharmacy**

Candidates will be examined in their course work up to the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year, together with any additional reading as may be required by the Head of the School of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences. Students are required to sit three 3-hour papers. All papers are weighted equally.

Papers are set as follows:

- 1 Pharmaceutical sciences 1
- 2 Pharmaceutical sciences 2
- 3 Disease management based on a scenario/case study: interdisciplinary understanding and research (general paper)

### **61 Philosophy**

Candidates are examined in four 2¼-hour papers set by the Department of Philosophy.

Philosophy I (based on modules of their course up to the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year)

Philosophy II (a general paper)

Philosophy III (based on modules of their course up to the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year)

Philosophy IV (a general paper)

All papers carry equal marks. Details of the papers are given in the departmental handbook.

### **62 Philosophy, political science, economics and sociology**

Candidates are examined in at least three of the constituent disciplines of the degree course.

The examination consists of four 2¼-hour papers. Candidates are required to choose four papers from:

Philosophy II and IV

Political science I and II

Economics I and II  
Sociology I and II  
Quantitative methods

Candidates must take at least one paper in each of the three disciplines they pursue in the Senior Freshman year.

In each paper it is compulsory that each student answer at least one general question. Philosophy II, philosophy IV and political science I are full general papers.

All papers carry equal marks.

### **63 Physical sciences**

Candidates are examined in their course work up to the end of the Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year together with such additional reading as may be required by individual heads of school or the course director. Candidates sit four papers of two hours' duration, two of which will be in physics, the other two in mathematics. Further details of the papers are given in the TR063 foundation scholarship information leaflet.

### **64 Physiotherapy**

The areas of study related to the foundation scholarship examination are:

Two separate special topic/general papers (3 hours each)  
Clinical sciences in physiotherapy (3 hours)

The special topic examinations will be based on courses of reading related to specific topics in physiotherapy and these will change annually. The reading will be derived from research papers and reviews in the areas chosen. The reading for the special topics will be prescribed by staff in the discipline. The examination on clinical sciences in physiotherapy will be on work completed but at an advanced level. Papers will be weighted equally.

### **65 Political science and geography**

There are two examination papers. For Paper 1, candidates are examined in their course work up to the end of the Hilary term of their Junior Freshman year together with such additional reading as may be required by the Head of Geography. Paper 2 is a general essay paper. Paper 1 will be a 3-hour exam accounting for 66.66 per cent of the subject mark. Paper 2 will be a 1.5-hour exam, accounting for 33.33 per cent of the subject's mark.

### **66 Psychology**

Candidates are examined in four 2-hour papers encompassing the modules studied up to the end of the Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year together with such additional reading as may be required by the head of the school. One paper will be a general paper and the others will be selected from a range of papers, full details of which will be published by the School of Psychology early in Michaelmas term each year. All papers are equally weighted.

### **67 Radiation therapy**

Candidates are examined at an advanced level in specified elements of their course work, as well as, by means of a general paper, their ability to critically analyse research in the field of radiation therapy.

Papers will be set as follows:

- 1 Scientific principles of radiation therapy (3 hours)
- 2 Clinical principles of radiation therapy (3 hours)
- 3 Critical analysis of radiation therapy research (2 hours)

Papers are equally weighted.

## **68 Religion**

Candidates are examined in four 2-hour papers covering the work of the first three semesters in each of the three strands: biblical studies, theology, religious studies, and a general paper. Each paper contains a compulsory general question. Papers are weighted equally.

## **69 Social studies**

The examination consists of four 2¼-hour papers as follows:

Social work I  
Social work II  
Social work III (general paper)  
Social policy I

All papers carry equal marks.

## **70 Sociology and social policy**

Candidates are examined in the subjects of their course up to the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year. The scope of each paper is described in the relevant course handbook.

The examination consists of four 2¼-hour papers as follows:

Sociology I  
Sociology II  
Social policy I (general paper)  
Social policy II (based on modules of their course up to the end of Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year).

All papers carry equal marks.

## **71 Theoretical physics**

Candidates are examined in their course work up to the end of the Michaelmas term of the Senior Freshman year together with such additional reading as may be required by individual heads of school. There will be two papers in mathematics and two in physics each of two hours' duration. One of the mathematics papers is a general paper and each physics paper contains at least one compulsory general question. Papers are weighted equally.

## **72 World religions and theology**

Candidates are examined in four 2-hour papers covering the work of the first three semesters in each of the three strands: biblical studies, theology, religious studies, and a general paper. Each paper contains a compulsory general question. Papers are weighted equally.



## *Prizes and other Awards*

All the awards stated are subject to the proviso that sufficient merit must be shown.

The awards whose titles include the names of persons are arranged in alphabetical order of surnames, e.g. Lloyd Exhibitions, Arthur Lyster Prize.

For prizes awarded to students obtaining first class honors in honor courses, see GENERAL FACULTY REGULATIONS.

Monetary awards will be paid by electronic fund transfer (EFT) to the recipient's bank account via the student portal my.tcd.ie.

Where the name of a prize winner is not displayed, this means that the prize was not awarded in 2018-19.

### *Prizes originally established for the course in 'General Studies'*

A number of prizes were instituted at a time when there was a course in 'general studies'. The regulations for their award are now under review, to ensure that, as far as possible, the basic intentions of the benefactors can be met now that the 'general studies' course has been discontinued. Further information may be obtained from the Senior Lecturer, Trinity College, Dublin 2. The following are the prizes concerned:

#### UNIVERSITY PRIZE

Instituted in 1972, to replace the former King Edward prize, it involved two awards, respectively to the persons coming first and second in the B.A. degree examination in 'general studies'.

#### JELLETT PRIZES FOR GENERAL ANSWERING

These prizes were founded in 1889 by a gift from George Salmon, Provost 1888-1904, in memory of John Hewitt Jellett, Provost 1881-8, who had awarded prizes for general answering from 1884-7. They were awarded annually, subject to certain conditions, to the two students who obtained the highest aggregate of marks at the annual Senior Freshman examination in Trinity term.

#### PREMIUM IN IRISH

This prize was awarded to the student who obtained the highest marks in Irish at the annual Senior Freshman examination in Trinity term.

# *Faculty of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences<sup>1</sup>*

## **Business studies**

### **ABD EL-MOTAAL BOOK PRIZE**

This prize was founded in 1965 by a gift from Mostafa H.B. Abd El-Motaal, former Lecturer in Accounting. It is awarded annually to the best student in financial and management accounting, provided an overall minimum grade of second class (second division) is achieved in the annual examinations, at the first attempt. Value, €64.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Gillen, Conor

### **ABD EL-MOTAAL PRIZE**

This prize was founded in 1963 by a gift from Mostafa H.B. Abd El-Motaal, former Lecturer in Accounting. It is awarded annually to the student who obtains the highest mark in financial reporting and analysis, provided the student passes the annual degree examination in full. Value, €153.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Kelly, Marcus

### **DAVID FELDMAN PRIZE**

This prize was founded in 1985 by a gift from David Feldman, a graduate of both the Faculty of Economic and Social Studies and the Faculty of Arts (Philosophy). The purpose of the prize is to encourage business students to adopt a broad philosophical attitude to issues and challenges in the business world. The prize will be awarded annually to a Sophister or postgraduate student in business studies. It will be based on a dissertation or project judged by the examiners to demonstrate the application of philosophical thought, logical argument, as well as metaphysical and perhaps ethical approach to the understanding of business. Value, €1,500.

### **RORY MCDONAGH PRIZE**

This prize was founded in 2016 by the trustees of The Rory McDonagh Trust. It is awarded annually, on the recommendation of the Trinity Business School, to the candidate who performs at the highest level in the Senior Sophister course in international business. Value, €250.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Ottewill, Isabel

### **PATRICK O'SULLIVAN PRIZE**

This prize was founded in 2009 by a gift from Patrick O'Sullivan's family. Patrick is a graduate of the School of Business and retired in 2009 as Vice Chairman and Chief Growth Officer of Zurich Financial Services. It is awarded annually, on the recommendation of the Trinity Business School, to the candidate who performs at the highest level in the Senior Sophister module in exploring organisational experiences. Value, €1,000.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

McCormack, Katie

### **PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS PRIZE**

The award was founded in 1966 by Craig, Gardner & Co., Chartered Accountants. Two prizes are awarded to the Senior Sophister students who obtain first class honors at the annual degree examination, provided they obtain at least a second class (first division) mark in financial

---

<sup>1</sup>See also GENERAL FACULTY REGULATIONS and MISCELLANEOUS AWARDS.

reporting and analysis. The prizewinners are invited to apply to the firm for Articles. Value, €127, and €64.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

- 1 Giles, Rachel
- 2 Kelly, Marcus

#### TRINITY BUSINESS ALUMNI PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1993 by the Trinity Business Alumni. It is awarded to the student whose project, submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements of the final B.B.S. degree examination, is ranked by the court of examiners as the best overall project submitted by a B.B.S. candidate, conditional upon a minimum second class (first division) grade having been achieved overall and in the project. Value, €250.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Giles, Rachel

#### Classics

##### JOHN ISAAC BEARE MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1937 by a gift from Mrs Farran in memory of her father, John Isaac Beare, Fellow 1887-1918. It is awarded annually to the candidate for scholarship in classics who obtains the highest mark in the Greek translation and composition papers. Value, €350.

##### BISHOP BERKELEY'S GOLD MEDALS

These awards were founded in 1752 by a gift from George Berkeley, Fellow 1707-24. Two gold medals (first and second) are awarded, provided outstanding merit is shown, to candidates answering a special examination in part of the Greek course prescribed for the annual honor examination in either the Senior Freshman or the Junior Sophister years. The examination is open to all students under M.A. standing. No one may be a candidate more than twice or obtain a medal more than once. The examination will consist of two papers on one of the Greek authors studied in the honor course, and will be held at the time of the Trinity honor examinations. Candidates may choose their own author, and a detailed syllabus will be prescribed by the Regius Professor of Greek. Notice of intention to take the examination must be given to the Senior Lecturer before the end of the previous Hilary term. No one may be a candidate in the same year for a Berkeley medal in Greek and a Vice-Chancellor's medal in Latin.

##### COMPOSITION PRIZES IN CLASSICS

Two Junior Freshman and two Senior Freshman prizes for composition are awarded each year to students attending the honor lectures in Greek and Latin. Value, €40 each. The prizes may be divided between students of equal merit.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Grattan, George (Greek)  
Spain, Clarissa (Greek)  
Devoy, Orlando (Latin)  
Millar, Theo (Latin)

##### COSTELLO PRIZE IN ELEMENTARY LATIN

This prize derives from a bequest made in 1954 by Miss Louisa G. Costello. It is awarded annually to the woman student who achieves the best performance in elementary Latin. Value, €45.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Spain, Clarissa

### THE 1983 PRIZE IN BEGINNERS GREEK

This prize derives from a gift made in 1983 by an anonymous benefactor. The prize is awarded in the first instance to the student who achieves the best performance in the elementary Greek language papers (Greek B) in the annual examination of the Junior Freshman year. A second instalment is payable in the student's second year provided a satisfactory level of achievement in the language is maintained. Value, €85 per annum.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Millar, Theo

### JOHN AND LYNDALL LUCE PRIZE

The John and Lyndall Luce prize was founded in 2018 by subscription in memory of John Luce (Public Orator, 1972–2005; Erasmus Smith's Professor of Oratory, 1984–9; Vice-Provost, 1987–9) and his wife Lyndall. The prize is awarded annually on the basis of end of year results in modules relating to Greek literature and culture to a student in ancient history and archaeology or classical civilisation in the Senior Freshman or Junior Sophister year. Value, €150.

### MULLINS CLASSICAL EXHIBITION

This exhibition derives from the bequest made in 1898 by John Mullins. The income from the benefaction and the exhibition is divided and awarded in two equal parts. The awards are made on the basis of results of an examination in the form of a substantial essay on a topic related to classical antiquity. It must comprise original work that has not been submitted for any other purpose. In order to enter for the examination persons must be undergraduates registered in one of the courses offered by the Department of Classics. Candidates for the award must submit their topic for approval by either the Regius Professor of Greek or the Professor of Latin no later than the end of the sixth week of teaching in Michaelmas term. Candidates for the award must submit their essays no later than the first day of the third week of teaching in Hilary term. The successful candidates to whom the awards are made will be required to use them to enable them to visit archaeological sites of classical interest in the Mediterranean area and will be required to submit a brief account of their visit to the appropriate professor on their return. Value, up to €1,200 for each exhibition.

### MARSHALL PORTER MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize derives from a benefaction made in 1900 by A.M. Porter in memory of his son, Andrew Marshall Porter, Scholar 1895, who died of wounds received in action at Lindley, South Africa. The prize is divided and is awarded annually to candidates for scholarship in classics, and in Greek, Latin, ancient history and archaeology, and classical civilisation, who come next in merit to the last scholar elected in their subjects. Value (division I) classics, €400; (division II) other subjects, €220 per subject.

### WILLIAM ROBERTS PRIZE

This prize derives from a gift in memory of William Roberts, Fellow 1841-83, made by his widow in 1884. The prize is divided and is awarded annually to the students who achieve the best performance in classics, and in Greek, Latin, ancient history and archaeology, and classical civilisation, in the annual examination (excluding supplementals) for the Senior Freshman class. Value (division I) classics, €220; (division II) other subjects, €110 per subject.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

*Division I:*

Grattan, George

*Division II:*

Hale, Stephanie

Melvin, Meg

## STANFORD TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP

This annual scholarship was established in 1986 from a bequest received under the will of William Bedell Stanford, Regius Professor of Greek 1940-80. The purpose of the scholarship is to enable a member or members of the Department of Classics to travel to Greece to attend an accredited course or pursue a project of academic value. Applicants must submit a proposal outlining their itinerary and the purpose of their journey to the department on the Friday before the start of annual examinations in Trinity term. Successful candidates will be required to submit a brief account of their visit and its outcome on their return.

## JOHN ANTHONY TAYLOR PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1974 in memory of John Anthony Taylor, Scholar 1959, by a bequest from Mr and Mrs W.H. Taylor. It is open to all students on the College books under B.A. standing. No student can obtain the prize more than once. It is awarded annually for the best essay in English on a topic connected with classical antiquity.

Topics are announced before 1 June. Essays should be typewritten and should be submitted to the Senior Lecturer before 1 December, the award being announced before the end of the following January. The examiners are the Regius Professor of Greek and the Professor of Latin. Value, €200.

### *Topics for the prize*

- Greek and Roman imperialism
- Seamus Heaney as a classical poet
- Greek and Roman thinking about barbarians
- The influence of Greek and Roman buildings upon Irish architecture

## TYRRELL MEMORIAL PRIZE

This award was founded in 1877 by subscription in memory of William Gerald Tyrrell, Scholar 1871. The award is made annually for meritorious performance in a written examination in a special topic additional to but also related to the modules and annual examinations taken by undergraduate students in the Department of Classics in their Senior Freshman and Junior Sophister years. Candidates for the award are required to give notice to the professors in the Department of Classics not later than the first day in Hilary term and the approval of the professors in the Department of Classics is required for the proposed special topic. Value, up to €2,000.

### *Prizewinner in 2018:*

O'Sullivan, Rory

## VICE-CHANCELLOR'S LATIN MEDALS

These awards were founded in 1869 by the Provost and Senior Fellows. Two gold medals are awarded on the result of an annual examination in Latin, with regulations similar to those of the Berkeley medals in Greek.

## VICE-CHANCELLOR'S PRIZES

These prizes are awarded annually for the best compositions on proposed topics in prose or verse in English, Greek, Irish and Latin. They are open to all students on the College books under M.A. standing, but a student cannot obtain a prize oftener than twice in succession, or more than three times in all. The examiners are the Professor of English Literature, the Regius Professor of Greek, the Professor of Irish and the Professor of Latin.

The topics for compositions are announced before 1 June. Compositions in Greek or Latin must be submitted to the Head of Classics by 31 January.

No prize is given of more than €80; prizes of less amount and more than one in each kind of composition, may be awarded on the recommendation of the examiners.

*Topics for the prizes:*

Greek or Latin prose: euthanasia

Greek or Latin verse: Helen of Troy

For topics and submission procedures in English and Irish see under the headings: Modern languages and literature, English, and Irish and Celtic languages.

**WALKER MEMORIAL PRIZE**

This prize derives from a gift made in 1985 by Mrs Stanley McCollum in memory of her father, Robert Reginald Walker, student of the College from 1917-21, and again from 1982-5, when he returned to complete a degree in classics, but died in his Junior Sophister year. The prize is awarded to the mature student who performs best in the Junior Freshman examinations in any of the courses offered by the Department of Classics. Value, €50.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Spain, Clarissa

**Clinical speech and language studies**

**BEGGS LEASK PRIZE**

This prize was first awarded in 1994 to mark the twenty-fifth year of education of speech and language therapists in Ireland. It was founded by Rebecca Beggs Leask, who as Deputy Director assisted the Director, Dr Marie de Montfort Supple, in initiating the education of speech and language therapists in Ireland in 1969. It is awarded annually to the Senior Sophister student who presents the best research project.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Breen, Orla

Ceroni, Anna

Doyle, Sheafra

**DE MONTFORT PRIZE**

This prize marks the fiftieth anniversary of speech and language therapy education in Ireland. It honours Dr Marie de Montfort Supple who founded the Dublin College of Speech Therapy and led its transfer into Trinity College Dublin and the evolution of the undergraduate programme (B.Sc. (Clin. Lang.)). The De Montfort prize is awarded to the Senior Sophister student who is considered by staff and fellow students to exemplify a spirit of generosity, community, dedication and leadership over the course of the programme, contributing significantly to student life within the department.

**THE FOUNDER'S PRIZE**

This prize is awarded annually to the Junior Sophister student who achieves the best overall mark in the end of year examinations. The Founder's prize is funded by a stipend donated by the founder of the former School of Clinical Speech and Language Studies, and the former Director of the School, Dr Marie de Montfort Supple.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Burke, Katie

**IASLT STUDENT PRIZE**

This prize is awarded annually to the Junior Freshman student who achieves the highest mark overall. This award is presented by the Irish Association of Speech and Language Therapists (IASLT) and is awarded in honour of Dr Marie de Montfort Supple, the founder of the programme.

**NORA DAWSON MARIAKIS PRIZE**

This prize is awarded annually to the Junior Sophister student who achieves the highest mark in speech and language pathology – clinical practice assessment. The award consists of an inscribed plaque, and is funded by the class of 1972 (D.C.S.T.), in memory of the pioneering

lecturer and clinician, Nora Dawson Mariakis.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Reynolds, Niamh

#### OTWAY-FREEMAN AWARD

This prize is awarded annually to the Senior Sophister student who achieves the highest mark in the clinical practice assessment, speech and language pathology.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

O'Connell, Kate

#### QUATERCENTENARY PRIZE

This prize is awarded annually to the Senior Sophister student who achieves the highest marks in the year.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Ceroni, Anna

#### THE TAVISTOCK TRUST FOR APHASIA STUDENT PRIZE

This prize (a sum of £300 Sterling) may be awarded on an annual basis to an undergraduate or postgraduate student for excellence in work relating to aphasia. This can be either academic or practical work: an essay, or a piece of research in aphasia.

#### WALKER PRIZE

This prize is awarded annually to the student acquiring the highest grade in speech and language pathology in the Senior Freshman year.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

White, Rachel

### **Comparative philology and Sanskrit**

#### FERGUSON MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1907 by subscription in memory of Sir Samuel and Lady Ferguson. It is awarded every third year. Work submitted for it may take the form of

- (a) an investigation of some aspect or feature of Irish linguistic development, or
- (b) a study of Irish literary sources, or
- (c) an edition of an important text including translation, commentary and linguistic analysis.

The prize is open to all undergraduates and to graduates of not more than seven years' standing.

Exercises must reach the Senior Lecturer before 17 March in the year of the award. The next prize will be awarded in 2021. Value, €1,500.

### **Deaf studies**

#### LAURA SADLIER PRIZES

The Laura Sadlier Freshman prize, an inscribed medal, is awarded annually to the Junior Freshman student who has demonstrated the most significant improvement in ISL proficiency and/or cultural engagement with the Deaf community.

The Laura Sadlier Sophister award, an inscribed pen, is awarded annually to the Senior Sophister student who has made the greatest contribution in academic achievement, collegiality and engagement with the Deaf community during the course of their studies.

### **Drama and theatre studies**

#### MICHEL BRETON MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was set up by subscription in 1987 to commemorate the late Michel Breton (French Government sponsored lecturer, 1980-86), and especially to record his love of the performing arts.

The prize will be awarded to the student in the Senior Freshman year of drama studies who, on the basis of either the annual or scholarship examination, shall be shown to be the best qualified in that year.

The award may be used either for the purchase of books or for travel in connection with the study of theatre and the beneficiary shall make his or her preference known to the Department of Drama. Value, €150.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Knight, Martha

## **Economics**

### **BASTABLE PRIZE**

This prize was founded in 1933 by subscription in memory of Charles Francis Bastable, Professor of Political Economy 1908-32 and Regius Professor of Laws 1882-1932. It is awarded to the candidate placed first at the moderatorship examination in economics (joint or single honors), provided sufficient merit is shown. Value, €127 (€102 to be contributed by the Department of Economics).

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Healy O'Connor, India

McStay, Rory

### **SINEAD DARCY PRIZE**

This prize was founded in 2011 in memory of Sinead Darcy, a Trinity economics graduate who had a distinguished career in regulatory economics. It is awarded annually to the student who performs at the highest level in the Junior Sophister module in industrial economics: competition, strategy and policy. Value, €150.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Kelly, Ross

### **P.J. DRUDY PRIZE IN ECONOMICS**

The Drudy prize in economics was founded in 2008 by Professor P.J. Drudy to encourage the study of social and economic development in less developed countries. It is awarded annually on the recommendation of the Department of Economics to the continuing Junior Sophister student who performs at the highest level in the Junior Sophister modules in the economics of less developed countries. Value, €100.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Byrne, Daniel

### **TERENCE GORMAN PRIZE**

This prize was founded in 2006 by a bequest from Mrs Dorinda Gorman in memory of her husband, the distinguished economist W.M. (Terence) Gorman, a Trinity economics graduate of 1948. It is awarded annually, on the recommendation of the Department of Economics, to the Junior Sophister student who performs at the highest level in the Junior Sophister econometrics modules. Value, €1,000.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Padmaperuma, Dinnaga

## **Education**

### **MARGARET McLOUGHLIN PRIZE**

This prize was founded in 2011 by a gift from the McLoughlin family and friends in memory of Margaret McLoughlin. A prize is awarded annually to a second year student on the Certificate in Arts, Science and Inclusive Applied Practice course, for excellence in the field of art. Value, €150.



## History

### PRIZE IN AMERICAN HISTORY

The Corabeth Powers Dabaghi and William L. Powers, Jr prize in American history was founded in 2003. It is awarded annually for the best performance in American history for the year. The value of the prize is €220 (for twenty years, 2003-04–2023-24). The prize was founded by William K. Dabaghi.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Brady, Marcus  
Brennan, Caoimhe

### BROWNE PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1966 by a bequest from Miss L.C.N. Browne. It is awarded annually to the candidate who obtains the highest marks at the Junior Freshman honor examination in history. The prize is open to students taking the single honor course in history or history as part of a two-subject moderatorship course. The prizewinner may select books to the value of €318 at the University booksellers.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Collins, Kate

### CLUFF MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1870 by subscription in memory of James Stanton Cluff, Scholar 1858. Further endowments were provided by Mr W.V. Cluff. It is awarded annually to the candidate who performs best in the moderatorship examination in history — two-subject honor part II candidates to be equally eligible with single honor candidates. Value, €445.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

McQuaid, Sara

### DUNBAR INGRAM MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1896 by a gift from John Kells Ingram, Fellow 1846-99, in memory of his son, T. Dunbar Ingram. It is awarded annually to the candidate who obtains the highest marks at the Senior Freshman honor examination in history. The prize is open to students taking the single honor course in history or history as part of a two-subject moderatorship course. Value, €635.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Rimmington, Joseph

## History of art and architecture

### ANNE CROOKSHANK PRIZE

This prize was established in 1985 by friends and colleagues of Anne Crookshank to enable outstanding students of art history to travel abroad. It is awarded annually to the Junior Freshman student with the highest marks in the Trinity term examination. The prize takes the form of a scholarship, to be put towards the cost of the departmental study visit the following academic year. In the event of no departmental visit being organised, the prizewinner may apply the cash to travel plans of his/her own choosing, subject to approval by the department. Value, €318.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Shirt, Dearbhla

### MAINIE JELLETT FUND

This fund was established in 1987 by members of the late Mainie Jellett's family to help finance students in art at the University of Dublin and at the National College of Art and Design to travel abroad in furtherance of their work.

The scheme is administered by a committee appropriately representative of the two institutions and the donor family.

#### MR W. HENRY NAYLOR AND HIS SISTER MRS HENRIETTA MARY DOWNES BURSARY

This prize was founded in 2015 in memory of Mr W. Henry Naylor and his sister Mrs Henrietta Mary Downes by Ms Dorothy H. Downes. It is awarded annually to an Irish graduate of the University for further education or training in the history of art. Value, €600.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Kiely, Gavin

#### HOMAN POTTERTON PRIZE

This prize derives from a gift made in 2005 by Homan Potterton, a graduate of the University and a former director of the National Gallery of Ireland. The prize is awarded to the student of history of art and architecture who has achieved the highest overall grade in continuous assessment exercises carried out during the Junior Sophister year and who intends to take moderatorship part II in the history of art and architecture. Value, €300.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Walsh, Muireann

#### Irish and Celtic languages

##### REV. THADDEUS O'MAHONY, D.D., PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1931 by a bequest from Miss E.S. O'Mahony in memory of Thaddeus O'Mahony, Professor of Irish 1861-79. It is awarded annually on the results of the Trinity Junior Freshman honor examination in Irish. It must be expended on the purchase of Irish books under the supervision of the Professor of Irish. Value, €450.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Ni Chearbhaill, Eibhlin

#### VICE-CHANCELLOR'S PRIZES IN IRISH

For regulations see prizes in classics above.

##### *Topics:*

Irish prose: Cearta agus dualgais

Irish verse: Íomhánna

For topics and submission procedures in Greek, Latin, and English, see under the headings Classics, Modern languages and literature, and English.

#### Law

##### AMERICAN ARBITRATION ASSOCIATION RORY BRADY PRIZE FOR EXCELLENCE IN INTERNATIONAL CONFLICT MANAGEMENT

This prize to be awarded annually between 2011 and 2015 to the undergraduate or postgraduate student at Trinity College Dublin who is determined by the prize review committee to have made an outstanding contribution to the study of conflict resolution. Annual value, US\$5,000.

In order to compete for the prize candidates must submit an essay on any aspect of conflict resolution to the Law School by 4 p.m. on the first Friday in Hilary term. The winner shall be chosen by a prize review committee consisting of four members of the Law School staff, two practising members of the Irish Bar and a representative of the American Arbitration Association.

##### JOHN A. BOLAND MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

The John Boland memorial scholarship was founded in 2007 by subscription in memory of John Boland (LL.B., M.A., Barrister-at-Law, 1954), former U.K. Public Trustee, who founded the U.K. Trust for TCD (then called 'The London Trust for TCD'), and who was a very loyal graduate

serving Trinity in many capacities. The prize is awarded annually by the School for a new incoming research postgraduate student in law. Award to be decided on the basis of merit in application. Value: €1,000 per annum.

#### DOYLE ENVIRONMENTAL LAW ESSAY PRIZE

This prize was founded in 2006 and is awarded annually to the Sophister student adjudged to have written the best essay on a prescribed aspect of environmental law. Value, €500.

#### HENRY HAMILTON HUNTER MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1951 in memory of Henry Hamilton Hunter by a gift from his widow. It is awarded on the result of the final degree examination in law, provided the candidate obtains first class honors, or second class (first division). Value, €1,905.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Eustace, Alan

Ní Bhraonain, Blanaid

#### IRISH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW ASSOCIATION — YVONNE SCANNELL PRIZE

The prize was founded in 2018 by the Irish Environmental Law Association in recognition of the exceptional academic contribution by Professor Yvonne Scannell, in particular to environmental law. The prize is awarded to the candidate who obtains the highest marks in the Sophister assessment of environmental law, provided the candidate is placed in the first class honours, or second class honours (first division). Annual value, €500.

#### JULIAN PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1923 by a bequest from Mrs Margaret Julian in memory of her son, Ernest Lawrence Julian, Reid Professor of Penal Legislation 1909-14, who was killed in action at Suvla Bay in 1915. It is awarded annually to a first class candidate at the Trinity term LL.B. examination provided that the candidate is under M.A. standing at the date of the examination. Value, €635.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Eustace, Alan

Ní Bhraonain, Blanaid

#### DESMOND AND MAUD O'CONNOR PRIZE

This prize was founded in 2007 in memory of the late Desmond and Maud O'Connor from their estate. It is awarded annually to the Senior Sophister law student adjudged to have written the best research dissertation. Value, €150.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Meyer, Ralph

#### CARA O'HAGAN MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 2018 in memory of Cara O'Hagan and is funded by the combined support of her fellow classmates (LL.B. 1995) and Matheson, the law firm in which Cara worked and developed her expertise in the practice of land law. Cara is remembered for her energy and enthusiasm, as well as her outstanding contributions to practice, in her field of work. This prize is awarded annually to the student on the undergraduate programmes who is awarded the highest grade in land law. Value, €500.

#### ROUND HALL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1985 by Sweet and Maxwell, plc. Following its merger with Round Hall Thomson Reuters the prize was renamed the Round Hall prize in 2009. It is awarded to the student placed first in the Senior Freshman honor examination in Trinity term of each year. The prizewinner is entitled to Round Hall books to the value of €100.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Loughlin, Sara

### TOTTEL PUBLISHING LAW PRIZE

This prize is funded by Tottel Publishing Limited. It is awarded to the student placed first in the Junior Freshman honor examination in law in Trinity term of each year. The prizewinner is entitled to books to the value of €500.

### TOTTEL PUBLISHING (LAW AND FRENCH) PRIZE

This prize is funded by Tottel Publishing Limited. It is awarded to the student placed first in the Junior Freshman honor examination in law and French in Trinity term of each year. The prizewinner is entitled to books to the value of €250.

### TOTTEL PUBLISHING (LAW AND GERMAN) PRIZE

This prize is funded by Tottel Publishing Limited. It is awarded to the student placed first in the Junior Freshman honor examination in law and German in Trinity term of each year. The prizewinner is entitled to books to the value of €250.

### TRINITY TRUST — THE HONORABLE T.C. KINGSMILL MOORE PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1979 by a gift from Trinity College Dublin Trust who wished to commemorate the long service of the Honorable Mr Justice Kingsmill Moore as chairman and trustee of the Trust. The prize is awarded to the candidate who obtains the highest marks in the Junior Sophister examination in law, provided that the candidate is placed in the first class, or second class (first division). Value, €191.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*  
Irwin, Alannah

## Modern languages and literature

### COMPOSITION PRIZES IN MODERN LANGUAGES

Composition prizes are awarded each year to Junior and Senior Freshman students in the School of English (2 prizes), the Departments of French (6), Germanic Studies (6), Hispanic Studies (4), Irish and Celtic Languages (4), Italian (4), and Russian and Slavonic Studies (4), following two-subject moderatorship, European studies, computer science and language and single honor courses. If sufficient merit is shown, two additional prizes may be awarded in English and in French. One prize for composition in English is awarded to Sophisters. Value, €40 each. Each prize may be divided between students of equal merit.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

#### *English*

Dale, Ursula  
Hamilton, Andrew

#### *French*

Campbell Foley, Ethan  
Dunn, Heather  
Fuentes McDonnell, Irene  
Hannon, Ella  
Healy, Clare  
Lenihan, Sile  
McCabe, Lucy  
McGowan, Ryan  
Murphy, Ciara  
Ryan, Klara

#### *Germanic Studies*

Dolan, Lisa  
Fanthom, Joseph  
Gunning, Neimhin

Higgins, Cian  
 Maxwell, Owen  
 McGuigan, Roisín  
*Hispanic Studies*  
 Dunphy, Thomas  
 McGowan, Ryan  
 Moral Barry, Eloisa  
 O'Rourke, Ellen  
*Irish and Celtic Languages*  
 Doherty, Gerald  
 Murphy, Ciara  
 Nic Corcraín, Muireann  
 Ní Chearbhaill, Eibhlín  
 Ruane, Medb  
 Walsh, Caitríona  
*Italian*  
 McCabe, Lucy  
*Russian and Slavonic Studies*  
 Coyne, Abigail  
 Fuentes McDonnell, Irene  
 McGuigan, Roisín  
 Paine, Mari

#### COTTER PRIZE IN MODERN LANGUAGES

This prize was founded in 1953 by a bequest from W.E.P. Cotter. It is awarded annually to the most highly placed unsuccessful candidate for scholarship in modern languages and literature. Value, €75.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*  
 Doyle-Bakare, Roisín

#### DR HENRY HUTCHINSON STEWART LITERARY SCHOLARSHIPS

These scholarships were founded in 1884 by a bequest from Henry Hutchinson Stewart. Two scholarships, value €500 and €400, are awarded annually to those students who have obtained the highest aggregate of marks in the two-subject moderatorship examinations and whose major subject was a modern language (English, French, German, Irish, Italian, Russian, Spanish). At least one scholarship is reserved for a student whose minor subject was also a modern language. If holders are engaged on full-time postgraduate study in the area of modern languages, the scholarships are increased to €4,445 and €3,175, and renewed at this level for a maximum of a further two years.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*  
 1 Dunne, Conor  
 2 Nic Thomas, Ellen

#### English

##### COSTELLO PRIZE IN ENGLISH LITERATURE

This prize derives from the bequest made in 1954 by Miss Louisa G. Costello. It is awarded annually to the woman student who achieves the best performance in the annual Senior Freshman examination in Trinity term in English. Value, €45.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*  
 Healy, Clare

##### ROBERT WALLACE HENRY EXHIBITION

This exhibition was founded in 1946 by a gift from Mrs A. Wallace Henry. It is awarded to the

student who gets the highest marks in English at the annual Junior Freshman honor examination. Value, €25.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Leenane, Julie

#### RICHARD F. LITLEDALE PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1892 by subscription in memory of Richard F. Littledale. The prize is divided and is awarded annually for the highest marks, without loss of class, at the Senior Freshman honor examination in English to a Senior Freshman student in single honors English and to a Senior Freshman student of English in two-subject moderatorship. Value (division I) single honors, €350; (division II) two-subject moderatorship, €350.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

*Division I:*

Moore, Christian

*Division II:*

Healy, Clare

#### PAUL RICHARD TURNER NEWHAM PRIZE

This prize commemorates Paul Newham (1965-2013) who graduated with a degree in English studies in 2012. It is awarded annually to a mature student in English for outstanding performance in moderatorship. Annual value, €500.

#### ANNE O'CATHASAIGH PRIZE

This prize was founded in 2003 in memory of Anne O'Cathasaigh and is awarded annually for an essay (c. 5,000 words) on W.B. Yeats. Value, €400. Essays should reach the Head of Discipline of the School of English by 31 January.

*Topic for 2020:*

Yeats as a Victorian writer

#### PRIZE IN OLD AND MIDDLE ENGLISH

This prize is awarded annually to the student obtaining the highest marks in English language in the Freshman years. Value, €30.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Galli, Margherita

#### SHERIDAN PRIZE

This prize was founded by a gift from an anonymous donor in 1961. It is awarded annually on the recommendation of the Professor of English Literature for an essay on some aspect of the English language after 1400, by a student below M.A. standing. The Professor of English Literature will announce the topics for the following year before the end of Trinity term. Essays should reach the Head of Discipline of the School of English by 31 January. Value, about €200.

*Topic for 2020:*

The benefits of rhyme

#### VICE-CHANCELLOR'S PRIZES IN ENGLISH

For regulations, see prizes in classics above. Essays should reach the Head of Discipline of the School of English by 31 January.

*Topics for the prizes to be awarded in January 2020:*

English prose: Plastic

English verse: Bloom

For topics and submission procedures in Greek, Latin, and Irish, see under the headings Classics, and Irish and Celtic languages.

## **French**

### **DOMPIERRE-CHAUFEPIÉ PRIZE**

This prize was founded in 1912 by a gift from Gerard Alston Exham, Fellow 1895-1920, in memory of Eugénie de Dompierre de Chauffepié, of The Hague. It is awarded annually on the results of the Senior Freshman annual examination. A candidate must have attended three terms of honor lectures in French previous to the examination and must be approved by the Professor. Value, €90.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Healy, Clare

### **FRENCH GOVERNMENT BRONZE MEDAL**

These medals are awarded to the best candidates in French in each of the degree courses at the final year examinations in the Department of French.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Dunne, Conor

Francois-Downey, Mathilde

Tierney, Michael

### **IRELAND FUND OF FRANCE AWARDS**

Two awards of €800 will be made annually on the basis of academic merit and financial need to students who have shown a commitment to French studies to assist them in making a study visit to France. The awards are financed from the Chryss O'Reilly Endowment for Cultural Development. Award holders will be expected to submit a short report in French to the Ireland Fund of France following their study visit. The award will be made on the recommendation of a committee chaired by the Head of the French Department.

### **PRIZES IN PROVENÇAL (INCLUDING CATALAN)**

These prizes are temporarily suspended.

### **LISA SEXTON MEMORIAL AWARD**

This fund was established in 2005 in memory of Lisa Sexton by her family and friends to provide financial assistance and recognition of academic achievement for course work assessment essays in the Junior Sophister French options to a student who intends to continue to Senior Sophister moderatorship part II in French. The fund is to be administered by the Trinity Benefaction Fund in conjunction with the Head of the French Department. The award amount is to be €250 annually and is to be granted during Michaelmas term of the student's Senior Sophister year.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Lawlor, Aoife

### **BARBARA WRIGHT PRIZE**

This prize was founded in 2006 by a gift from Barbara Wright, her colleagues and friends, to mark her retirement after forty years of service. It is awarded annually to the Senior Sophister who obtains the highest result, and not less than a first class, in French literature, in part II of the moderatorship examination in French. Should there be no suitably qualified candidate, the prize, in the year in question, will accrue to the capital endowment of the award. Value, €175.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Dunne, Conor

## **German**

### **KATE BIRD T.C.D. ASSOCIATION AND TRUST MEMORIAL PRIZE**

This prize was instituted in 1991 by the Department of Germanic Studies with the support of the Association and Trust and Kate Bird's family and friends. It commemorates a Senior

Freshman student of the department, who died as the result of an accident while studying in Germany. Two prizes of €650 each will be awarded annually on merit to support undergraduate students to study abroad as part of their University of Dublin degree in German.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Hennesy, Jodie

McGuinness, Sarah

#### CARR-JACKSON DISSERTATION PRIZE

This prize was established in 2008 by a gift from alumni and colleagues on the retirement of Dr Gilbert Carr and Professor Timothy Jackson to mark their long years of service to College, the Department of Germanic Studies and its students, and the discipline. The prize is awarded annually, at the discretion of the department, to a Senior Sophister student submitting an outstanding dissertation. Value, €100.

#### ERNST SCHEYER PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1960 by a gift in memory of Ernst Scheyer, lecturer in the Department of German 1947-58. Two prizes are awarded annually to the students obtaining the highest marks at the Junior Freshman honor examination in German. Value, €100, €50.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

1 O'Connor, Anna

2 Furey, Anna

#### Italian

#### ITALIAN CULTURAL INSTITUTE PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1978 by a gift from the Italian Cultural Institute. It is awarded annually to the best student in the Italian Department at the discretion of that department. Value, €150.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Engels, Rosalie

#### EVASIO RADICE PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1982 by a gift from Fulke R. Radice, C.B.E., M.A. (OXON.), in memory of his grandfather, the patriot Evasio Radice, who was Professor of Italian 1824-49. The prize is awarded annually to the Senior Sophister in the two-subject moderatorship course who obtains the highest result, and not less than a second class (first division), in the moderatorship examination in Italian.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Dubicka, Luiza

#### Russian

#### W.H.B. GREENWOOD MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1998 by a bequest from Winifred Greenwood, lecturer in the Department of Russian 1962-89, and its Head until 1987. It is awarded to the Sophister student who achieves the highest assessment (of at least a good second class (first division) standard) in a one- or two-semester module, or dissertation in the fields of Russian literature or cultural studies. Value, €195.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Mats, Elina

#### JULIAN A. KAMENSKY PRIZE FOR ORAL RUSSIAN

This prize, in memory of Julian A. Kamensky who taught in the Department of Russian 1968-75, was founded in 1986 by a gift from two anonymous donors. It is offered annually to the



Senior Sophister student who achieves the highest level of spoken Russian in the moderatorship part II examination. Value, €50.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Mats, Elina

#### C.B. ROBERTS MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1992 in memory of Christopher Brooke Roberts, lecturer in the Department of Russian 1969-91. It is awarded to the Sophister student who achieves the highest assessment in an option in the fields of comparative Slavonic or Russian linguistics, or in the history of the Russian language. Value, €95.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Winterburn, Sarah

### Music

#### MAHAFFY MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1951 by a bequest from George Bell. It may be awarded to a Bachelor in Music or a Moderator in Music of the University for an original musical composition or for an essay on the theory or history of music, embodying some original research. Intending candidates are advised to consult the Head of Music before submission. Value, €508.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Smyth, Peter

#### GEOFFREY SINGLETON PRIZES IN MUSIC

Two prizes, founded in 2005 by a generous donation from the estate of a University of Dublin graduate Geoffrey Singleton, are awarded annually, if there are candidates of sufficient merit, for the best two final projects (dissertation, music technology final project or composition) submitted as part of the moderatorship part II examinations in music (single honor or two-subject moderatorship). In exceptional cases the court of examiners shall have discretion to combine the awards into a single prize. Value, €740 each.

*Prizewinner in 2018 (combined single prize):*

Palmer, Aine

#### STEWART AND PROUT PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1951 by a bequest from George Bell. It is awarded annually for the best Senior Sophister final project (dissertation or composition) on the recommendation of the Department of Music board of examiners. Value, at least €77.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Smyth, Luke

#### GERARD VICTORY COMPOSITION PRIZE

This prize, founded in 2005 by a generous donation from the family of Dr Gerard Victory, is awarded annually for the best composition submitted as part of the moderatorship part II examinations in music (single honor or two-subject moderatorship). Value, €500.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Murphy, Rory

### Near and Middle Eastern Studies

#### HADDICK MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1967 by Dr. H. G. K. Haddick as a memorial to his brother, the Rev. Dr. James E. K. Haddick. The prize is to be awarded to the best answerer in the department of

Near and Middle Eastern Studies at the Junior Sophister examination in Hebrew, provided sufficient merit is shown. Value, €191.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Wrenn, Stacy

#### HINCKS MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1944 by a gift from J. H. Magee in memory of Edward Hincks, Fellow 1813-20, to encourage the study of the language, history, religion, literature, culture and ideas of the Hebrews in Old Testament times, and of Old Testament archaeology. The prize is awarded in two parts, one to an undergraduate of the Junior Sophister year and the other to a postgraduate student in the department of Near and Middle Eastern Studies. In each case the award is made for a dissertation within the areas designated. The topic chosen should be approved in advance, and the dissertation should be submitted not later than 1 October. In the event of two or more dissertations being judged to be of equal and sufficient merit, the prizes may be divided. Value, undergraduate prize €381; postgraduate prize €2,540.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Wrenn, Stacy

#### DAVID PARRIS PRIZE FOR ARABIC

This prize was founded in 2013 by Mr David Parris, F.T.C.D. The prize is to be awarded to the Junior Sophister student who achieves the best overall mark in the Intermediate Arabic module in the Department of Near and Middle Eastern Studies, provided sufficient merit is shown. Value, €75.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Nolan, Isabelle

### **Philosophy**

#### JOHN ISAAC BEARE PRIZE IN PHILOSOPHY

This prize was founded in 1953 by a bequest from W. E. P. Cotter in memory of John Isaac Beare, Fellow 1887-1918. It is divided into three parts and one part is awarded in each of the first three years of the honor course in philosophy. Part I is awarded at the end of the Trinity term in each year to the Junior Freshman student who has submitted the best essays on the topics prescribed at tutorial or other lectures during the academic year. Similar regulations apply to parts II and III in the Senior Freshman and Junior Sophister years respectively. The prizewinners may select books, to the value of the prize awarded, at the University booksellers. Value, €89 each part.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

*Junior Sophister*

Bean, Sean

Casey, Conor

Ceroni, Sean

*Senior Freshman*

Duggan, Luke Anthony

*Junior Freshman*

Schneier, Elliot

Streatfield, Matilda

Young Zabala, Nolan

#### JOHN HENRY BERNARD PRIZES

These prizes were founded in 1929 by subscription in memory of John Henry Bernard, Provost 1919-27. A prize is awarded annually in the Junior Freshman year and in the Junior Sophister year on the results of the honor examinations in philosophy; in the Senior Freshman year the

prize is awarded to the candidate who performs best at the examination for foundation scholarship. The prize is open to candidates in (a) philosophy only, (b) philosophy as part of a combined honor course. In the case of (b) only the candidate's performance in philosophy is taken into account. Value of each prize, €108.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

*Junior Sophister*

Bean, Sean

Ceroni, Sean

*Senior Freshman*

Duggan, Luke Anthony

*Junior Freshman*

Brennan, Cian

#### MADELEINE FARRELL MEMORIAL PRIZE IN PHILOSOPHY OF MIND

A prize of €250 has been provided by a benefactor and former student of philosophy and medicine at Trinity College, Dr Thomas Farrell, in honour of his mother, Madeleine Farrell.

The prize will be awarded each year to the person who gains the highest mark for a Senior Sophister dissertation in philosophy of mind, given that, according to the examiners, a sufficiently high standard has been achieved.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Monaghan, Conall

#### MARION KORNREICH MEMORIAL PRIZE ON THE SENSES

A prize of €200 has been provided by Dr David Berman in honour of his mother.

The prize is for an essay (of about 3,000 words) on the philosophy and psychology of the senses – with special consideration given to an essay on the sense of taste – which is deemed by the examiner or examiners to show an acute understanding of the subject. The prize is to be awarded annually, from 2017-18 until 2019-20, the submitted essay or essays to be judged by Dr Berman and/or a lecturer in philosophy and will include a *viva*.

The choice of subject for this prize continues the tradition famously begun by Berkeley with his *Essay towards a new theory of vision*, 1709, and continued by T.K. Abbott in *Sight and touch*, 1864, and in a more scholarly way by John Isaac Beare in *Greek theories of elementary cognition from Alcmaeon to Aristotle*, 1906, which works should be consulted by those interested in submitting an essay.

#### ARTHUR ASTON LUCE MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1977 from a general bequest to the College by Arthur Aston Luce, Fellow 1912-77, Professor of Moral Philosophy 1934-49, Berkeley Professor of Metaphysics 1953-77. It is awarded annually to the student who on aggregate obtains the highest marks in the papers at part II of the moderatorship examination. Value, €166.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Healy, Tadgh

McFarland, Rory

#### LILIAN MARY LUCE MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1941 by a gift from the Rev. Arthur Aston Luce, Fellow 1912-77, in memory of his wife, Lilian Mary Luce, gold medallist in mental and moral science. It is awarded on the result of a written examination held annually in Trinity term conducted by two examiners appointed from the honor examiners in philosophy. The course consists in the main of portions of Berkeley's philosophical works, preferably those not specified in the honor course. Works on the Berkeleian philosophy may be included. The course, which may be varied from year to year, is prescribed by the Professor of Philosophy. The examination is open only to students taking the single honor course in philosophy or taking philosophy as part of a two-subject moderatorship

course. It may be taken in either the Junior Freshman or the Senior Freshman year, but no student may be a candidate on more than one occasion. Notice of intention to compete must be sent to the Senior Lecturer by 15 February. In the case of close answering the Board may divide the prize, on the recommendation of the examiners. Value, €381.

*Course for 2019-20:*

Paper 1 *De Motu*

Paper 2 *Alciphron*, ed. D. Berman

#### HENRY STEWART MACRAN PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1941 by a bequest from Miss Eileen Frances Gertrude McCutchan in memory of Henry Stewart Macran, Fellow 1892-1937. It is awarded annually to the candidate who gains the best aggregate of marks at a written examination on Hegel's system of philosophy and for an essay 'on a subject of a metaphysical or ethical and not merely psychological or logical character'.

Candidates must be under M.A. standing, and if undergraduates, must have their names on the College books. No candidate may win the prize more than once, but an unsuccessful candidate may compete again.

The examination is held in Trinity term. The course consists of (1) a prescribed portion of Hegel's works (100 marks) and (2) a critical or expository work on Hegel (100 marks). Notice of intention to compete must be given to the Senior Lecturer at the beginning of Hilary term.

The subject of the essay (200 marks) is one of a number of topics prescribed annually by the Professor of Philosophy and two other examiners appointed by the Board, or else a topic proposed by the candidate at the beginning of Hilary term and approved by the examiners. It must be 8,000-9,000 words in length. It must be handed to the Professor on the morning of the first day of the examination, and must be signed by the candidate and accompanied by a list of authorities consulted, and by a statement that the essay is the candidate's own work. Value, €318.

#### GEORGE McCUTCHAN PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1941 by a bequest from Miss Eileen Frances Gertrude McCutchan, in memory of her father, George McCutchan. It is awarded annually by the Board on the recommendation of the Professor of Philosophy and the moderatorship examiners to the candidate for moderatorship in philosophy, or for a two-subject moderatorship in which philosophy is included, who obtains a first or second class moderatorship, and shows the best knowledge of Hegel in an essay relating to some aspect of his system of philosophy, as agreed by the candidate and the Head of Department. Value, €508.

#### WRAY PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1848 by a gift from Mrs Catherine Wray, widow of Henry Wray, Fellow 1800-47, to encourage metaphysical studies. The prize is awarded annually to the student who submits the best dissertation at the moderatorship examination in philosophy. Value, €445.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Lackner, Gregory

#### WRAY TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP

This prize was founded in 1977 out of funds accumulated through the gift from Mrs Catherine Wray described above under WRAY PRIZE. The purpose of the prize is to enable a student to spend time abroad visiting or studying at some centre of philosophical learning (to be chosen in consultation with the Head of the Philosophy Department); and it is awarded to a student who achieves a very high standard at the moderatorship examination. The prize will not necessarily be awarded annually. Value, €3,175.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Healy, Tadgh

## **Political science**

### **RONALD J. HILL PRIZE**

This prize was founded in 2016 by donations from the Trinity Association and Trust, Professor Ronald J. Hill, and the Department of Political Science. It is awarded annually, from 2016 to 2035 inclusive, on the recommendation of the Department of Political Science, to the elected scholar who achieves the best overall result in the political science component in the scholarship examination of that year. Value, €120.

### **EDDIE HYLAND PRIZE**

This prize was founded in 2017 by donations from the Discipline of History and the Discipline of Political Science. It is awarded annually, from 2018 to 2027 inclusive, on the recommendation of the Senior Sophister History and Political Science court of examiners, to the Senior Sophister History and Political Science student who achieves the best performance. Value, €250.

### **PATRICK KEATINGE UNDERGRADUATE PRIZE**

This prize was founded in 2012 with support from the Trinity Alumni Appeal in honour of Professor Patrick Keatinge, who was a distinguished member of the Department of Political Science, as a researcher and teacher, from 1963-99. It is awarded annually to the Senior Sophister student, studying political science alone in the Senior Sophister year, who achieves the best performance. Value, a book prize of €100 and a medal.

### **JAMES KILLEN PRIZE IN POLITICAL SCIENCE AND GEOGRAPHY**

The James Killen prize in Political Science and Geography was founded in 2014-15 by the Departments of Geography and Political Science. It is awarded annually, from 2014-15 to 2020-21 inclusive, on the recommendation of the two departments, to the continuing Political Science and Geography Junior Sophister student who, in the judgement of the programme's Junior Sophister court of examiners, performs at the highest level in the Junior Sophister year. Value, €100.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Fitzpatrick, Alexander Liam

### **TRINITY TRUST PRIZE**

This prize was contributed by Trinity Trust in 1980. The prize is awarded to the moderatorship student with the best overall marks in single honors sociology, single honors political science, or joint honors political science and sociology. Value, €77.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Halpin, Theo

## **Psychology**

### **UNA BURKE MEMORIAL PRIZE IN CHILD PSYCHOLOGY**

This prize was founded in 2004 by the friends, colleagues and family of the late Una Burke, a doctoral student in psychology. It is awarded annually to the Senior Sophister or Psychology Conversion Course year 2 student who gains the highest mark in their final year dissertation in the area of child psychology (covering ages 0-18). Value, €100.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

O'Conaill, Richard

### **DEREK FORREST PRIZE IN PSYCHOLOGY**

This prize was founded in 1991 by a gift from Professor D.W. Forrest. It is awarded annually to the Sophister or Psychology Conversion Course year 2 student who presents the best final year dissertation, provided that a grade of first class honors is attained. Value, €77.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

O'Conaill, Richard

### RAY FULLER PRIZE IN PSYCHOLOGY

This prize was founded in 2003 by a gift from Dr R.G.C. Fuller. It is awarded annually to the group of Junior Sophister psychology students who receive the highest mark in the group project assessment. Value, €160.

#### *Prizewinners in 2018:*

Allan, Paul  
Coughlan, Sarah  
Downey, Sinead  
Eager, Sharon  
Hegarty, Siobhan  
Hunter, Ross  
Sinnott, Jean

### THE GRADUATES' PRIZE IN PSYCHOLOGY

This prize was founded in 1985 from donations received by the School of Psychology from graduates who subscribed to a prize in conjunction with the celebration of the twenty-first anniversary of the founding of the department. It is awarded annually to the best Sophister or Psychology Conversion Course year 2 student. Value, €127.

#### *Prizewinner in 2018:*

De Burca, Kate

### ALICE McAVOY MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was established in 1998 to honour the memory of Alice McAvoyn, a postgraduate student of psychology, who died in September 1997. The prize was founded by the family, friends and colleagues of Alice. It is awarded annually to the Senior Sophister or Psychology Conversion Course year 2 student who makes the best poster presentation of his/her final year project. Value, €51.

#### *Prizewinners in 2018:*

Maxwell, Aoibheann  
McAuliffe, Christine

### GEORGE WHITE MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1999 in memory of Captain George White, aviator and psychologist, by a gift from his wife, Maeve. It is awarded annually to a psychology student in Trinity College for a research-based paper, which has been accepted for publication. Value, €127.

### Religion

#### THE 1983 PRIZE IN BIBLICAL GREEK

This prize derives from a gift made in 1983 by an anonymous benefactor. The prize is awarded to the student who achieves the highest mark in the 'Introduction to Greek' examination at the end of the Senior Freshman year. A second instalment is payable in the student's Junior Sophister year provided a satisfactory level of achievement in the language is maintained. Value, €77 per annum.

#### JOHN A. BOLAND MEMORIAL PRIZE

The John Boland memorial prize was founded in 2003 by subscription in memory of John Boland. It is awarded annually by the Head of School for the best essay written on a theological topic by a Junior Sophister student in world religions and theology. Preference may be given to an essay on an ecumenical or inter-faith topic. Value, €700 annually.

#### CARSON BIBLICAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1891 by a gift from Joseph Carson, Fellow 1837-98. It is awarded annually in three parts, provided sufficient merit is shown, to those who perform best in the

biblical section of the Junior Freshman examination in world religions and theology. Value, first part €635; second part €508; third part €381.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Pedlow, Serena

#### CHURCH FORMULARIES PRIZE AND RYAN PRIZE

The Church Formularies prize was founded in 1868 by a gift from Robert R. Warren, M.P. for the University. The Ryan prize was founded in 1812 by a gift from Edward Ryan. The joint prize is awarded annually to the Senior Freshman student obtaining the highest mark in systematic theology in world religions and theology. Value, €64.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Eady, Orla

#### ELRINGTON PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1837 by subscription in memory of Thomas Elrington, Provost 1811-20. It is awarded for the best essay written by a Senior Freshman student in the School of Religion on a topic set by the professors and full-time academic staff on a topic announced on the first day of the Michaelmas term each year which shall be in keeping with the original terms of the trust so far as these now apply. Value, €635.

#### BISHOP FORSTER'S DIVINITY PREMIUM

This prize was founded in 1738 by a gift from Nicholas Forster, Fellow 1693-1714. It is awarded annually in four parts, two first prizes and two second prizes to Senior Freshman students in world religions and theology. The first prizes are awarded to those who come first in the biblical studies examination and essay work of the Senior Freshman year, and in the theology examination and essay work of the Senior Freshman year; the second prizes are awarded to those who come second. Value, first prize €762 each; second prize €381 each.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Eady, Orla

Morgan, Dearbhla

#### ROBERT KING MEMORIAL PRIZE IN ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY

This prize was founded in 1902 by subscription in memory of Robert King, Scholar 1835. It is awarded to the student who presents the best dissertation on a theological studies topic in the Senior Sophister year in world religions and theology. Value, €445.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Ayres, Lauren

#### LAMBERT PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1942 by a bequest from Richard A. Lambert. It is awarded annually to the student who achieves the highest marks in the module 'Intermediate Greek' at the end of the Junior Sophister year. Value, €51.

#### TOPLADY MEMORIAL SCRIPTURE PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1906 by a gift from William Batley, in memory of Augustus Montague Toplady. It is awarded annually to the student who presents the best dissertation on a biblical studies topic in the Senior Sophister year in world religions and theology. Value, €953.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Conway, Grace

#### WALL BIBLICAL SCHOLARSHIPS

These scholarships were founded in 1858 by a gift from Charles William Wall, Fellow 1805-62. The conditions of award are under review.

### NEWPORT WHITE PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1935 by a gift from N.J.D. White, Regius Professor of Divinity 1930-35. It is awarded annually to the student who achieves the second highest marks in the module 'Intermediate Greek' at the end of the Junior Sophister year. Value, €32.

### Social studies

#### VIVIENNE DARLING PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1993 by subscription in honour of Vivienne Darling, former Head of the Social Studies Department, who retired in 1992 after over forty years service to the College. It is awarded to the Senior Sophister Bachelor in Social Studies student who achieves the best performance in the practice project undertaken as part of the final professional practice placement, provided the student obtains a mark of 65 per cent or higher. Value, €127.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Cooper, Jessica  
Flaherty, Joy

#### MARIAN LYNCH MEDAL

This prize was commissioned in 2006 by classmates of Marian Lynch, a Junior Sophister Bachelor in Social Studies (B.S.S.) student who died that year. A medal is presented annually to each member of the group that achieves the highest mark for the Senior Freshman community work project.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Hibbitts, Amy  
Keegan, Orla  
Kelly, Liam Anthony  
McDonagh, Jamie  
O'Sullivan, Emma  
Phipps, Sean Patrick

#### MARY LYNCH PRIZE

This prize was instituted in 1983 by friends and colleagues of the late Mary Lynch to commemorate her outstanding work in the development of the Department of Social Studies and its courses and of social work generally in Ireland. It is awarded to the Bachelor in Social Studies student in the Senior Sophister year who achieves the highest aggregate mark overall in written assignments and examinations during the academic year. Value, €381.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

O'Connor, Clodagh

#### PAULINE MCGINLEY PRIZE

This prize was instituted in 2013 to honour the memory of Pauline McGinley, Bachelor in Social Studies graduate of 1996 who died in 2012. It was established with a gift from her husband, Ken, and daughter, Emma Scally. The prize is to be awarded, on the recommendation of the Director of the B.S.S. programme, to the B.S.S. student in the Sophister years who achieves the highest marks in mental health social work. Value, €100.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Mitchell, Ailish

#### ANNE WILLIAMS MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was instituted in 1988 to honour the memory of Anne Williams, B.S.S., a student of social studies who graduated in 1987 and died in the same year. It is awarded to the Junior Sophister Bachelor in Social Studies student who achieves the highest aggregate mark overall in written assignments and examinations during the academic year. Value, €172.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Spillane, Noeline Bernadette



## **Sociology**

### **JOHN JACKSON MEMORIAL PRIZE**

This prize was founded in 2012 with support from the Trinity Alumni Appeal in honour of the late Professor John Jackson, who was the first Chair of the Department of Sociology (1974-1997). It is awarded annually to the Senior Sophister two-subject moderatorship pattern B sociology major student who achieves the highest grade. Value, €200.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Candon, Neasa

### **SOCIOLOGY DISSERTATION PRIZE**

This prize was founded in 2012 with support from the Trinity Alumni Appeal. It is awarded annually to the student who receives the highest dissertation grade in their Senior Sophister year. Value, €200.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Judge, Conor

### **SOCIOLOGY TRINITY ALUMNI PRIZE**

This prize was founded in 2012 with support from the Trinity Alumni Appeal. It is awarded annually to the Junior Sophister two-subject moderatorship pattern B sociology minor student who receives the highest grade. Value, €200.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Thient, Britta

### **TRINITY TRUST PRIZE**

This prize was contributed by Trinity Trust in 1980. The prize is awarded to the moderatorship student with the best overall marks in single honors sociology, single honors political science, or joint honors political science and sociology. Value, €77.

## **Sociology and social policy**

### **ANTHONY COUGHLAN PRIZE**

This prize was founded in 1999 by a gift from Anthony Coughlan. It is awarded annually, on the recommendation of the court of examiners, to the Senior Sophister student who obtains the highest academic grade or marks in the moderatorship examination in sociology and social policy provided sufficient merit is shown. Value, €127.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Flynn, Julianne

# *Prizes in the Faculty of Engineering, Mathematics and Science<sup>2</sup>*

## **Computer science and statistics**

### **ALAN BOXBERGER MEMORIAL MEDAL**

The medal is awarded annually to the student who obtains the best overall result in the B.Sc. degree in Information Systems.

The award was founded in 1993 and sponsored by the gift of a capital sum from the following organisations: Agricultural Credit Corporation, Sisk Group, Dascom Ltd, Greencore plc.

### **PROFESSOR JOHN G. BYRNE PRIZE**

This prize was established in 2014 with funds provided by Alumni of the School in honour of Professor John G. Byrne, Chair of Computer Science 1973-2003, and Head of the Department of Computer Science from its founding in 1969 to 1987 and from 1990 to 2001. In celebration of excellence, the prize is awarded annually to the student who achieves the highest overall result in the Masters Year of the Integrated Computer Science course provided the result is at Distinction level. Value, €1,024.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*  
O'Connor, Eoin

### **IBM DAVID DIER MEMORIAL PRIZE**

This prize was founded in 1984 and renamed in 2002. It is awarded to the student in the moderatorship in management science and information systems studies (MSISS) who is judged by the examiners to have submitted the best final year project. The prize is in memory of David Dier, a member of the first MSISS graduating year, who died in 2001. It is supported by IBM Business Consultancy Services for whom David worked. Value, €1,500.

### **FRANZ FASENFELD MEMORIAL PRIZE**

This prize was initially founded in 1998 as a research scholarship in memory of Franz Fasenfeld, a former MSISS student.

The prize was reinstated in 2016. It is awarded annually to the student who achieves the highest overall result in the first year in the moderatorship in management science and information systems studies (MSISS). Value, €500.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*  
Bolger, Elizabeth  
O'Donoghue, Jack

### **VICTOR W. GRAHAM PRIZE**

This prize, founded in 1986 from funds subscribed by friends and pupils to mark Mr V. W. Graham's retirement, is awarded to the first year student in the moderatorship in computer science course who obtains the highest mark in the summer examination in pure mathematics. Value, €750.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*  
Cistiakovas, Jevgenijus

### **LUDGATE PRIZE**

This prize was instituted in 1991 in memory of Percy E. Ludgate, an Irish designer of an analytical engine. It is awarded to the student who submits the best project in the fourth year of the moderatorship in computer science. Value, €127.

---

<sup>2</sup>See also GENERAL FACULTY REGULATIONS and MISCELLANEOUS AWARDS.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*  
Corkery, Gavin

#### KENNETH MULKEARNS MEMORIAL MEDAL

Irish Life Assurance plc founded a prize in 1992 in memory of Kenneth Mulkearns. A silver medal is awarded annually to the student who is placed first in the B.A. in Computer Science and Business degree examination.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*  
Redmond, Ailbhe

#### WILLIAM NUROCK PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1938 by a bequest from William Nurock. The conditions for the award of the prize were changed in 1984. It is now awarded annually to the best student in the final year examinations of the moderatorship in computer science, providing that such student also attains gold medal standard. Value, €1,000.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*  
Collier, Mark

### **Engineering**

#### DAVID CLARK PRIZE

This prize was founded by a bequest from David Clark, Professor of Civil Engineering 1921-33. It is awarded to the student who is placed first at the annual examination for the degree of B.A.I. specialising in electronic engineering provided that first class honors is attained. Value, €1,000.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*  
Bluett, Simon

#### CLARK MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1934 by subscription in memory of David Clark, Professor of Civil Engineering 1921-33. It is awarded to the student who is placed first at the annual examination for the degree of B.A.I. specialising in electronic/computer engineering provided that first class honors is attained. Value, €500.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*  
Mullen, Peter

#### ALEXANDER PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1922 by subscription in appreciation of the work of Thomas Alexander, Professor of Civil Engineering 1887-1921. It is awarded to the student who is placed first at the annual examination for the degree of B.A.I. specialising in civil, structural and environmental engineering provided that first class honors is attained. Value, €350.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*  
Wall, David

#### JEFFCOTT PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1966 by a bequest from Mrs L.E.H. Jeffcott. It is awarded to the student who is placed first at the annual examination for the degree of B.A.I. specialising in mechanical and manufacturing engineering provided that first class honors is attained. Value, €250.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*  
Murphy, Paula

#### MacNEILL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1970 by a gift from Professor J.H. Calderwood. It is awarded to the student who is placed first at the annual examination for the degree of B.A.I. specialising in computer engineering provided that first class honors is attained. Value, €125.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Lupo, Stefano

#### MARMADUKE BACKHOUSE PRIZES

These prizes were founded in 1937 by a bequest from Mrs Alice Backhouse. They are awarded annually after the annual examination of the first year of the B.A.I. degree examination to students with the highest aggregate of marks. No mark below a pass mark being counted in computing the total.

The prizes are paid in two equal instalments, the first in July following the award, and the second at the end of Hilary term of the following year. Payment of the second instalment is dependent on the Dean of the Faculty being satisfied as to the student's progress in the second year of the course. Not more than three prizes will be awarded annually. Value, first prize €2,500, second prize €1,500, third prize €500.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

1 Dunne, Cormac Denis

2 Gallagher, Julie

3 Farrell, Gearoid

#### COLLEN PRIZES

These prizes were founded in 1957 by a gift from L.D.G. Collen, M.A., M.A.I. to encourage interest in current engineering practice. Six prizes are offered annually in the fifth year of the M.A.I. degree course, one in each of the following: (i) Biomedical Engineering, (ii) Civil, Structural and Environmental Engineering, (iii) Computer Engineering, (iv) Electronic and Electrical Engineering, (v) Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, (vi) Engineering with Management, for the best project or joint project on the nomination of the Head of stream. Value, €80 each.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

*Biomedical engineering*

Levins, Shona

*Civil, structural and environmental engineering*

Dickson, Cormac

*Computer engineering*

Flynn, Cian

*Electronic and electrical engineering*

Buggy, Rhys

*Mechanical and manufacturing engineering*

Greene, Alastair

*Engineering with management*

Hone, Timothy

#### COLLEN PRIZE IN ARTS

This prize was founded in 1963 by a gift from L.D.G. Collen, M.A., M.A.I. The prize is awarded annually to the third year engineering student who gives the best performance in the module 'management for engineers'. Value, €120.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Cosgrave, Eimear

#### PROFESSOR SIR BERNARD CROSSLAND PRIZE

This prize was established in 2007 by a generous gift from Professor Sir Bernard Crossland and is awarded annually to the fourth year student obtaining the highest aggregate of marks at the engineering with management examinations provided that overall first class honors is attained. Value, approximately €600.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Rafferty Lynam, Anna

### EDGE ENGINEERING PRIZE

This prize is awarded to the student who obtains the highest marks in geology at the third year engineering examination. Value, €550.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Andrews-McCarroll, Isobel  
Devereux, Cisca

### STANLEY ELLIOTT PRIZE

This prize was established in 2017 by a bequest from Lesley, Susan and Barbara, daughters of the late Stanley Elliott, a 1948 TCD civil engineering graduate. This prize is awarded annually in the fourth year of the B.A.I. degree course to the student with the best individual project work or internship marks in Civil, Structural and Environmental Engineering provided that overall first class honors are attained. If there is more than one student with the highest mark, the prize will be split and shared equally. Value, €2,000.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Wall, David  
Woods, Jack

### MAURICE F. FITZGERALD PRIZE

This prize was instituted in 1961 by a bequest from Anna Maria FitzGerald. It is awarded annually, where sufficient merit is shown, by the nomination of trustees on the result of the examination for the degree of B.A.I. Candidates must have achieved distinction during the engineering course and have made or be making satisfactory arrangements for the advancement of their knowledge of engineering and progress in the profession of engineer. The value of the prize is approximately €2,500 and is currently administered through the Charities Regulatory Authority.

### PROFESSOR JOHN FITZPATRICK PRIZE

This prize was established in 2013 by a bequest from the Department of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering in memory of the late Professor John Fitzpatrick, former Head of the School of Engineering and Chair of Mechanical Engineering. The prize is awarded annually to the best student in the M.A.I. (St.) degree as determined by the court of examiners. Value, not less than €400.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Higgins, Amber

### ROBERT FRIEL MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was instituted in 1992 by a gift from Mr and Mrs G.M.S. Friel in memory of their son. It is awarded annually to the best third year engineering student studying computer science. Value, €500.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Rosney, Sophia

### VICTOR W. GRAHAM PRIZES

These prizes, founded in 1986 from funds subscribed by friends and pupils to mark Mr V.W. Graham's retirement, are awarded to the first year engineering student who obtains the highest marks in engineering mathematics (modules 1E1 and 1E2) at the annual class examination and to the second year engineering student who obtains the highest mark in engineering mathematics (modules 2E1 and 2E2) at the regular annual class examination. Value, first year prize €750, second year prize €1,000.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

*Senior Freshman*  
Courtney, John

Mulholland, Darren  
*Junior Freshman*  
Gallagher, Julie

#### M.A.I. STREAM PRIZES

These prizes were established in 2015 in order to recognise the best M.A.I. student in each of the engineering streams and are awarded annually to the student(s) obtaining the highest aggregate of marks at the annual M.A.I. examination. They are funded by the three departments in the School of Engineering and by the School of Computer Science and Statistics. Value, €300.

##### *Prizewinners in 2018:*

*Biomedical engineering*

McDonnell, Emily

*Civil, structural and environmental engineering*

Rogan, Cliona

*Computer engineering*

Higgins, Amber

*Electronic and electrical engineering*

Rock, Katie

*Electronic/Computer engineering*

Nolan, Sorcha

*Mechanical and manufacturing engineering*

Greene, Alastair

*Engineering with management*

Griffin, Piaras

#### ANITA NEWELL SCHOLARSHIPS

These prizes were founded in 2007 by a bequest from Ms Anita Newell, a former employee of the School of Engineering. They are awarded annually in the first and second years of the Bachelor in Engineering course to the best and second best female engineering student i.e. those achieving the highest and second-highest average of marks at the annual examinations (foundation scholarship candidates are eligible for these scholarships). Value: first year engineering – first place €3,000, second place €2,000; second year engineering – first place €6,000, second place €4,000.

##### *Prizewinners in 2018:*

*Senior Freshman*

1 Dover, Beth

2 Gurhy, Ciara

*Junior Freshman*

1 Gallagher, Julie

2 Moroney, Anuk

#### DIMOND PAYNE MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was instituted in 1966 by H.G.M. Payne, B.A., B.A.I. It is awarded annually to the student obtaining the highest marks in the examination in the fourth year engineering module 'environmental engineering'. Value, €125.

##### *Prizewinner in 2018:*

Woods, Jack

#### RANALOW SCHOLARSHIPS

These scholarships were founded in 2019 by Mr Brian Ranalow and H&K International Limited and will run for five years until the scheme closes in 2024. Three Ranalow scholars are awarded annually, from all engineering study streams, where sufficient merit is shown, by the nomination of trustees on the result of the examination for the degree of B.A.I. for students entering the M.A.I. year. There is a limit of one award per stream. Candidates must have achieved distinction during

the engineering course, and personal achievements will be considered. Three prizes are awarded to cover expenses in the M.A.I. year of study. Value, €6,500.

#### RPS JUNIOR SOPHISTER ENGINEERING PRIZE

This prize was founded by RPS Consulting Engineers in 2007 to recognise engineering scholarship and to support outstanding academic achievement among third year civil, structural and environmental engineering students. The prize is awarded to the third year engineering student with the highest marks in civil, structural and environmental engineering. Value, €1,000.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

McGillion, Karen

#### RPS SENIOR SOPHISTER ENGINEERING PRIZE

This prize was founded by RPS Consulting Engineers in 2007 to recognise engineering scholarship and to support outstanding academic achievement among fourth year civil, structural and environmental engineering students. The prize is awarded to the fourth year engineering student with the highest marks in civil, structural and environmental engineering. Value, €1,000.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Wall, David

#### B.K.P. SCAIFE PRIZE IN ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

This prize was established in 1999 by a generous gift from Silicon Systems Limited and by subscription from graduates in appreciation of the work of Brendan Kevin Patrick Scaife, F.T.C.D. 1964, M.R.I.A. 1972, Boyle Medallist of R.D.S. (1992), Professor of Engineering Science (1972-86), Professor of Electromagnetics (1986-8).

It is awarded annually in the third year of the B.A.I. course, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Electronic and Electrical Engineering. Value, €350.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Davies, Richard

Donnelly, Michael

#### MORGAN SHEEHY PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1993 by subscription from colleagues and friends in memory of Morgan Sheehy, the Managing Director of Ove Arup and Partners Ireland and a major advocate of civil engineering in Trinity College. The prize is awarded annually to the third year engineering student who undertakes the best project work in civil, structural and environmental engineering. Value, €100.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

McGillion, Karen

#### FRANCIS SPRING PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1935 by a bequest from Sir Francis Spring. It is awarded annually on the results of the annual examination of the second year of the engineering course. The prize is currently awarded in three parts. Value: first part €200, second part €150 and third part €100.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Levy, Cian

Lyons, Donal Thomas

MacLochlainn, Seamas

#### STANFORD-SMITH PRIZES

These prizes were founded in 1994 by a bequest from Raymond Thomas Kennedy in memory of his grandfather, Francis Stanford-Smith. They are awarded annually in the third year of the Bachelor in Engineering course based on the annual examinations in that year. The prize is awarded in six equal parts; each part is awarded to the student achieving the best examination results in the following streams: (i) Biomedical Engineering, (ii) Civil, Structural and Environmental

Engineering, (iii) Computer Engineering, (iv) Electronic and Electrical Engineering, (v) Electronic/Computer Engineering, (vi) Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering. The value of each part is €350.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

*Biomedical engineering*

Masucci, Emma

*Civil, structural and environmental engineering*

McGillion, Karen

*Computer engineering*

Philippeit, Arne

*Electronic and electrical engineering*

Davies, Richard

Donnelly, Michael

*Electronic/Computer engineering*

Rosney, Sophia

*Mechanical and manufacturing engineering*

Murray, Sean

#### E.R. STUART PRIZE IN ENGINEERING

This prize, established in 1982 from funds subscribed by colleagues to mark Mr E. R. Stuart's retirement, is awarded to the first year engineering student who is judged by the School of Chemistry to have given the best performance in the first year engineering chemistry module of that year. Value, €200.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Toland, James

#### WRIGHT PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1988 by subscription in appreciation of the work of William Wright, Professor of Engineering and Head of the School of Engineering 1957-85. The prize is awarded annually, provided sufficient merit is shown, to the student in the area designated who obtains the highest aggregate of marks at the examination for the degree of B.A.I.

*Designated areas*

2018 Biomedical engineering

2019 Electronic/computer engineering

2020 Civil, structural and environmental engineering

2021 Mechanical and manufacturing engineering

2022 Electronic engineering

2023 Computer engineering

The designated areas reflect the six streams currently offered and may be varied at the discretion of the School of Engineering Curriculum Committee. Value, €1,500.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

McGrath, Sean

#### Mathematics

#### LOUIS KENNEDY PRIZE

This prize was founded in 2004 by a benefaction in memory of Louis Kennedy (1958-2000, B.A. 1979) from the estate of his father Richard Kennedy. It is awarded annually to the Junior Freshman student of mathematics in the two-subject moderatorship with the best annual examination result in mathematics. Value, €90.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Begley, Matthew



## LLOYD EXHIBITIONS

These exhibitions were founded in 1839 by subscription in memory of Bartholomew Lloyd, Provost 1831-7. Three exhibitions may be awarded to the candidates who obtain highest marks at the Junior Sophister honor examination in mathematics. No student may obtain an exhibition a second time. Value, first prize €1,397, second prize €1,080, third prize €762.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

- 1 O'Gorman, Ronan
- 2 Glynn, David
- 3 McCrossan, Eoin

## ARTHUR LYSTER PRIZE

In 1951 a sum was received under the will of Miss Alice Lyster to found a prize in mathematics, and a further sum was added by her executors. Up to eight prizes may be awarded each year on the basis of examination performance in mathematics in any of the Junior Freshman, Senior Freshman or Junior Sophister years. A candidate who has been awarded a Townsend or Rowe prize or a Lloyd exhibition will not be eligible to receive a Lyster prize in the same year. Value, four at €477 each, two at €318 each, two at €159 each.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

- 1 Hennigan, James
- 2 Glynn, Darragh
- 3 McEnroe, Oisín
- 4 Beadle, Carl
- 5 Esper, Chantelle
- 6 Bell, Ryan
- 7 Kirwan, James
- 8 Heavey, Mark

## MICHAEL ROBERTS PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1883 in memory of Michael Roberts, Fellow 1843-82, by a gift from his widow. It is awarded to the first unsuccessful candidate in mathematics in the foundation scholarship examination, provided that sufficient merit is shown. Value, €699.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Morris, Daniel

## ROWE PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1959 by a bequest from Mrs Olive Marjorie Rowe in memory of her husband, Charles Henry Rowe, Fellow 1920-43. It is awarded annually in two parts on the results of the Senior Freshman examinations in mathematics. Value of each part €635.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

McLoughlin, Cillian  
Cleary, Andrew

## JOHN LIGHTON SYNGE PRIZE IN MATHEMATICS

This prize was founded in 1992 from funds subscribed by friends and past colleagues and students to honour John Lighton Synge, F.R.S., M.R.I.A. [Scholar (1916), Fellow and Professor of Natural Philosophy (1925-30), Honorary Fellow (1954-95)].

It is awarded biennially to a candidate who has distinguished himself/herself at the examination for moderatorship (part I or part II) in general relativity theory or differential geometry, or in another topic in mathematics or theoretical physics related to Professor Synge's interests. Value, €350.

## TOWNSEND MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1885 by subscription in memory of Robert Townsend, Fellow 1845-84. It is awarded annually in three parts, on the result of the Junior Freshman honor

examination in mathematics, special consideration being given to the answering on that part of the course related to geometrical studies. Value, first part €889, second part €762, third part €635.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

- 1 Doherty, Cillian
- 2 Connolly, Daire
- 3 Fortune, Mark

## **Science**

### **LESLIE BLOOMER PRIZE IN HUMAN GENETICS**

This prize was founded in 1996 by a gift from the family and friends of the late Leslie Bloomer (B.A. 1965), a highly respected teacher at The Masonic and The King's Hospital Schools. It is awarded, on the advice of the Professor of Genetics, to the student of human genetics who has distinguished himself/herself in the Junior Sophister examinations. Value, €316.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Jackson, Iseult

### **JULIAN BOLDY PRIZE IN GEOSCIENCE**

This prize was founded in 1987 by a gift from Mrs Margaret P. Boldy in memory of the late Julian Boldy. It is awarded annually on the basis of the Junior Freshman examination in geoscience. Value, €83.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Beckett, Katy

### **W.C. CAMPBELL MODERATORSHIP PRIZE IN ZOOLOGY**

This prize was established in 2017 by a gift from Professor William C. Campbell from his 2015 Nobel Prize in Physiology or Medicine, which was awarded for discoveries concerning a novel therapy against infections caused by roundworm parasites. The gift is a token of gratitude for Prof. Campbell's undergraduate education in the natural sciences, and for the inspiring mentorship of Dr. James Desmond Smyth of the Zoology department. It is awarded annually to a student with the best overall moderatorship result in zoology. Value, €200.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

O'Brien, Katie

### **W.C. CAMPBELL UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH PRIZE IN ZOOLOGY**

This prize was established in 2017 by a gift from Professor William C. Campbell from his 2015 Nobel Prize in Physiology or Medicine, which was awarded for discoveries concerning a novel therapy against infections caused by roundworm parasites. The gift is a token of gratitude for Prof. Campbell's undergraduate education in the natural sciences, and for the inspiring mentorship of Dr. James Desmond Smyth of the Zoology department. It is awarded annually to an undergraduate student with the best overall undergraduate research project result in zoology. Value, €200.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Kane, Laura  
O'Brien, Katie

### **MARGARET CIOTTI PRIZE**

This prize was founded in 1996 by Dr Bruno Orsi in honour of his wife, Margaret Ciotti, and, from 1999 as a memorial to her. It is awarded each year by an annual gift to the final year biochemistry, immunology or molecular medicine student who has shown excellence in research during their project and, in this way, reflects Margaret's scientific career in the U.S. Value, €127 and a commemorative bronze medal.

### COCKER PRIZE IN CHEMISTRY

This prize was founded in 1949 by a gift from Sir William W. Cocker, O.B.E., LL.D. (*h.c.*). Provided sufficient merit is shown, the prize is awarded annually by the Board on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Chemistry to the student taking a moderatorship in chemistry, medicinal chemistry or chemistry with molecular modelling who shows the greatest practical ability during his or her Senior Sophister year. If income permits additional prizes, or a prize of greater value, may be awarded. Value, €760 and a silver medal.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Keating, Blane

### E.A. COLLEN PRIZE IN ZOOLOGY

This prize was founded in 1990 by a bequest of IR£2,000 from Mrs E.A. Collen. The income from the fund is awarded annually to a student who has completed a moderatorship in zoology and has been accepted by Trinity College as a candidate for a higher degree. It is intended to encourage research in zoology and is awarded on the recommendation of the Head of Department. The principal criterion for the award will be an aptitude for research as demonstrated by the student's final year project and other practical work. Value, €115.

### DAWSON PRIZE IN GENETICS

This prize was founded in 1990 by colleagues and friends of George Dawson, member of staff (1950-87) and Professor of Genetics (1967-87). He founded the department in 1959 and started a programme of summer research for rising Senior Sophisters.

The prize will be awarded, on the advice of the Professor of Genetics, to the student of genetics who has distinguished himself/herself in the Junior Sophister examinations. Value, €316.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

O'Brian, Laura

### MAUREEN DE BURGH MEMORIAL PRIZE IN MARINE BIOLOGY

This prize was established in 1986 by subscription in memory of Dr Maureen de Burgh to promote research in marine biology. It is awarded annually to a postgraduate or undergraduate student to cover expenses related to research in marine biology at Trinity College, on the recommendation of the Professor of Zoology and one other lecturer in the department. Value, €140.

### EDGE PRIZES IN BOTANY

Two prizes, the Junior Edge prize and the Senior Edge prize, are normally awarded annually.

The Junior Edge prize is awarded to the best student of those reaching sufficient standard in botany in the Junior Sophister year as nominated by the annual departmental examiners' meeting. Value, €220.

The Senior Edge prize is awarded to the Senior Sophister student in botany whose honors dissertation is judged to be of the highest standard of the cohort of dissertations which achieve sufficient standard. Value, €220.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

*Junior Sophister*

Dolliver, Jessica Poppy

### EDGE PRIZES IN GEOLOGY

Two prizes are awarded annually, one to the Junior Sophister who obtains the highest marks at the Junior Sophister honor examination in geology and whose work in that examination is of appropriate standard; the other to the Senior Freshman, intending to moderate in geology, who has shown most promise. Value of each prize, €223.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

*Junior Sophister*

Mullarkey, Ellen

*Senior Freshman*  
Johnston, Jennifer

#### RONALD A. FISHER PRIZE IN GENETICS

The Ronald A. Fisher prize in genetics is awarded annually to a Sophister student who has excelled in oral presentation of a topic of his/her own choice within the field of genetics. The prize was established by a gift from George Dawson who founded the Department of Genetics in 1958 and led it until 1987. Sir Ronald Fisher, Baldwin Professor of Genetics at Cambridge (1943-57), was acknowledged as a leading authority on genetical theories of natural selection and statistics and was a major influence on George Dawson, a student at Cambridge. The prize will be awarded on the advice of the Head of the Department of Genetics. Value, €191.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

McCann, Maeve  
Roberts, Ivan

#### FITZGERALD MEDAL AND PRIZE

A FitzGerald medal will be awarded annually on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Physics to the candidate who obtains a first class moderatorship in physics and who has shown outstanding merit. In exceptional circumstances a second medal may be awarded. A book prize, value €127, will also be awarded by the school.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Corcoran, Luke  
Margalit, Aoibheann

#### J.B. GATENBY PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1968 by Mrs R.R. Edwards in memory of the late Professor J.B. Gatenby. The prize is awarded to the member of the Junior Sophister honor class who carried out the best practical work in zoology during the year, the specimens, records and drawings illustrative of the work to be submitted to the Professor of Zoology not later than the date of the annual Junior Sophister honor examination. Value, €64.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Davey, Tallulah  
Mahon, Neil

#### HAUGHTON PRIZE IN GEOGRAPHY

This prize, established in 1989 from funds subscribed to honour Joseph P. Haughton, Fellow *emeritus* and formerly Professor of Geography, is awarded to the best student of geography in the Junior Sophister year as nominated by the annual departmental examiners' meeting. Value, €305.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Caul, Ina

#### HENDERSON-LLOYD PRIZE IN ADVANCED MATERIALS

This prize is awarded to the student who has obtained the highest marks in the moderatorship examination in nanoscience, physics and chemistry of advanced materials.

Dr B. Henderson was formerly Erasmus Smith's Professor of Natural and Experimental Philosophy, Dr D.R. Lloyd was University Professor of Chemistry, and together they were instrumental in establishing the materials moderatorship in Trinity College Dublin. The prize is awarded on the recommendation of the Director of Nanoscience, Physics and Chemistry of Advanced Materials. Value, €508.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Harley, Ian  
O'Dwyer, Conor

#### HENLEY MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1963 by a bequest from Miss Florence I. Henley in memory of her brothers, E.A.W. Henley, M.D., and F.L. Henley, M.A. The prize is awarded to the candidate who obtains the highest average mark at the annual Junior Freshman honor examination in science. Value, €115.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Grajkowski, Filip

#### C.H. HOLLAND PRIZE

This prize is awarded to the student obtaining the highest overall mark in the geology moderatorship. Value, €100.

#### C. WALTER JONES BOOK PRIZE IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

This prize was founded in 1969 by a gift of £250 from Mrs R.P. Edwards and other relatives of the late C. Walter Jones. Provided sufficient merit is shown, it is awarded on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Chemistry to the student who obtains the highest marks in organic chemistry at the annual Senior Freshman examination in chemistry. Value, €127.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Gibson-Luken, Jessica

#### KINGSMILL JONES MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1920 by subscription in memory of Captain Kingsmill Williams Jones, killed in action 2 August 1918. The prize is awarded on the result of the examination for foundation scholarship in science to the best unsuccessful candidate. Value, €826.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Culhane, Oisín

#### DR GEORGE A. LONERGAN PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1985 in memory of the late Dr George Lonergan, by subscription from his friends. The prize is awarded annually on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Chemistry to the student of chemistry who gives the best performance in the Junior Sophister year in the chemistry, medicinal chemistry or chemistry with molecular modelling courses, provided sufficient merit is shown. Value, €380.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Benny, Alby

#### MICROBIOLOGY SOCIETY PRIZE

The Microbiology Society offers a prize annually to the undergraduate student who performs best in the Junior Sophister year. The winning student will be awarded a certificate and a year's undergraduate membership of the society.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Crowley, Claire

#### DAVID MCCONNELL SCHOLARSHIP IN HUMAN GENETICS

This scholarship, funded by gifts from graduates and friends of genetics, is awarded to the leading student in human genetics, selected by competition, to facilitate a research internship at an institution for two to three months in the summer of their Junior Sophister year. David McConnell, a graduate of genetics (1966) taught at Trinity from 1970 to 2014. He was Fellow (1978-2007), Professor of Genetics (1990-2014), Vice-Provost (1999-2001) and Senior Fellow (2007-2014). The value of the scholarship will be at the discretion of the Head of Genetics, based on the availability of funds.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Jackson, Iseult

### BARBARA McCLINTOCK PRIZE IN HUMAN GENETICS

The Barbara McClintock prize in human genetics is awarded annually to a Sophister student of human genetics who has excelled in oral presentation of a topic of his/her own choice within the field of genetics. The prize was established by a gift from George Dawson who founded the Department of Genetics in 1958 and led it until 1987. Barbara McClintock was awarded the Nobel Prize in medicine in 1983 for her work on mobile genetic elements. George Dawson lectured on McClintock's work long before it was widely appreciated and she greatly influenced his early studies on unstable strains of bacteria. The prize will be awarded on the advice of the Head of the Department of Genetics. Value, €191.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Brown, Georgia

Tuck, Ellen

### MCGILP PROJECT PRIZE IN PHYSICS

This prize was established in 2018 from funds subscribed by friends and colleagues to mark the retirement of Dr John F. McGilp, Fellow *emeritus* and formerly Professor of Surface and Interface Optics. It is awarded annually to the student who has obtained the highest mark for Senior Sophister project work in the physics, or physics and astrophysics, moderatorship. The prize is awarded on the recommendation of the Head of the School of Physics. Value, €150.

### W.H.A. MACINTOSH PRIZE

This prize was founded by a legacy from Mr W.H.A. Macintosh, former chief technician in the Department of Chemistry. It is awarded annually to the student who is proceeding directly from moderatorship to undertake research in the School of Chemistry, leading to a Ph.D. in inorganic, organic or physical chemistry, and who has obtained the highest mark in his or her chemistry moderatorship examination. Value, €635.

### BRIAN McMURRY PRIZE

This prize was established in 2009 by the friends of Dr Brian McMurry, sometime Professor of Organic Chemistry, on his retirement. It is awarded each year to the Junior Sophister candidate from outside the European Union who is a student of the natural sciences and who obtains the highest overall marks in the annual examinations. Value, €130.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Jorgensen, Isabel

### D.C. PEPPER PRIZE IN CHEMISTRY

This prize, established in 1982 from funds subscribed by colleagues to mark the retirement of Professor D.C. Pepper from the Professorship of Physical Chemistry, is awarded annually on the nomination of the Head of the School of Chemistry for the time being to the student who performs best in the Senior Freshman chemistry examination. Value, €250.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Gibson-Luken, Jessica

### W.E.A. PHILLIPS PRIZE

This prize is awarded to the student who obtains the highest dissertation mark in the geology moderatorship. Value, €100.

### BILLY ROBERTS MEMORIAL PRIZE

In recognition of Dr Billy Roberts' pioneering work in the teaching of biology in College, this prize was founded in 1987 by subscription from his family, friends and colleagues. The prize is awarded annually, provided sufficient merit is shown, on the recommendation of the Director of the Biology Teaching Centre, to the science student who has achieved the best performance in

practical work in biology in the Junior Freshman year, based on the results of the annual practical examination and the assessment of the year's practical work. Value, €450.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Jackson, Julia

#### BARBARA RYAN MEMORIAL PRIZE IN NEUROSCIENCE

This prize was founded in 2009 by a donation from the Ryan family in memory of Barbara Ryan who was one of the first members of staff of Trinity College Institute of Neuroscience. The prize is awarded annually, on the recommendation of the Director of the neuroscience degree course, to the student who achieves the highest marks in the Junior Sophister year of the moderatorship in neuroscience. Value, €400.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Woods, Hanan

#### CYRIL J. SMYTH PRIZE IN MICROBIOLOGY

This prize was founded in 2008 by the donation of the Provost's Lifetime Achievement Award in Teaching and Learning to Professor Cyril J. Smyth. It is awarded annually, on the recommendation of the Professor of Microbiology, to the student achieving the highest marks in the research project in the moderatorship examination in microbiology. Value, €200.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Moynihn, Sinead

#### F.S. STEWART PRIZE IN MICROBIOLOGY

This prize was founded in 1977 by a gift from F.S. Stewart, Professor of Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine 1950-75. It is awarded annually, on the recommendation of the Professor of Microbiology, to the science or medical student achieving the highest marks in the moderatorship examination in microbiology. Value, €200.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

O'Connell, Laura Michelle

#### TRINITY TRUST PRIZE IN CHEMISTRY

This prize was founded in 1981 by a donation from the Trinity College Dublin Trust. It is awarded annually, on the nomination of the Head of the School of Chemistry, to the science student who attains the highest overall mark in Junior Freshman chemistry and who is not in receipt of another prize in chemistry. Value, €108.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Grajkowski, Filip

#### A.W.B. VINCENT SCHOLARSHIPS IN GENETICS AND HUMAN GENETICS

These scholarships are awarded to students in genetics and human genetics, selected by competition, to facilitate research internships at institutions for two to three months in the summer of their Junior Sophister year. William Vincent, LL.D. (*h.c.*), (1919-2012) established these scholarships in 1975 and funded them for 40 years. His family and friends contributed to ensure they would continue after his death. Dr Vincent was president of the American Irish Foundation from 1972 to 1987 when it merged with the American Ireland Fund of which he became vice-chairman. He was a generous supporter of many charitable projects in Ireland. The number of scholarships and their value will be at the discretion of the Head of Genetics, based on the availability of funds.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Doorly, Catherine

O'Dwyer, Catherine

Simpson, Eoin

### WALTON PRIZE IN PHYSICS

This prize was founded in 1978, by a donation from the Trinity College Dublin Trust, in appreciation of E.T.S. Walton, Erasmus Smith's Professor of Natural and Experimental Philosophy 1946-74. It is awarded annually, on the nomination of the Head of the School of Physics, to the student who gives the most meritorious performance in the Junior Freshman physics modules. Value, €150.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Connolly, Daire

### JAMES D. WATSON SCHOLARSHIP IN GENETICS

This scholarship, funded by a gift from James Watson, SC.D. (*h.c.*), is awarded to the leading student in genetics, selected by competition, to facilitate a research internship at an institution for two to three months in the summer of their Junior Sophister year. James Watson was awarded the Nobel Prize (1962) for his part in discovering the structure of DNA (1953). In 1968 he became director of the Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory (Long Island, New York) and developed it into a major international centre for research and teaching in genetics and molecular biology. The value of the scholarship will be at the discretion of the Head of Genetics, based on the availability of funds.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

O'Briain, Laura

### LESLEY WHITE MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1989 by subscription from family, friends and colleagues, in memory of Dr Lesley White (née Baxter) who was a graduate in biochemistry (1973). The prize is awarded annually, in biochemistry and microbiology alternately, to the best candidate in the Junior Sophister year honor examination in biochemistry (even years) or in-course assessments in microbiology (odd years). The appropriate Head of School or Department makes the recommendation for awarding the prize. Value, €70.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Casey, Alva



## *Prizes in the Faculty of Health Sciences<sup>3</sup>*

### PETER GATENBY AWARD

The prize was founded in 2002 in recognition of Professor Gatenby's selfless commitment and contribution to the School of Medicine. It is awarded annually to the student who contributed most to the welfare and academic and social development of the Faculty of Health Sciences. Each course year in the Faculty of Health Sciences (School of Dental Science, School of Medicine, School of Nursing and Midwifery and School of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences) may wish to nominate a student via its class representative. Class representatives should forward reasons for their nomination to the Sophister Administrator (School of Medicine Office) by the fourth week of Trinity term for approval by the relevant committee. Value, €250 (book token).

### Dental science

#### DEAN'S PRIZES

This prize is awarded annually by the School of Dental Science to the student(s) who achieves 80 per cent or over in the annual sitting of their end of year examinations in the first, second, third and fourth dental years, first year dental hygiene, first year dental nursing and first and second year dental technology. The prize may be collected from the Dental School Office. Value, €100.

#### DENTAL COUNCIL PRIZES

The Dental Council of Ireland awards a prize to each of the students who achieve the highest mark in the subject of public and child dental health; restorative dentistry and periodontology; and oral surgery, oral medicine and oral pathology at the annual sitting of the final dental examination. The prize will be presented at a school prize-giving ceremony. The Dental Council also award a prize to the best all-round student over the three years of the dental technology programme. The Year 2 dental nursing prize and the Year 2 dental hygiene prize are awarded to the candidates who achieve the best overall result in their course. Value, €127 each.

#### *Prizewinners in 2018:*

*Public and child dental health*

Crowley, Robyn Mary

*Oral surgery, oral medicine and oral pathology*

Politi, Ioanna

*Restorative dentistry and periodontology*

Costello, Liam

#### SHELDON FRIEL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1963 by subscription in appreciation of the work of Sheldon Friel, Professor of Orthodontics 1941-62. It is awarded annually to the student of dental science who, having proceeded regularly with his/her class, gains first place at the annual sitting of the final examination. The prize will be presented at a school prize-giving ceremony. Value, €127.

#### *Prizewinner in 2018:*

Politi, Ioanna

### Medicine

#### ABBOTT CLINICAL NUTRITION PRIZE

This prize was established in 1997 and is awarded annually by Abbott Laboratories (Ireland) Ltd to a student in the third or fourth medical year, provided sufficient merit is shown, for the best written case report illustrating the role of nutrition in patient management. Case histories should reach the Department of Clinical Medicine Office not later than 30 June. The prize will be awarded on the recommendation of a committee comprising the Associate Professor in Clinical

---

<sup>3</sup>See also GENERAL FACULTY REGULATIONS and MISCELLANEOUS AWARDS.

Medicine (Nutrition), an Assistant Professor in Dietetics and the Head of Department of Clinical Medicine. Value, €318.

#### HENRY H. BALCH MEDAL

This fund was established by a bequest from Henry H. Balch to provide a medal for a final medical year student who has excelled in the study of surgery.

#### ARTHUR BALL PRIZES

These prizes were founded in 1964 by a bequest from Lady Elizabeth Smyth Ball in memory of her late husband, Sir Charles Arthur Kinahan Ball, Bart., Regius Professor of Surgery 1933-46. They are awarded annually, provided sufficient merit is shown, to the candidates placed first and second at the final medical examination, in surgery at the Trinity term examination. Value, about €381 and €191.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

- 1 Horan, Michelle
- 2 Horgan, Ellen

#### PETER BECKETT MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1974 in memory of Peter Gordon Stewart Beckett, Professor of Psychiatry 1969-74 and Dean of the Faculty of Physic 1972-4, by subscription of his American colleagues. It is awarded annually to the student in the fourth medical year showing greatest potential in psychiatry, as judged by assessment during clinical training and on the merits of an essay on a topic relating to psychiatry. Value, approximately €350.

#### THE DR NORMAN A. BURTON MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was donated in 1967 in the memory of Dr Norman A. Burton by his parents. It is awarded annually to the student from St James's Hospital, Dublin who obtains the highest mark in surgery at the final examination, provided sufficient merit is shown. The prizewinner may select books to the value of €115 at the University booksellers.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Horan, Michelle

#### SIR JAMES CRAIG MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1952 by a gift from James Wallace Craig in memory of his father, Sir James Craig, King's Professor of the Practice of Medicine 1910-33. It is awarded annually to the student gaining first place at the final examination in medicine. Value, €64.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Richard, Georgia

#### DANIEL JOHN CUNNINGHAM MEMORIAL MEDAL

This prize was founded in 1909 by subscription in memory of Daniel John Cunningham, University Professor of Anatomy 1883-1903. A bronze medal is awarded to the best student in anatomy, taking the first and second medical years into account, provided the student has been not longer than two years in the School of Medicine.

#### DE RENZY CENTENARY PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1929 by a gift from Lady Martin to commemorate the centenary of the birth of her father, Surgeon-General Sir Annesley Charles Castriot de Renzy. It is awarded on the result of an examination in public health and primary care held in the fourth medical year. Value, €953.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Hayes, Michael  
Hughes, Katherine

### DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY MEDAL

The medal in diagnostic radiology was founded in 2013 by the Departments of Clinical Radiology in St James's Hospital and Tallaght Hospital. It is awarded annually in the final medical year to the student achieving the highest mark in a special diagnostic radiology examination.

### ANDREW FRANCIS DIXON PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1946 by a gift from a former student of the School of Medicine in memory of Andrew Francis Dixon, University Professor of Anatomy 1903-36. It is awarded annually to the best student of anatomy in the first medical year. Value, €64.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Bowden, Adam John

### DR HENRY COOKE DRURY STUDENT RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

These fellowships were founded through a bequest in 1989 from Miss Florence Winifred Drury, in memory of her father, Dr Henry Cooke Drury. One or two or more fellowships may be awarded annually to support research in the School of Medicine at undergraduate level with a view to publication or presentation at scientific meetings. The fellowship(s) will be awarded on the recommendation of a committee and will be up to a maximum total value of €6,349.

### WILLIAM ROBERT FEARON MEDAL

This award was founded in 1976 by a bequest from Dr Brian Spencer in memory of William Robert Fearon, Professor of Biochemistry 1934-59. A bronze medal is awarded annually to the best student in biochemistry on the basis of studies in the first and second years provided that the student has been in the School of Medicine not longer than two years.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Johnston, Kate

### FITZ-PATRICK SCHOLARSHIP

This prize was founded in 1901 by a gift from Mrs Fitz-Patrick in memory of her husband, Thomas Fitz-Patrick. It is awarded annually on the result of the four parts of the final medical examination. Value, €3,175.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Richard, Georgia

### FREEDMAN MEDAL AND PRIZE

This award was founded in 2013 by Dr Derek Freedman on behalf of Dr John Freedman, the well-known and respected GP in Crumlin, Dublin. The Freedman medal and prize for clinical excellence is awarded annually at the discretion of the examiners at the third medical year examinations in medicine and surgery.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

De Sousa, Emma

### REUBEN HARVEY PRIZES

These prizes are awarded by the Royal College of Physicians of Ireland. The conditions of award were changed in 1964. A prize is awarded annually, in each of the Dublin medical schools, to the candidate who obtains the highest aggregate of marks in the clinical subjects (obstetrics and gynaecology, medicine/psychiatry (including therapeutics), paediatrics and child health, surgery) at the final medical examination.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Richard, Georgia

#### WILLIAM HAYES PRIZE

This prize will be awarded to the student attaining the highest mark in the year 2 microbiology assessment, Value, €100 (book token).

#### CELINE HEERAN MEDAL

This medal will be awarded to the student attaining the highest mark in the year 3 laboratory medicine prior disclosure essay.

#### TCD/SJH INTERN MEDAL AND TCD/TALLAGHT HOSPITAL INTERN MEDAL

This prize was established in 2015 and is awarded annually to the intern in St James's Hospital and the intern in Tallaght Hospital for the best case presentation as judged by the intern tutor or intern lecturer on each of the sites.

#### ST JAMES'S HOSPITAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 2019 by a bequest and is voted for by students in the final medical year to recognise and thank the student in their class who has made an outstanding contribution to the university and the school. Value, €500.

#### PROFESSOR C.T. KEANE/PFIZER MEDAL

This prize was founded in 2003 by an annual subscription from Pfizer in appreciation of the work of Professor Conor Keane, Associate Professor of Clinical Microbiology, in academia from 1971-2002. It is awarded annually, provided sufficient merit is shown, to the candidate placed first at the third year clinical microbiology examination. Value, €250 and medal presentation.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Conroy, Peter

#### G.B. McHUTCHISON BEQUEST

This prize was founded in 1966 by a bequest from the late Dr G.B. McHutchison. It is awarded to the candidate who obtains the highest aggregate of marks in the subjects of obstetrics and gynaecology, medicine/psychiatry (including therapeutics), paediatrics and child health and surgery in the final medical examination of the School of Medicine, provided these subjects are all passed at the summer examinations. Candidates are to be restricted to those who are British or Irish by birth or descent. Value, €293.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Richard, Georgia

#### MEATH HOSPITAL MEDAL

The medal is awarded to the student achieving the highest score in the clinical component of the final medical examinations in both clinical medicine and surgery.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Horan, Michelle

#### CONOLLY NORMAN MEDAL IN MENTAL DISEASES

This award was founded in 1934 by a bequest from Mrs Conolly Norman in memory of her husband. A medal is awarded on the result of the psychiatric part of the final medical examination, part III.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Julius, Valerie

#### NATIONAL CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL PRIZE IN PAEDIATRICS

A prize of €350 is awarded each year by the Board of the National Children's Hospital Foundation on the results of a special prize examination organised by the Professor of Paediatrics.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*  
Browne, Conor

#### EAMONN O'COINE AWARD

This prize was founded in 2005 in memory of a first year student, Eamonn O'Coine who contributed to the academic and social development of the School of Medicine. Students within the School of Medicine may wish to nominate a student via their class representatives. Class representatives should forward reasons for their nomination to the Sophister Administrator (School of Medicine Office) by the fourth week of Trinity term for approval by the relevant committee. Value, €200 (book token).

#### PAEDIATRIC GROUP PROJECT PRIZE

A prize of €100 is awarded annually by the Department of Paediatrics to the group of students who present the best project in this subject.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*  
Burke, Kevin  
Ennes, Alexander  
Hayes, Michael  
Mayfield, Audrey Elizabeth  
Ryan, Maeve  
Winfield, Mark

#### JOHN PRICHARD MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 2003 in memory of Professor John Prichard, Associate Professor of Medicine 1978-96, by the Department of Clinical Medicine. It is awarded annually to the best clinical tutor from St James's Hospital, as voted by the final year medical students. The winner is awarded a medal and a cash prize of €100. It is sponsored by Servier Laboratories.

#### J. SETON PRINGLE PRIZE

This prize was re-established in 1996 by a gift from the Board of Baggot Street Hospital. It may be awarded annually to the student who gains first place in a clinical examination set and conducted by the Department of Surgery. Value, €153.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*  
Horan, Michelle

#### PROFESSORS' PRIZES IN THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

The Head of Department of Clinical Medicine awards a prize at the end of his course.

The Head of Department of Surgery awards a prize at the end of his course.

The Head of Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology awards a prize at the end of her course.

The Head of Department of Paediatrics awards a prize to the student who obtains a first place at the end of his/her course known as the O'Donohoe Medal: the medal was instituted by Professor Niall V. O'Donohoe in 1990 to mark his retirement from the Faculty of Medicine.

The Head of Department of Psychiatry awards a prize at the end of his course.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*  
*Clinical Medicine*  
Byrne, Joanne  
*Obstetrics and Gynaecology*  
Gallagher, Eleanor  
*Paediatrics*  
Browne, Conor  
Low, Ernest

*Psychiatry*  
O'Connor, Niamh  
*Surgery*  
Maguire, Barry

#### JOHN MALLET PURSER MEDAL

This award was founded in 1899 by subscription to mark the twenty-fifth year of tenure of the King's Professorship of the Institutes of Medicine by John Mallet Purser. A bronze medal is awarded annually to the best student in physiology and biochemistry in the first medical year.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*  
Bowden, Adam John

#### WALTER RENNISON BOOK PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1971 by a bequest from G.G. Rennison in memory of his brother Walter Rennison. It is awarded annually to the second year medical student who is placed highest in anatomy. The book(s) selected shall be in use during the medical course in Trinity College. Value, €115.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*  
Power, Robert

#### LORNA JOAN RUST MEDAL AND PRIZE

This award was founded in 1993 by a gift from the estate of the late Lorna Joan Rust. A bronze medal and prize are awarded annually to the candidate who obtains the highest marks in obstetrics and gynaecology in part II of the final medical examination. Value, €635.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*  
Browne, Conor

#### AQUILLA SMITH PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1932 in memory of Aquilla Smith, King's Professor of Materia Medica and Pharmacy 1864-81, by a bequest from his son, Walter G. Smith. It is awarded annually on the results of the third medical year examinations in pathology and microbiology. Value, €89.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*  
Murphy, Siofra

#### WALTER G. SMITH AND WELLAND PRIZES

The Walter G. Smith prize was founded in 1932 by a bequest from Walter G. Smith, King's Professor of Materia Medica and Pharmacy 1881-1921. The Welland prize was founded in 1938 by a bequest from Miss E.S. O'Mahony in memory of Joseph Rabiteau Welland. These prizes are awarded annually on the results of the third medical year examination in materia medica, pharmacology and therapeutics at the discretion of the Professor of Pharmacology and the other examiners in this examination. The Walter G. Smith prize, value €89, will be awarded to the student with the best results. The Welland prize, value €32, will be awarded as a second prize.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*  
Tan, Tanna

#### RICHARD SMYTH PRIZES IN TROPICAL BACTERIOLOGY, PARASITOLOGY AND HYGIENE

These prizes were founded in 1940 by a gift from Richard Smyth to encourage the study of tropical medicine. Three prizes are awarded annually on the result of an examination (written and practical) in bacteriology, parasitology and hygiene held in Trinity term. Special emphasis is placed on the causation and prevention of diseases prevalent in tropical countries, but candidates are not expected to have a practical knowledge of these diseases. Candidates must be in their

final medical year or be graduates in medicine of the University of Dublin of not more than three years' standing. A candidate who has been awarded the first prize may not compete again. Entries for the examination must reach the Head of the School of Medicine not later than 1 April. Value: first prize, €127; second prize, €64; third prize, €32.

#### DR HENRY HUTCHINSON STEWART MEDICAL SCHOLARSHIPS

These scholarships were founded in 1884 by a bequest from Henry Hutchinson Stewart. The regulations were revised by the Board in 1961. One Henry Hutchinson Stewart first medical year scholarship is awarded annually in Trinity term on the results of the first medical examinations. Value, €762 per annum for three years.

One Dr Henry Hutchinson Stewart scholarship is awarded annually to the best of the unsuccessful candidates at the examination for medical scholarships. Value, €1,905 per annum for three years.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Gaule, Richard

*First medical year*

Bowden, Adam John

#### JEREMY SWAN MEDAL

This award was founded in 2008 by a bequest from the estate of the late Jeremy Swan. A gold medal is presented annually, from 2008-09 to 2022-23 inclusive, to the student who attains the highest marks in medical ethics in the fourth year of the undergraduate medical course.

#### Nursing and midwifery

##### LORRAINE ANDREWS MEDAL AND BURSARY

Dr Lorraine Andrews was an Assistant Professor in Midwifery in the School of Nursing and Midwifery (2006-2013). This is an annual award presented at the annual School of Nursing and Midwifery awards ceremony during Michaelmas term of each academic year. This award will be awarded to one midwifery student, nominated by their peers, who has completed Junior Sophister year and is in good standing. The award recognises the student's key attributes, such as kindness, integrity, compassion, respectful, non-judgemental, good humour and selfless dedication that are consistently demonstrated over the course of the student's college career. The successful student should actively participate in activities that had a positive impact on other students.

The successful midwifery student will receive the Lorraine Andrews medal and a bursary of €250.

##### MARGARET DORNAN SCHOLARSHIP, ADELAIDE HOSPITAL NURSES' LEAGUE

Margaret Dornan was Matron of the Adelaide Hospital from 1947 to 1962.

The scholarship was established to honour her commitment to the education of nurses particularly by the physicians and surgeons in the hospitals. It is awarded to the B.Sc. (Cur.) Senior Sophister student nurse who completed the clinical component of his/her degree within Tallaght Hospital and achieved the highest mark at distinction level in his/her Senior Sophister examinations conducted by Trinity College Dublin. Value, €500.

##### ST PATRICK'S MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE AWARD

This prize is awarded to the student who completed the clinical component of his/her degree (at first attempt) within St Patrick's Mental Health Services and achieves the highest academic grade in his/her final examinations. The prize will be presented at the presentation of certificates and hospital badges in St Patrick's Mental Health Services. Value, €200.

##### MARGARET HUXLEY PRIZE, ST JAMES'S HOSPITAL

Ms Margaret Huxley (1854-1940) was the Matron of Sir Patrick Dun's Hospital from 1884 until 1902. She was a pioneer in the development of nurse training programmes in Ireland during the

nineteenth century. In 1912 the Board of Sir Patrick Dun's Hospital awarded an annual nursing prize in her name. With the rationalisation of the Health Service in the mid 1980's, Sir Patrick Dun's Hospital, along with the associated prize transferred to St James's Hospital.

The prize is presented to a newly graduated nurse who completed the clinical component of his/her degree within St James's Hospital and achieved the highest academic grade in his/her final examinations. Presentation of the prize occurs at the presentation of hospital badges and nursing certificates ceremony held by St James's Hospital. Value, €200.

#### THE CAROLE KING ANNUAL AWARD

The Carole King annual award was founded in 2015 to encourage interest in spirituality in healthcare among students in the School of Nursing and Midwifery. The award consists of complimentary registration for the annual Spirituality in Healthcare conference and a gift token, which is presented at the School awards ceremony. Application for the award is open to all undergraduate nursing and midwifery students.

#### HANNAH McDOWALL NURSING SCHOLARSHIP

Named in honour of the late Nurse Hannah McDowall (1976-2001). The Adelaide Hospital Society awards the Hannah McDowall nursing scholarship to the nursing student who achieves the highest mark at distinction level in the first year annual examination session conducted by Trinity College Dublin. The scholarship, valued €2,000, to promote excellence in nursing studies is open to all nursing students attached to Tallaght Hospital. Enquiries to Niamh Gavin, Foundation Manager, The Adelaide Health Foundation, Tallaght Hospital, Dublin 24, tel: (01) 4142069, email: [info@adelaide.ie](mailto:info@adelaide.ie).

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Giffney, Laura

#### THE NATIONAL CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL BOARD AWARDS (INTEGRATED CHILDREN'S AND GENERAL NURSING COURSE)

The National Children's Hospital will award a prize to the student in each year of the integrated children's and general nursing degree course who has demonstrated the most outstanding professional aptitude in the children's component of the course. The awards are to be made in the name of the National Children's Hospital to emphasise the importance of clinical practice, and good bedside nursing skills, clinical care, and communication with patient and family. It is also to ensure the name of The National Children's Hospital will continue to be associated with children's nurse education.

The nomination of the prize recipients to the Board of the National Children's Hospital Foundation will be made by the court of examiners for the appropriate year. Performance in practice placement will be taken into consideration in the decision to make the award.

Value, first year €100, second year €100, third year €200, fourth year €200, 6 month rostered period €250.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

*Six month roster*

Featherstone, Molly

*Junior Sophister*

Wynne, Barbara

*Junior Freshman*

Giffney, Laura

#### SCHOOL OF NURSING AND MIDWIFERY STUDENT AWARDS

The School of Nursing and Midwifery awards the following prizes to the students who achieve the highest mark at distinction level as determined by the relevant annual court of examiners.



B.Sc. (Cur.): one prize to the highest placed student in each discipline in each year of the four years of the course (five years in the case of children's and general nursing), plus one prize to the overall highest placed student in each year

B.Sc. Midwifery (A. Obs.): one prize to the highest placed student in each year of the four years of the course

The award in each case is a book voucher to the value of €100.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Barratt, Aisling

Dogotari, Lucia

Doherty, Mikayla

Featherstone, Molly

Giffney, Laura

Gorman, Sarah

Henderson, Claire

Murphy, Thomas

O Conboirne, Caitlin

**Occupational therapy**

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY PRIZE

A prize is awarded to the candidate obtaining the highest overall marks in the final examination. The prize is a book voucher to the value of €100.

MARY YOUNG RESEARCH AWARD

This award, in the form of a certificate, is given on an annual basis to the final year student group that gains the highest mark in the undergraduate research project.

**Pharmacy**

THE ALEXION JUNIOR SOPHISTER PHARMACY PRIZE

This prize is awarded to the student who attains the highest overall combined mark in the Junior Sophister year.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Koay, Chee Cheng

THE ALEXION PHARMACY PRIZE

This prize is awarded to the student who attains the highest overall combined mark in the B.Sc. (Pharm.) degree.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Fitzpatrick, Sarah

PAUL HIGGINS MEMORIAL MEDAL – UNIPHAR PRIZE IN PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY

This prize is awarded after the fourth year to the student who attains the highest overall credit-weighted combined mark in modules PHU22101 (Properties and analysis of materials used in medicines) and PHU44102 (Advanced pharmaceutical chemistry, drug discovery and design).

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Fitzpatrick, Sarah

JOHNSON & JOHNSON PRACTICE OF PHARMACY PRIZE

This prize is awarded after the fifth year to the student who attains the highest overall credit-weighted combined mark in modules PHU44100 (Organisation and management skills), PHU44200 (Personal skills development), PHU44300 (Professional practice), PHU44107 (Science informing practice), PHP55100 (Supply of medicines and organisation and management

skills), PHP55200 (Leading the safe and responsible use of medicines), PHP55300 (Professional practice and public health) and PHP55106 (Practice of pharmacy and integrated pharmacy skills).

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Dwyer, Lucy  
Fitzpatrick, Sarah  
O'Shea, Joseph

#### LEO PHARMA PRIZE IN PHARMACEUTICS

This prize is awarded after the fifth year to the student who attains the highest overall credit-weighted combined mark in modules PHU33104 (Sterile products and advanced pharmaceutical biotechnology) and PHP55104 (Advanced pharmaceuticals).

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Madden, Leanne

#### MEAGHER'S SENIOR FRESHMAN PHARMACY AWARD

This prize is awarded to the student who attains the highest overall combined mark in the Senior Freshman year.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Lyons, Elizabeth

#### SOLVOTRIN THERAPEUTICS JUNIOR FRESHMAN PHARMACY PRIZE

This prize is awarded to the student who attains the highest overall combined mark in the Junior Freshman year.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Turner, Jemima

#### CARRICK PRIZE IN PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

This prize is awarded after the third year to the student who attains the highest overall credit-weighted combined mark in modules PHU22110 (Molecular and chemotherapeutic pharmacology and clinical therapeutics), PHU22111 (Blood, cardiovascular and renal pharmacology and clinical therapeutics), PHU33109 (Endocrine and reproductive pharmacology and clinical therapeutics), PHU33110 (Respiratory and gastrointestinal systems and clinical therapeutics), PHU33111 (Malignant disease, immune and ocular systems and clinical therapeutics), and PHU33112 (Neuropharmacology and clinical therapeutics).

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Kozachenko, Kateryna

#### SANOFI PRIZE IN PHARMACOGNOSY

This prize is awarded after the fifth year to the student who attains the highest overall credit-weighted combined mark in modules PHU33103 (Natural sources of drugs and substances used in medicines) and PHP55103 (Complementary and alternative medicine: context, legislation, standards and practice).

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Crabb, Darryl

#### **Physiotherapy**

#### AMY ALLEN AND HENRIETTE MICKS MEMORIAL PRIZE IN PHYSIOTHERAPY

This prize was founded in 1986 from funds subscribed by the ex-students of the Dublin School of Physiotherapy in memory of two former directors of the school, Miss Amy Allen and Miss Henriette Micks. It is awarded to the Junior Sophister physiotherapy student who gains first place overall in the Junior Sophister year examinations and assessments. The prize will be in the form

of books, which will be suitably inscribed with the acknowledgement to Amy Allen and Henriette Micks. Value, €153.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

O'Sullivan, Alana

#### RUTH CHRISTIE PRIZE

The Ruth Christie prize was established in 2019 by a gift from Cedric Christie and Marguerite Browne, in memory of their mother. Ruth Christie was a doyen of physiotherapy in Ireland. It will be awarded annually to the student who obtains the highest mark in the overall degree classification of the B.Sc. Physiotherapy programme at Trinity College Dublin. It will be administered by the Discipline of Physiotherapy, School of Medicine. Value, €250.

#### ANNE O'BRIEN PRIZE

The Anne O'Brien prize will be awarded annually to the Senior Sophister student who achieves the highest performance in clinical assessment in the final year. The prize is an engraved piece of crystal and complementary admission to attend the Irish Society of Chartered Physiotherapists (ISCP) annual conference.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Fitzgerald, Eilis Brid

#### DUBLIN SCHOOL OF PHYSIOTHERAPY PRIZE

The Dublin School of Physiotherapy prize will be awarded annually to the final year physiotherapy student presenting the best project. The award will be made on the recommendation of the Head of Physiotherapy and a panel drawn from the full-time staff of the discipline. Value, €153.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Fitzgerald, Eilis Brid

#### IRISH SOCIETY OF CHARTERED PHYSIOTHERAPISTS STUDENT RESEARCH PRIZE

The Irish Society of Chartered Physiotherapists (ISCP) student research prize will be awarded annually to the Senior Sophister student presenting the best project. The prize is an engraved piece of crystal and complementary admission to attend the ISCP annual conference.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Fitzgerald, Eilis Brid

#### **Radiation therapy**

#### OLIVE FLEMING MEMORIAL PRIZE

The Olive Fleming memorial prize, in recognition of clinical excellence at undergraduate level, is awarded by the Irish Institute of Radiography and Radiation Therapy (IIRRT) to the student with the highest clinical performance in their final year.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Whelehan, Shona

#### DONAL HOLLYWOOD MEDAL

This medal was established in 2014 in memory of the late Professor Donal Hollywood, former Marie Curie Professor of Clinical Oncology. The medal is awarded annually to the final year student in the Radiation Therapy undergraduate degree with the highest overall mark in the research dissertation.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Flood, Jessica

### ST LUKE'S PRIZE

This prize was established in 1996 through a gift from the Board of St Luke's Cancer Research Fund. A prize is awarded annually to the final year student with the highest overall performance in the radiation therapy degree examination. Value, €318.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Harrold, Leah

## *Moderatorship Prizes*

A moderatorship prize of €64 is awarded each year, from the funds indicated, to the first moderator in each of the following subjects, provided that a first class moderatorship is obtained.

<i>Fund</i>	<i>Subject</i>
Brooke	Classics
Hackett	Science
Bishop Law	Mathematics
Longfield	Modern literature
Lyster	History
Whately	Economics

Details of the funds referred to above in connection with moderatorship prizes are given below.

### **BROOKE FUND**

Established in 1879 by a gift from the Misses Brooke.

### **JOHN WINTHROP HACKETT FUND**

Established in 1926 by a bequest of Sir John Winthrop Hackett, to provide an award in applied science.

### **BISHOP LAW FUND**

Established in 1796 by a gift of John Law, Bishop of Elphin, to encourage the study of mathematics.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*  
McKeown, Samuel

### **MOUNTIFORT GEORGE LONGFIELD FUND**

Established by a bequest in 1946 by Miss M.L.B. Longfield, to found an award in modern languages and English literature and language in memory of her brother, Mountifort George Longfield.

### **THOMAS WILLIAM LYSTER FUND**

Established by a bequest in 1946 by Mrs Jane Robinson Lyster, to found an award in memory of her husband, Thomas William Lyster.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*  
McQuaid, Sara

### **WHATELY MEMORIAL FUND**

Established in 1871 by subscription in memory of Richard Whately, Archbishop of Dublin, to promote the study of political economy.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*  
Flynn, Eimear  
Greene Barker, Tamsin

## *Postgraduate Awards*

For details see PART III OF THE CALENDAR – GRADUATE STUDIES AND HIGHER DEGREES.

## Miscellaneous Awards and Funds

### Miscellaneous awards

#### BRONTË PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1921 by a bequest from Miss A.G. Woolson of Portland, U.S.A. It is awarded triennially by the Board on the recommendation of a committee for the best essay on either (a) an English author of Irish descent, or (b) the seats of learning in Ireland prior to 900 A.D. The committee consists of the Regius Professor of Greek and the Professors of Latin and English Literature. The next award will be made in 2022 and essays must reach the Registrar before 1 October 2021. Value, €1,905.

#### CANADIAN STUDIES TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was funded by a gift from Northern Telecom Limited in 1983. One award is made annually for one month's study/research in Canada on a Canadian topic. It is open to both undergraduates and to postgraduates of Trinity College. Applicants should submit a *curriculum vitae*, study proposal and the name of one referee familiar with their work, to the Dean of Graduate Studies by 1 April of the year in which they wish to travel. The final selection will be by interview.

#### DAWSON PRIZE IN ART

This prize was founded in 1990 by colleagues and friends of George Dawson. He joined the College in 1950 and was Professor of Genetics from 1967 until 1987. The prize commemorates his contributions to the development of the visual arts in College.

It is designed to allow an undergraduate the opportunity to travel abroad in order to pursue his or her interests in art and architecture. Candidates must be of good academic standing and should submit an outline of their proposed plans (not more than 500 words), together with an estimate of expenses, to the department of History of Art and Architecture by 1 May each year. The award, which is open to undergraduates in any department in College, is made on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of the History of Art and architecture. Value, €318.

#### DUBLIN UNIVERSITY WOMEN GRADUATES' ASSOCIATION PRIZE

Two prizes of €250 each will be awarded annually to two Trinity Access Programmes female undergraduates, one to be a mature student and one a school leaver, who obtain the best results (the highest overall percentage mark) at the annual examinations at the end of the Junior Freshman year. The candidates will be selected in consultation with the Senior Lecturer.

#### EKENHEAD SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was founded in 1879 by a gift from Mrs Mary Dummett in memory of her brother, Thomas Ekenhead.

The award is open to students of limited means, academic merit, natives of the county of Antrim, on the result of the two-subject moderatorship Junior Freshman annual examination. The scholarship may be awarded in one or more parts.

Applications should be made in the first instance through the Senior Tutor, not later than 30 September. The selection will be made on the recommendation of the Financial Assistance Committee. The scholarship will be tenable for up to three years, renewable annually, subject to sufficient academic performance.

#### LUCY GWYNN PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1948 by subscription in memory of Lucy Gwynn, first Lady Registrar. It is awarded annually in Michaelmas term to a Junior Sophister woman student for distinction in her College course. Professional as well as arts studies are taken into account. The award is

made by two women on the University staff nominated by the Board, and one of the tutors. Applications from candidates should be received by the Senior Lecturer not later than 15 November. Further application information is available from the Academic Registry. Value, €1,207.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Windle, Eleanor

#### SCHOLARSHIP AND PRIZE IN THE HISTORY OF EUROPEAN PAINTING

These awards were founded in 1934 by gifts from Miss Sarah Purser and Sir John Purser Griffith. They are offered annually at an examination held in Trinity term. (See FACULTY OF ARTS, HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES.) Value: scholarship, up to €508; prize, €96.

*Prizewinners in 2018:*

Moreau, Pauline (*scholarship*)

Scott, Graeme (*scholarship*)

#### MINCHIN PRIZE

The prize was founded in 1921 in memory of George Minchin, mathematician and Scholar of the College, by a gift from his widow. The prize fund was considerably increased in 1982 from a bequest received under the will of G.R.N. Minchin. The prize may be awarded annually in two parts in Michaelmas term to students who have performed with particular merit in the work of the previous Junior Sophister year in mathematics and/or physics. The Professor of Natural Philosophy and the Erasmus Smith's Professor of Natural and Experimental Philosophy in consultation will nominate suitable candidates to the Senior Lecturer, who will make the awards following the nominations. The Professors will take account of work performed throughout the whole of the Junior Sophister year. Value of each part of the prize €2,000.

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

O'Gorman, Ronan

#### MAI BEATRICE MOORHEAD FUND FOR MEDICAL EDUCATION

This fund was established in 1984 from a bequest received under the will of Thomas G. Moorhead, Regius Professor of Physic, 1925-56. It is used for specific projects in the field of medical education such as remunerating personnel employed with the specific intention of advancing the process of medical education, purchasing specific items of educational equipment, paying expenses of individuals to attend conferences or courses concerned with the development of medical education, improving student amenities etc. Disbursements from the fund are made on the recommendation of a committee comprising the Head of the Department of Clinical Medicine (chairman), the Head of the School of Medicine or his representative, and the Administrative Officer of the School of Medicine.

#### ALICE OLDHAM MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1908 by subscription in memory of Alice Oldham. It is awarded biennially in Michaelmas term in even years to the student judged to be the most distinguished of the women students in their Junior Sophister year, and who attended classes at Alexandra College for at least one session. The award is made by a committee consisting of the Senior Lecturer, the Senior Dean and a woman member of the University staff nominated by the Board. Value, €204.

#### FIONNUALA PYLE MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize was founded by a gift from an anonymous donor in 1969. It is awarded annually on the recommendation of the Lecky Professor of History for an essay on some aspect of Irish archaeology by an undergraduate student. No candidate can win the prize more than once.

*Topic for 2020: 'How has archaeology assisted our understanding of the development of one Medieval Irish walled town?'*

Essays should reach the Senior Lecturer not later than 1 May 2020. Value, €223.

#### ST PATRICK'S BENEVOLENT SOCIETY OF TORONTO PRIZE

See FOUNDATION AND NON-FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS.

#### GISELE SCHMIDT SCHOLARS FUND FOR TRAVELLERS – TRINITY ACCESS PROGRAMME

This prize was founded in 2007 by colleagues and friends of Gisele Schmidt, a doctoral student of psychology in T.C.D. during the 1980's. The fund aims to ease the financial burden of students from the Traveller community in order that they may avail of the full benefits of a third level education.

One prize of €1,500 for each year of the student's course will be awarded annually to an undergraduate or postgraduate student from the Traveller community studying in Trinity College. Students interested in applying to the fund should contact the Trinity Access Programmes Office by the end of October during the year in which he/she begins their course of study in Trinity. The candidate will be selected by a committee comprising a member of Trinity Development and Alumni, the Trinity Access Programmes and the benefactor. Value, €1,500.

#### OWEN SHEEHY SKEFFINGTON MEMORIAL AWARDS

This fund was established in 1973 from funds contributed in memory of Dr Owen Sheehy Skeffington. The annual award takes the form in alternate years of a maintenance grant (2021) and a travelling scholarship (2020) of approximately €2,000. The travelling scholarship is available to any registered student at an institution of higher education in this country. The award is for travel to France and applications are sought by public advertisement. The selection will be made on the recommendation of a committee. For details of the maintenance grant see FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.

#### EDWARD MILLINGTON STEPHENS PRIZE

This prize was founded in 1972 by a bequest from Mrs L.M. Stephens. The prize will be awarded annually for an essay on some aspect of the Anglo-Irish literary movement. Value, €166.

*Topic for 2020: Democracy*

*Prizewinner in 2018:*

Darling, Orlaith Marie

#### JOHN ANTHONY TAYLOR PRIZE

For details see above.

#### **Funds for academic and other purposes**

##### ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES BENEFACTIONS FUND

This fund was established in 1979 with capital from the Development Fund. The annual income is used to finance research projects from members of staff of the Faculty of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences. Applications for grants of up to €3,000 should be made on the prescribed form available from the Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences Faculty Office and submitted to that office not later than the end of Michaelmas term. Further information is available at <https://ahss.tcd.ie/>.

##### ROBERT BOYLE FUND

This fund was established in 1996 by a gift from the Robert Boyle Foundation to support in perpetuity a chair in medical physics or related areas of application of physical sciences in medicine. The holder of the chair will contribute to teaching and research in the Faculty of Health Sciences with an emphasis on (a) the applications of physics and related sciences to the



diagnosis and treatment of illness and disability and (b) the history of the impact of physics and related sciences on medicine, the life sciences and related areas with particular reference to establishing the place of Robert Boyle and other figures with Irish connections in these developments.

#### CULTURAL ENRICHMENT FUND

A benefaction fund of €11,427.64 was established in 1979. The income from which is available to the Department of Music to mount non-commercial concerts, and to use any surplus to organise occasional master classes or special courses.

#### ELRINGTON GRANTS

These grants are awarded from a fund established in 1837 by subscription in memory of Thomas Elrington, Provost 1811-20. They are awarded by the Board to the full-time members of the School of Religion for the purposes of the support of: (i) research, (ii) seminars, (iii) conferences, and (iv) publication activities. Recommendations for the grants are made by the professors and full-time members of staff of the School of Religion. They are made when there is a sufficient residue of income after making provision for the award of the Elrington prize and the Elrington scholarship. The value of the grants shall be determined by the trustees.

#### FUND FOR THE VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS

This fund provides grants to staff and students, individually or as societies, with interests in music, theatre, dance, cinema and visual arts generally, and is primarily designed to promote events taking place on campus. Allocation of funds is made by an advisory committee to the Provost which meets twice a year. Applications should be made to the Provost at No. 1, College. Grants are unlikely to exceed €2,500. The fund is not intended to support travel. Further information is available at <http://www.tcd.ie/provost/arts/>.

#### SIDNEY GRUSON VISITING FELLOWSHIP

The Sidney Gruson Visiting Fellowship has been established through funds provided by the New York Times Trust and the friends of the late Sidney Gruson, Dublin-born columnist with the paper. It is attached to the Chaim Herzog Centre for Jewish and Near Eastern Religion and Culture.

#### WILLIAM HAYES FUND

This fund was established in 2001 in memory of William Hayes (1913-94), B.A. (MOD.), M.B., SC.D., LL.D. (*h.c.*), F.R.C.P.I., F.R.S. The fund is used to foster links between the Smurfit Institute of Genetics and the Institut Pasteur, Paris, at the discretion of the Head of the Department of Genetics.

#### LIPPERT CHAIR OF JEWISH STUDIES

The Lippert Chair of Jewish Studies has been established through funds provided by the American Ireland Fund to honour Al and Felice Lippert, friends of the Fund and its President Sir Anthony O'Reilly. It is attached to the Chaim Herzog Centre for Jewish and Near Eastern Religion and Culture within the Department of Near and Middle Eastern Studies. Its occupant is expected to engage in research and teaching in the area of Jewish studies.

#### ADRIAN PHILLIPS FUND

This fund was established in 2003 by a gift from Professor Adrian Phillips. The fund is to be operated by the Department of Geology to support the teaching of students in field-based techniques in the earth sciences. Approximate annual value, €800.

### PLANTS OF THE BURREN FUND

This fund was established in 2015 with monies provided from the Burren Conservancy. The fund is managed by three trustees, the Head of the Department/Discipline of Botany, the Curator of the Trinity College Dublin Herbarium, to whom application should be made, and the Provost of Trinity College Dublin. The fund is designed to allow staff, students or researchers of the Department/Discipline of Botany to acquire and present reliable, current and accurate information to the general public on the plants of the Burren, County Clare, Ireland. Further details should be obtained before application is made from the Curator of the Herbarium.

### GEORGE GABRIEL STOKES FUND

This fund was established in 1995 by a gift from the Bone Marrow for Leukaemia Trust to support, in perpetuity, a clinical chair of haematology. The holder of the chair will contribute to teaching and research in the Faculty of Health Sciences and, initially, will be expected to demonstrate a commitment to research into leukaemia and bone marrow transplantation. The appointment is made by the Board on the recommendation of a committee, in accordance with normal College procedures for chair appointments. Candidates must hold consultant appointments in Trinity College general teaching hospitals for the duration of their tenure.

### TRINITY COLLEGE DUBLIN DAWSON PRIZE IN GENETICS (formerly the Trinity College Dublin Genetics Award Fund (Dawson Prize))

George Dawson (1927-2004), B.Sc., M.A., Sc.D. (*h.c.*), H.R.H.A., M.R.I.A., A.N.C.A.D. (*h.c.*), F.T.C.D., founder of the Department of Genetics, a patron of the visual arts and a promoter of third world development aid, bequeathed the residue of his will to Trinity College to endow an award in genetics.

The Trinity College Dublin Dawson prize in genetics is awarded every two years to a geneticist of international prominence chosen by the Department of Genetics. The prizewinner shall visit the College and spend at least one day in discussion with Sophister and graduate students of the department.

# *Financial Assistance*

## *I GENERAL INFORMATION FOR APPLICANTS*

1 In addition to awards made from funds tied to schools or departments, the College assists undergraduate students who are in need by three main forms of financial assistance (benefactions, Student Hardship Fund and ESF Student Assistance Fund). Financial need is determined by reference to parental income and family circumstances (see §4 — mature students).

Financial assistance is not normally given to students who are not in good academic standing. The Board has agreed that financial assistance can be given in the form of a maintenance award on the basis of limited family income and family circumstances. Other undergraduate students who have been classified as E.U. students for purposes of admission (see ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS, section I, §1), may be eligible for benefactions. Students who have been classified as international students for purposes of admission are not normally eligible for financial assistance but such students with one parent who is a graduate of the University of Dublin may be granted a partial remission of fees in cases of financial hardship. This remission may not exceed the standard E.U. fee for the course.

2 Applications for financial assistance are made to the Financial Assistance Committee. All decisions of the committee are submitted to the Board for approval. All applicants must complete an application on-line which is available on the Tutorial Service webpage: [www.tcd.ie/seniortutor](http://www.tcd.ie/seniortutor). The Financial Assistance Committee, on the advice of the Student Support Officer, will determine from which fund each maintenance award is made. Students who find themselves in financial hardship should contact their tutor or the Student Support Officer in the Senior Tutor's Office.

3 Applications for all forms of financial assistance should be submitted to the Student Support Officer as early as possible in the academic year. Awards are normally paid in two instalments. Students who apply after the beginning of Hilary term will normally qualify for only one instalment.

4 Mature undergraduate students (those who have reached the age of twenty-three years before entry to College) are eligible for financial assistance as outlined in §1 above. Financial need is determined by reference to the student's income and family circumstances.

5 Financial assistance is not renewed automatically on an annual basis, and a fresh application must be made for each year for which assistance is sought. Students must be registered before any award shall be made.

## *II FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE AWARDS*

The Financial Assistance Committee can give:

- (a) maintenance awards on the basis of limited family income and circumstances;
- (b) assistance to needy students to meet expenses for compulsory field courses or for periods spent abroad which are required or deemed highly desirable by the head of school or department concerned;
- (c) in the case of non-E.U. students of limited means, one of whose parents is a graduate of the University of Dublin, partial remission of fees.

## *III*

Benefactions and other funds from which the committee makes awards are as follows:

(a) *The committee makes awards from the following funds: no other application than the standard financial assistance application form is required and the committee will determine from which fund individual awards are made.*

## STUDENT HARDSHIP FUND

A fund supported by College from which the Financial Assistance Committee can assist any student having a financial crisis. Applications are on-line and available on the Senior Tutor's Office website ([www.tcd.ie/seniortutor](http://www.tcd.ie/seniortutor)). All applications are means-tested, and must be accompanied by supporting income-related documentation.

## ESF STUDENT ASSISTANCE FUND

The Student Assistance Fund is co-funded by the Irish Government and the European Social Fund. It is available to students experiencing particular or unexpected hardship during their course of study and is allocated on a per capita basis to each higher education institution. Funding amounts available to each higher education institution have varied each year and are dependent on the level of demand for student support through the 'top up' grant. All students in financial difficulty are entitled to apply. Applications are on-line and available on the Senior Tutor's Office website ([www.tcd.ie/seniortutor](http://www.tcd.ie/seniortutor)). All applications are means-tested, and must be accompanied by supporting income-related documentation.

## WILLIAM AND MARY ATKINS MEMORIAL FUND

This fund was established in 1980 under the Board's trusteeship by a bequest from Iris Olive Atkins. The income is used to support two needy students, one in modern languages and one in English. Applications should be made to the Secretary of the Financial Assistance Committee.

## BOSTON FUND

This fund was established in 1926 by a gift from Miss Annie Elizabeth Boston for the benefit of women undergraduates of narrow means.

## 1963 BURSARY FUND

This fund was founded in 1963 by a gift of £12,000 from a donor who wished to remain anonymous. Bursaries up to a maximum of €400 each are awarded each year to deserving students of limited means, preference being given to sons and daughters of clergymen and to divinity students.

## ELLEN COTTER FUND

This fund was established in 1952 by a bequest from W. E. P. Cotter, in memory of his mother for the benefit of women students of limited means.

## CROWE EXHIBITIONS

These exhibitions were founded in 1627 by a gift from William Crowe. Exhibitions are awarded annually to students of Irish birth. Preference is given to sons of clergy, especially those in the west of Ireland.

## CULVERWELL FUND

This fund was established in 1929 by a gift from Edward Parnall Culverwell, Fellow 1883-1931. The income is used to make grants to students of limited means to assist them to pay their College fees.

## FIELD EXHIBITION

One exhibition was founded in 1945 by a bequest from Charles Dickenson Field and is awarded annually to a deserving student of narrow means.

## LUCY GWYNN FUND

This fund was established in 1948 by a subscription in memory of the first Lady Registrar, for the benefit of Senior Freshman women students in need of financial help.

### BENJAMIN HUDSON FUND

The fund was established in 1967 by a bequest from Miss C. V. S. Hudson. A scholarship will be awarded subject to the following conditions and provisions:

- (a) that the scholarship or scholarships should be open to both men and women;
- (b) that preference should be given to persons of limited means, or who, for unforeseen circumstances, are otherwise unable to complete their academic course.

### SALMON FUND

This fund was established in 1894 by George Salmon, Provost 1888-1904, to help poor students to pay their College fees, giving preference to sons of clergymen.

### SPAN EXHIBITIONS

These exhibitions were founded in 1717 by a bequest from Benjamin Span. Two exhibitions are awarded annually to deserving students of narrow means. Value, €1,000 each.

### STANLEY FUND

This fund was established in 1978 by a gift from the Stanley Foundation Ltd (Chairman, Dr C. O. Stanley) for the benefit of students (preferably Irish) from the lower income groups.

### STEARNE EXHIBITIONS

These exhibitions were founded in 1714 by a bequest from John Stearne, Vice-Chancellor 1721-43. Five exhibitions are awarded annually. In accordance with the wishes of the founder preference is given to students from the diocese of Clogher. Value, €12.70 each.

### WORRALL EXHIBITIONS

These exhibitions were founded in 1753 by a bequest from John Worrall. The exhibitioners are chosen from scholars who have entered as sizars, the sons of clergymen in the diocese of Dublin, or, in default of these, the sons of citizens of the city of Dublin. An exhibition is awarded for one year only, but may be renewed on application. Value, €200 each.

*(b) Students who wish to apply to the following funds need to make a specific application. Unless otherwise specified, the standard financial assistance application form should be used and students should indicate to which fund they are applying.*

### BRADSHAW EXHIBITION

This exhibition was founded in 1849 by a bequest from Mrs G.W. Bradshaw. It is awarded by the School of Religion, in consultation with the Financial Assistance Committee, to one or more students of narrow means pursuing the course in world religions and theology. Application should be made in writing to the Senior Tutor using the financial assistance application form no later than 31 January. Value, €1,100.

### JOHN F. CHAMBERS – LENNOX BURSARY

John F. Chambers, B.A., B.Sc. (1948) was a mature student from Sligo who worked at night to pay for his studies at Trinity College. The shareholders and staff of Lennox Laboratory Supplies, together with his family and friends, have endowed a bursary dedicated to John's memory. An annual award will be made to one or more needy students studying science.

A bursary application form is available on-line on the Senior Tutor's Office website ([www.tcd.ie/seniortutor](http://www.tcd.ie/seniortutor)). Application forms should be submitted to the Student Support Officer not later than 31 October. Value, €1,904.60.

### EVERARD WILLIAM DIGBY MEMORIAL FUND

This fund was established in 1939 by a gift from Miss Alice Digby in memory of her brother. The income is available to assist deserving students in the School of Computer Science and

Statistics and the School of Engineering, who may be in need of financial assistance. Applications, with full particulars, should be made to the Senior Tutor.

#### **DOWNES EXHIBITION**

This exhibition is awarded by the School of Religion, in consultation with the Financial Assistance Committee, to a student of narrow means pursuing the course in world religions and theology. Application should be made in writing to the Senior Tutor using the financial assistance application form no later than 31 January. Value, €2,000.

#### **LAW STUDENTS' QUATERCENTENARY FUND**

This fund was established in 1992 by a gift from solicitor graduates of the College, through Mr Adrian P. Bourke, then President of the Incorporated Law Society of Ireland. The income is available to assist students studying law who may be in need of financial assistance.

A bursary application form is available on-line on the Senior Tutor's Office website ([www.tcd.ie/seniortutor](http://www.tcd.ie/seniortutor)). Application forms should be submitted to the Student Support Officer in the Senior Tutor's Office no later than 31 January. The award will be made by the Law School in consultation with the Senior Tutor's Office.

#### **MACKAY WILSON FUND**

This fund was established in 1913 by Robert Mackay Wilson and his wife Elizabeth Jackson Wilson for the benefit of women students of limited means resident at Trinity Hall. Grants are made to one student of good character each year, and for one year only. A student may not receive a grant from this fund until she has completed the first year of her course in the University. Applications must be supported by a recommendation from the applicant's tutor.

Application in the first instance should be made through the Senior Tutor not later than 31 May.

#### **MINCHIN BURSARY**

This bursary was established in 1982 from a bequest received under the will of G. R. N. Minchin (see also Minchin prize). Undergraduate students of the College (except those reading mathematics and/or physics) are eligible to apply for the bursary, which is awarded annually in three parts in Hilary term. A bursary application form is available on-line on the Senior Tutor's Office website ([www.tcd.ie/seniortutor](http://www.tcd.ie/seniortutor)). Application forms should be submitted to the Student Support Officer in the Senior Tutor's Office not later than 31 January. The awards will be made by a committee consisting of the Senior Dean, the Senior Tutor, the Junior Dean, and the Head of Sport and Recreation. In making the awards, the committee will have regard to the criteria of academic merit, athletic prowess, and financial need. If no applications are received, the committee will consult with the Financial Assistance Committee with a view to finding suitable candidates. No student may hold the award more than once. Value of each part €2,000.

#### **JEAN MONTGOMERY FUND**

This fund was established in 1950 by subscription in memory of Miss Jean Montgomery, Lady Superintendent of the Kitchen 1919-48. Free commons for two undergraduate students of narrow means is provided.

A bursary application form is available on-line on the Senior Tutor's Office website ([www.tcd.ie/seniortutor](http://www.tcd.ie/seniortutor)). Application forms should be submitted to the Student Support Officer not later than the last working day of May.

#### **FREDERICK PURSER GRADUATES' FUND**

This fund was established in 1910 by gifts from Mr and Mrs John Purser Griffith in memory of Frederick Purser, Fellow 1879-1910. The object of the fund is to lend at nominal interest to graduates leaving the College sums of money which may assist them to attain at the outset of their several careers more readily than otherwise to permanent positions.

The qualifications which are principally taken into consideration in granting these loans are (1) the limited means of the applicants and of their parents or guardians and (2) such general

distinction and character during their College course as will serve as a guarantee that the money lent will be applied to what is likely to prove of permanent benefit to the applicants.

It is only in exceptional circumstances that any single loan exceeds €1,200. Interest is charged at one per cent per annum, payable half-yearly. Recipients enter into an undertaking to keep the trustees acquainted with their residence, to pay the interest regularly, and, when remunerative employment is obtained, to repay the principal by instalments within a reasonable time, that time to be fixed by the trustees in each case according to the nature of the employment which has been obtained. If the principal is repaid within three years from the time the loan is made, the interest paid is refunded.

Application in the first instance should be made through the Senior Tutor not later than 30 September and 31 March.

#### FREDERICK PURSER UNDERGRADUATES' FUND

This fund was established in 1911 by gifts from John Purser Griffith and Mrs Griffith in memory of Frederick Purser, Fellow 1879-1910, with the object of helping some Sophister students of limited means who have shown promise in their previous course, so as to enable them to derive the most benefit possible from the teaching of the Sophister years, whether in arts or in the professional schools, and to save them as far as may be, from being compelled to divert their energies into other activities in order to obtain the necessary means of livelihood.

A bursary application form is available on-line on the Senior Tutor's Office website ([www.tcd.ie/seniortutor](http://www.tcd.ie/seniortutor)). Application forms should be submitted to the Student Support Officer no later than 31 January.

#### OWEN SHEEHY SKEFFINGTON MEMORIAL AWARDS

This fund was established in 1973 from funds contributed in memory of Dr Owen Sheehy Skeffington. The annual award takes the form in alternate years of a maintenance grant (2021) and a travelling scholarship (2020) of approximately €2,000. The maintenance grant will be awarded to a Senior Freshman or Junior Sophister student of French in Trinity College, criteria for the award being a combination of academic promise and financial need. For details of the travelling scholarship see MISCELLANEOUS AWARDS.

Application in the first instance should be made to the Head of the Department of French.

#### STUDENT PARENT GROUP – JACKIE AKERELE FUND

This fund was established in 2006 from monies contributed by her family, colleagues and friends in memory of Jackie Akerele with the object of helping student parents with childcare expenses or facing unforeseen difficulties.

A bursary application form is available on-line on the Senior Tutor's Office website ([www.tcd.ie/seniortutor](http://www.tcd.ie/seniortutor)). Application forms should be submitted to the Student Support Officer no later than 31 January. The awards will be made by the Senior Tutor and the Student Support Officer in the Senior Tutor's Office, on recommendation from the student's tutor. The main criteria will be the student's financial situation and childcare needs. If no applications are received, the Financial Assistance Committee will be consulted with a view to finding a suitable candidate. Value, one or more awards with a total value of €700.

#### TAVERNERS' CRICKET SPORTS BURSARY

This bursary was established in 1993 by the Museum Players and other Taverners' cricketers on the basis of funds raised during the quatercentenary year. One bursary of €356 will be awarded each year to a needy student, preferably one who has demonstrated sporting prowess within the University. A bursary application form is available on-line on the Senior Tutor's Office website ([www.tcd.ie/seniortutor](http://www.tcd.ie/seniortutor)). Application forms should be submitted to the Student Support Officer, not later than 31 January. The award will be made after consultation with a representative of the Museum Players, the Senior Tutor and the Head of Sport and Recreation.

#### IV

Assistance from other sources is available as follows:

##### ALBERT E. BEATON, III SCHOLARSHIP

This gift will establish a permanent scholarship endowment with an annual scholarship of approximately €2,000 to support a deserving student who has demonstrated financial need, or whose circumstances might otherwise serve as an obstacle to obtaining an education. Psychology students will receive preference to this scholarship and would be selected through an application process administered by the Trinity Access Programmes (TAP).

##### JOHN BENNETT FUND

This fund was established in 1957 by a bequest from Mrs C. P. Bennett in memory of her husband, formerly headmaster of the High School, Dublin. The accruing interest is paid annually to a deserving student, nominated by the Governors of the Erasmus Smith Schools, who must have been a pupil of the High School continuously for three years prior to entering the College. Interested students should contact the High School directly. Value, €750 a year.

##### NÓIRÍN PLUNKETT SCHOLARSHIP

The Nóirín Plunkett Scholarship is to be awarded to female students from the Republic of Ireland, applying to Trinity through the Trinity Access Programmes (TAP), who face particular difficulties funding their undergraduate studies. Candidates will demonstrate their commitment to computer science and contribution (or aspiration to contribute) to the life and development of Trinity College. Value, up to €1,500 annually.

##### STUDENTS' UNION PLACEMENT BURSARY

This placement bursary was established in 2017 by the TCD Students' Union and will assist students with costs associated with attending compulsory placement. Application should be made in writing to the Senior Tutor using the TCD Students' Union placement bursary application form no later than 31 January. The awards will be made by the Senior Tutor in consultation with the TCD Students' Union representatives.

#### V

The following awards are attached to the subjects specified and, where applicable, students should apply directly to the relevant school or department.

### **Chemistry**

##### MERLE HANNA AWARD IN CHEMISTRY

This award was founded by a bequest from Miss Merle O. Hanna to provide an award for the benefit of a student or students, either postgraduate or undergraduate, in the School of Chemistry who may have a special need, which need shall not be based on academic ability. The award is made on the nomination of the Head of the School of Chemistry.

### **Classics**

##### GERALDINE MCGUCKIAN AWARD FOR MATURE STUDENTS

This award is in memory of Geraldine McGuckian, student of this university who studied classical civilisation and biblical studies, graduating in 1996.

The purpose of this award is to assist one or more deserving and merited mature student(s) at either undergraduate or postgraduate level. Value, €700 annually.



## **Education**

### **HEFFERNAN BURSARY**

The Heffernan bursary fund was established in 2003 in memory of Lola Margaret Heffernan through a bequest from her brother, the late Reverend Brendan Heffernan P.P. who was the first Catholic Chaplain to Trinity College Dublin. The income of the fund, to be allocated by the trustees of the fund, is to support such person or persons being in need of financial assistance to enable them to undertake a course of study which would lead to an enhancement of their skills as teachers or principals within the secondary school system. The trustees of the fund are Mr David K. Anderson and Mr John Heffernan. Annual value, €4,000.

## **Genetics**

### **ROSE DEEGAN FUND**

This fund was established in 1994 to mark the retirement of Rose Deegan, Secretary of the Department of Genetics 1963-93. Proceeds from the fund may be used at the discretion of the Head of the Genetics Department, in consultation with tutors as appropriate, for the benefit of Sophister students of genetics facing financial difficulties.

## **Geology**

### **DAVE JOHNSTON MEMORIAL FUND**

Established in 1998 in memory of Dave Johnston by his family and friends to support field-based studies by undergraduate and postgraduate students in geology. The annual income of the fund may be awarded to one or more projects in any year. The fund will be administered by the Professor of Geology, another member of the Department of Geology and a representative of the *alumni* of the Department of Geology. Applications should reach the Professor of Geology by the last day of Hilary term in the year in which the grant is to be held.

## **Languages, Literatures and Cultural Studies**

### **ANN BOLAND AND ANN BUDD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

The Ann Boland and Ann Budd Scholarship will assist an outstanding female Trinity Access Programmes (TAP) student, by providing her with the financial support to go on and study for a degree in Trinity College Dublin, to pursue a four year course in the School of Languages, Literatures and Cultural Studies, with preference given where the major language component is French. The scholarship has been established in memory of Trinity alumnae Ann Budd and her friend Ann Boland, the wife of esteemed Trinity alumnus John Boland. Value, €1,000 per annum.

## **Medicine**

### **AMERICAN UNIVERSITY OF BEIRUT AND TRINITY FOUNDATION ACADEMIC ENDOWMENT FUND**

Dr Ghassan Abou-Alfa and Dr Eileen O'Reilly Abou-Alfa set up this fund in 2015 to support collaboration between TCD and AUB related to the academic and clinical exchange of medical students through the mutual exchange of one or more medical students, between TCD and AUB for the purposes of study, learning, student clinical electives, teaching and/or research. The fund will provide an award in the region of €2,000 to be made bi-annually alternatively by TCD and AUB which will contribute to travel, lodging or subsistence expenses for the student to study abroad at the other institution. Applications will be invited from students during Hilary Term and the award will be made on the recommendation of a school committee.

### **HENRY H. BALCH FUND**

This fund was established by a bequest from Henry H. Balch to provide a grant to a student in the clinical years to participate in a surgical elective. Students may use these grants for travel, lodging, and incidental expenses associated with participating in an elective. The award will be

made on the recommendation of the School of Medicine committee, and the student is required to provide a written report on completion of the elective. Value, €450.

#### BEGLEY STUDENTSHIPS

These studentships were founded in 1905 by bequests from William Chapman Begley and his wife, Jane. Two studentships, tenable for three years, are awarded annually by the Board on the recommendation of the School of Medicine committee. They are open to all applicants who have completed their second medical year. Applications must be sent to the School Office before 23 October.

The studentships are paid half-yearly on 21 June and 23 December. If a holder obtains his/her medical qualification in Hilary or Trinity term of any year before the expiration of the three years' tenure, the studentship must be vacated after the June payment, and similarly after the December payment, if he/she qualifies in Michaelmas term. Another student may be elected for the unexpired portion of the studentship. Every student during his/her tenure must pursue studies in the school to the satisfaction of the Board; failure to do so, or being guilty of any serious misconduct or breach of College discipline, will result in forfeiture of the studentship, unless for special reasons the Board determines otherwise. Value, €3,809.21 a year for three years. The award may not be held concurrently with a foundation scholarship.

#### J. W. BIGGER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was founded in 1953 by a gift from Miss Florence Bigger in memory of her brother, Joseph Warwick Bigger, Professor of Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine 1924-51. It is awarded annually by the Board, on the nomination of the School of Medicine committee, to a medical student of not more than two years' standing who has passed the second medical year examination. In nominating a candidate, the committee takes account of the student's (1) record in the School of Medicine, (2) general university record and (3) financial circumstances. Preference is given to a candidate of Irish birth or parentage, whose financial means are limited.

A candidate must make application to the School Office before 23 October. Value, €1,269.74.

#### JOHN RUPERT COLLINS MEMORIAL FUND

This fund was established in 1967 by Mrs Collins and her two daughters in memory of the late Dr John Rupert Collins. The income is used to provide money to help medical students who might otherwise have difficulty in meeting the cost of their education. Awards are made by the Board on the nomination of the School of Medicine Committee. Applications should reach the School Office by 23 October each year. Value, €147.

#### P.J. DOWLING FUND

This fund was established by a bequest from Patrick J. Dowling to provide a grant for a student in the clinical years to participate in an elective on the study of tropical diseases. Students may use these grants for travel, lodging, and incidental expenses associated with participating in an elective. The award will be made on the recommendation of the School of Medicine committee. Value, €1,500.

#### GLENNY TRAVELLING STUDENTSHIP

This fund was established in 1993 by a gift from Mrs R. Glenny to the School of Medicine in memory of her son Michael Timothy Malone-Barrett. The income from the fund is used to assist undergraduate medical students to participate in ERASMUS or similar schemes. Should no likely applicants be forthcoming, the income from the fund will be used to supplement postgraduate travelling scholarships in medicine and surgery. Awards are made on the recommendation of a committee. Value, approximately €634.87.

### DESMOND O'CONNOR ROE FUND

Established in 2009 by a bequest from Gwendolen Gertrude Bransby to be designated in the name of Desmond O'Connor Roe, the Desmond O'Connor Roe fund is to financially support mature female medical student(s) to take up or continue their studies.

Students are requested to apply via a formal application. Financial assistance to a maximum value of €5,000 per student will be awarded annually until such time as the funds are exhausted.

Financial assistance will be awarded on the recommendation of the School of Medicine committee and are based on students' academic merit, their contribution to the academic and social development of the School of Medicine.

Applications for this financial assistance shall be made to the School Office before 23 October and shall include a curriculum vitae, a brief proposal on how the award is expected to enhance the applicant's career in medicine, and the student's specific plans for what he/she will use the money for.

### O'SULLIVAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was founded in 1924 by subscription in memory of Alexander Charles O'Sullivan, Fellow 1886-1924 and Professor of Pathology 1895-1924. It is awarded annually in November by the Board, on the nomination of the School of Medicine committee, to a medical student of not more than two years' standing who has passed the second medical year examination. In nominating a candidate the committee takes account of the student's (1) record in the School of Medicine, (2) university career generally and (3) financial circumstances. The scholarship is tenable for one year, but in exceptional circumstances a scholar may be re-elected for a second year.

Candidates must make application to the School Office before 23 October. Value, €412.66.

### DRS MARGARET AND WILBUR TEMPLE SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship was established in 2016 by a bequest from Drs Margaret and Wilbur Temple, in recognition of their close association with Trinity as graduates of the School of Medicine. The scholarship is to financially support a female medical student(s) from Ireland or the UK who is in difficult financial circumstances to take up or continue their studies.

Financial assistance in the region of €2,000 approx will be awarded annually. The award will be made on the recommendation of the School of Medicine committee and will be based on students' academic merit, their commitment to clinical medicine and their contribution to the academic and social development of the School of Medicine. Applications should reach the School Office by 23 October each year.

## Religion

### GERALDINE MCGUCKIAN AWARD FOR MATURE STUDENTS

This award is in memory of Geraldine McGuckian, student of this university who studied classical civilisation and biblical studies, graduating in 1996.

The purpose of this award is to assist one or more deserving and merited mature student(s) at either undergraduate or postgraduate level. Value, €600 annually.

## Social studies

### CAROL McILWAINE FUND

This fund was established in 1979 in memory of Carol Elizabeth McIlwaine who studied social studies in this College from 1968-71. The income is available to assist needy students preparing for a professional qualification in social work in their Sophister years. Application should be made to the Head of the School of Social Work and Social Policy.

## VI

The following fund is administered by the College.

### GRANTS TO VISIT THE GAELTACHT

Special grants of €222.20 are available each year to enable students of Irish to spend periods of at least three weeks in Irish-speaking areas as part fulfilment of their obligation as students of a modern language.

The number of grants is limited and applications must have been submitted to the Head of the Department of Irish and Celtic Languages by the prescribed closing date in Michaelmas term. In assessing the merits of each application, account is taken of general diligence and performance in course work.

Students who submit applications and are selected will become eligible for the award of the grant at any time up until the beginning of the following Michaelmas term, provided that they have spent the required three weeks in an Irish-speaking area and on their return give a satisfactory account of their experience to the Head of the Department of Irish and Celtic Languages.

# College Charges<sup>1</sup>

*N.B. The Board of Trinity College Dublin, is not bound by any error in, or omission from, the following regulations.*

## I GENERAL REGULATIONS

1 The charges for any academic course, examination, accommodation or other Trinity College Dublin charges and service are those stated in the *University of Dublin Calendar* and on the College website for the current year.

The Board of Trinity College Dublin, reserves its right to alter its scales of charges at any time. Revised scales of charges will apply, from the date appointed by the Board, to all students pursuing any course the charges for which have been revised, whether or not such students have entered upon the course before the appointed date.

All charges are subject to the College approved 'Student payment policy' and the sanctions for non-payment included in this policy apply fully.

2 All charges become due on the date specified on the fee payment page of [my.tcd.ie](http://my.tcd.ie) for the current year, and must be paid to the Bank of Ireland or the appointed officer of the College on or before that date.

*N.B. The College sends out bills through the student portal [my.tcd.ie](http://my.tcd.ie) prior to inviting a student to register (July), advising them that the date for payment of annual fees is imminent. Non-receipt of such a reminder or not accessing the fee payment page of [my.tcd.ie](http://my.tcd.ie) is not a valid excuse for failure to pay fees at the proper time.*

3 Payments can be made through the student portal [my.tcd.ie](http://my.tcd.ie).

4 Students who hold an educational grant and wish the College to apply to their educational authority (or SUSI) for payment of their fees must renew their grant application annually with their grant authority and submit their award letter to the Academic Registry.

5 Eligible E.U. undergraduate students may have their tuition fees paid by the Minister for Education and Skills under the Government's tuition fee remission scheme, see section II.

6 Students required to repeat the academic exercises of a year must pay the full annual fee of the repeated year. See also section II.

7 Students who wish to receive credit for an academic year on the basis of academic exercises carried out at Trinity College, but who are granted any exemption from attendance at lectures, must pay the same fee as they would pay if attending lectures.

8 Students who are admitted as non-E.U. students (see ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS, section I, §1) pay higher fees, termed 'economic fees', than those payable by E.U. students. Students who are classified as non-E.U. students for the purpose of admission shall not be permitted to change their status to that of an E.U. student following admission.

Students from the accession country that entered the E.U. in July 2013 and who entered undergraduate higher education here for the first time in, or after, the 2013-14 academic year are entitled to be considered under the free fees initiative. Prior residency in the accession country will be treated as E.U. residency for this purpose. The status of those students who entered higher education in academic years prior to their country's accession will remain unchanged.

---

<sup>1</sup>The fees quoted are correct as of 1 August 2019.

### *Abridgement of courses*

9 Students exempted from part of the undergraduate course pay the fee for the class that they join.

Students who are admitted as Senior Freshmen to an honor course or a professional course, in accordance with the regulations for the various courses, pay €3,000 (deductible if they subsequently pay an annual fee) when sending in notice of intention to present themselves for the Junior Freshman examination in each case, and if successful in the examination pay the fee for the class that they join.

### *Matriculation examination fee*

10 Candidates intending to take the matriculation examination of the University, in one or more subjects, pay a non-returnable fee of €98. The fee is payable by a fixed date before the examination; see ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS.

### *Application fee*

11 All candidates who apply for direct entry to the College (i.e. not through the Central Applications Office) must pay a non-returnable application fee of €55 per course application.

### *Payment of College fees – E.U. applicants (new entrants)*

12 Students who accept an offer of a place in the College through the C.A.O. must comply in full with the instructions set out in the offer notice. The offer will lapse unless accepted within the specified time period. The right is reserved to cancel the offer despite any part performance of acceptance or payment. Students will be contacted by the Academic Registry with regard to payment of fees due. Students may be required to provide bank receipted evidence of payment of all relevant amounts.

Students eligible for the Government's tuition fee remission scheme will be liable for the student contribution (€3,000 in 2019) (which may be paid in two instalments), and the Student Levies and Charges (SLC) which consist of the student Sports Centre charge, the U.S.I. membership fee (optional), the Commencements fee, and the student space and centre levy. Registration cannot be completed until the required charges have been paid.

Students ineligible for the Government's tuition fee remission scheme will be liable for the student contribution (€3,000 in 2019) and the tuition fee (both of which may be paid in two instalments), and the Student Levies and Charges (SLC) which consist of the student Sports Centre charge, the U.S.I. membership fee (optional), the Commencements fee, and the student space and centre levy. Registration cannot be completed until the required charges have been paid.

Students not qualifying for or not paid for by a local authority or SUSI grant or the Government's tuition fee remission scheme will be billed for the balance of any fees due and should be paid when prompted to do so. If for any reason the relevant authority does not pay the annual tuition fees or the student contribution in the case of local authority or SUSI grant-holders the student will become liable for the fees due and these should be paid within thirty days.

In cases where students are admitted after the beginning of the academic year no reduction of fees will be granted.

Where a student advises the College before 1 September 2019 that the place offered is not being taken up the fees paid will be refunded subject to a deduction of €212 (no refunds will be made after 1 September 2019).

See also section II, EXCHEQUER PAYMENT IN RESPECT OF FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE TUITION FEES.

### *Payment of College fees – non-E.U. applicants (new entrants)*

13 Students who wish to accept an offer of a place in the College will be required to pay a (non-refundable) acceptance deposit to secure their place. Note: deposits are refundable where a

student fails to meet a required offer condition or is unsuccessful in their visa application. Details of the due date and method of payment will be included in the offer letter.

#### *Payment of subsequent fees (continuing students)*

14 Students not entering the College for the first time, must, unless they are permitted by special regulations to do otherwise, pay the relevant fee of their class. The student contribution and tuition fee can be paid in two instalments on the indicated dates. All other charges must be paid prior to being permitted to register.

#### *Student Levies and Charges (SLC)*

15 The Student Levies and Charges (SLC) consist of the student Sports Centre charge, the U.S.I. membership fee (optional), the Commencements fee, and the student space and centre levy. Registration can not be completed until the SLC is paid.

The rates applicable to each student cohort in 2019-20 are as follows:

- (a) Rate 1: undergraduate degree, postgraduate doctorate, undergraduate and postgraduate certificate/diploma - €191.75 annually
- (b) Rate 2: postgraduate taught degree (part-time) - €225.50 annually
- (c) Rate 3: postgraduate taught degree (full-time) - €293.00 annually
- (d) Rate 4: visiting students - €158.00 annually
- (e) Any additional year required (e.g. five-year programmes, repeat year, extension of studies) would incur the SLC at rate 1, as above

#### *Fees in two instalments*

16 All students are eligible to pay their fees (student contribution and tuition fee) in two instalments by the specified dates. All other charges must be paid upfront or before the due date specified.

The amounts payable will be set out on the fee payment page of [my.tcd.ie](http://my.tcd.ie). The second instalment where applicable will be payable on or before 31 January 2020. Instalments received after the due date and before the end of February will be subject to a late payment charge of €212. If the second instalment is not paid by the end of February 2020 an additional late payment charge of €146 will be applied giving a total late payment charge of €358 which must be paid together with the balance of fees due. Students who have not notified their tutor, supervisor or other responsible officer before 31 January 2020 that they are withdrawing from College will be liable for the second instalment of fees. Non receipt of a reminder or not accessing the fee payment page of [my.tcd.ie](http://my.tcd.ie) by a student will not be accepted as an excuse for non payment of fees or other charges.

Note that the above dates may be subject to change. Please see [www.tcd.ie/academic/registry/fees-and-payments](http://www.tcd.ie/academic/registry/fees-and-payments) for more information.

#### *Non-publication of examination results*

17 Publication of examination results may be withheld if there are any outstanding charges (fees, accommodation and other payments due) on a student's account. Students must ensure that fees are paid in accordance with §§14, 15 and 16 above and that, where necessary, the Academic Registry is correctly notified of any sponsor that may be paying fees on behalf of the student. The payment deadlines also apply to a student's sponsor/local authority/SUSI. It is the student's responsibility to ensure that they provide their sponsor/local authority/SUSI with all the details required to confirm their eligibility and facilitate prompt payment. See also GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION.

#### *Late registration fees*

18 A charge of €212 will be imposed for late registration (i.e. levied on students who fail to register during their allotted registration period). Students who do not register by 1 October 2019 will be deemed to be withdrawn and services such as library and e-mail accounts may be

suspended. In such circumstances undergraduate students must apply through the Academic Registry to the Senior Lecturer for re-admission and pay a replacement fee of €358 (€212 late registration fee and €146 re-admission fee).

Note that the above dates may be subject to change. All charges are subject to the College approved 'Student payment policy' and the sanctions for non-payment included in this policy apply fully.

Please see [www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/fees-and-payments](http://www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/fees-and-payments) for more information.

#### *Refund of fees*

19 The Board accepts no obligation to refund any fee, or any part of any fee, paid in respect of any exercise to be performed in the University. Refunds may, however, be made in the current academic year as stated in §§20 and 21 below.

20 The Academic Registry on behalf of the Treasurer/Chief Financial Officer is authorised to make refunds to all students entering College as follows:

- (a) where students who have paid the full annual fee or first instalment thereof notify the College before 1 September 2019 that they do not intend to take up the place offered, all fees paid will be refunded except for €212. Application for such refunds must be made to the Academic Registry;
- (b) where students, who have already paid the full student contribution or full annual fee, notify their tutor or other responsible officer after 1 September 2019 but before 31 January 2020 that they do not intend to take up the place offered, or that they are withdrawing from College if they have already registered, half the student contribution or half of the full annual fee will be refunded. Application for such refunds must be made to the Academic Registry.

Please note that course deposits paid are non-refundable except for conditional offers and only under two circumstances:

- (a) if a student fails to meet the requirements to gain an appropriate visa into the country and has documentation to support the claim;
- (b) if a student fails to meet the college entry requirements which are required for their application and has documentation to support the claim.

The foregoing rules apply irrespective of the date on which an offer of a place is made.

21 The Academic Registry on behalf of the Treasurer/Chief Financial Officer is also authorised to make refunds to all continuing students as follows:

- (a) where the annual tuition fee has been paid and the students have not registered, the fee may be refunded, subject to a deduction of €212, on application to the Academic Registry through their tutor, supervisor or other responsible officer. Applications for such refunds must reach the Academic Registry before 1 November;
- (b) where students, who have already paid the full student contribution or full annual fee and have completed registration, withdraw from College, one half of the student contribution and/or one half of the full annual fee will be refunded provided they notify their tutor, supervisor or other responsible officer before 31 January 2020. Applications for such refunds must be made to the Academic Registry.

All charges are subject to the College approved 'Student payment policy'.

## *II EXCHEQUER PAYMENT IN RESPECT OF FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE TUITION FEES*

1 The following are the eligibility criteria issued by the Department of Education and Skills in November 1997 and amended in 2004 in relation to the free fees initiative.

#### *Criteria for determining eligibility*

2 Tuition fees will be paid in respect of E.U. nationals who have been ordinarily resident in an E.U. Member State for at least three of the five years preceding their entry to their third level



course subject to the following conditions:<sup>2</sup>

- (a) Tuition fees will be paid only in respect of students attending full-time undergraduate courses other than ESF aided courses in the Regional Technical Colleges and Technological University Dublin. Existing regulations for ESF aided courses will continue to apply.
- (b) The courses must, other than exceptionally, be of a minimum of two years' duration.
- (c) The courses must be followed in one of the approved Colleges.
- (d) Tuition fees will not be paid in respect of students pursuing a second undergraduate course.

However, notwithstanding this condition students who already hold a national certificate or diploma and are progressing to a degree course without necessarily having received an exemption from the normal duration of the course may be deemed eligible for free fees.

Students who have previously pursued but not completed a course which has not attracted exchequer funding may be deemed eligible for free fees subject to compliance with the other conditions of the free fees initiative.

Students who have pursued a course of third level study which has attracted exchequer funding (e.g. fees, maintenance, tax relief, subsidy towards course cost) and have not secured a terminal qualification and subsequently resume third level studies are not eligible for free fees for the equivalent period of time spent on the first course of study. Part-time and evening students are included in this category.

Students from the accession country that entered the E.U. in July 2013 and who entered undergraduate higher education here for the first time in, or after, the 2013-14 academic year are entitled to be considered under the free fees initiative. Prior residency in the accession country will be treated as E.U. residency for this purpose. The status of those students who entered higher education in academic years prior to their country's accession will remain unchanged.

- (e) Except in the case of second chance students (see (f) below) tuition fees will not be paid in respect of students doing repeat years or in respect of students repeating a year-level having changed (but not completed) their undergraduate course. This condition may be waived in exceptional circumstances such as cases of certified serious illness.
- (f) Tuition fees will be paid in respect of students who, having attended but not completed approved courses, are returning following a break of at least five years in order to pursue approved courses at the same level.
- (g) The tuition fees payable do not include the payment of the student contribution or other charges/levies to be made by students towards the cost of registration, examinations, student services, etc.

All students who are deemed eligible for the Government's tuition fee remission scheme will be considered registered for the full academic year 2019-20 (and fee claimed by the College for a full year) unless the College is formally notified in writing of their intention to withdraw from College prior to 31 January 2020. This is necessary to enable the College to claim payment of the second instalment of tuition fees on behalf of students from the Minister for Education and Skills.

Where students do not register for the academic year by the due date this will result in the College being unable to claim full tuition fees on their behalf from the Minister and consequently such students would become liable for the full annual fee or the second instalment of their fees, as appropriate. Students who do not intend completing the academic year must notify their tutor or other responsible College officer before 31 January 2020 of their decision to withdraw from College to avoid liability for the second instalment of their tuition fees.

The College may require students to provide proof that they meet the above eligibility criteria by either completing a declaration of compliance and/or providing proof of attendance at previous third level courses where appropriate.

---

<sup>2</sup>This definition of a student eligible for free fees is different from the College's definition of an E.U. student for fee payment purposes. This could result in certain students being classified as E.U. by the College but who may not qualify for 'free fees'.

It should also be noted that failure to disclose all relevant information required to determine eligibility for the fee remission scheme may render the student liable for the full fees.

#### *Gaining E.U. citizenship*

3 Students initially classified as E.U. for fee payment purposes and who are initially ineligible for the Government's free fees initiative can be reclassified upon obtaining E.U. citizenship.

The student becomes eligible for the Government's free fees initiative within the current academic year once citizenship is demonstrated prior to the College's claim being submitted to the Government. Students are then eligible for free fees going forward in line with the above stipulations. No retrospective claiming of fees can be made for prior years.

E.U. classification:

Students are classified as E.U. for fee payment purposes when they have been:

- (a) resident in an E.U. state for three out of the five years prior to commencement of their course; or
- (b) can demonstrate that they have undertaken at least five full years education, either primary or secondary, in an E.U./E.E.A. country.

Students will be asked to provide documentation supporting the above.

### *III FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE*

1 In cases of hardship, the College grants a partial remission of fees to students from outside the European Union one of whose parents is a graduate of the University of Dublin. Applications for such remission should be made to the Senior Tutor before 30 April on forms obtainable from the student's tutor. Applications will be considered from eligible students (other than Junior Freshmen) whose names are on the books of the College. Students are reminded that their applications must be renewed *each year*.

2 There are also a number of scholarships, awards and bursaries which students may be able to apply for during their time in College. There are also funds from private benefactors which may be accessed. Details of all funds, bursaries and awards can be found in the FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE section of the *Calendar*.

### *IV FEES PAYABLE BY STUDENTS ADMITTED FOR ONE ACADEMIC YEAR OR ONE TERM*

1 Students admitted for one year or one term in accordance with ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS, section II, §§1-9, pay fees as follows (exception courses apply):

One-year students based in the Faculty of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences (excluding the Department of Clinical Speech and Language Studies and the School of Psychology): €5,681 for E.U. or €17,960 for non-E.U.

One-year students based in the Faculties of Engineering, Mathematics and Science, and Health Sciences, the Department of Clinical Speech and Language Studies, and the School of Psychology: €7,332 for E.U. or €23,520 for non-E.U.

For fees payable by one-term students please see the Academic Registry website at [www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/fees-and-payments](http://www.tcd.ie/academicregistry/fees-and-payments).

The fees must be paid by the date requested.

2 Students may be admitted to attend one specific course of lectures for a term. Fees for these courses can be obtained from the Academic Registry and must be paid before 1 September for Michaelmas term and before 1 December for Hilary term.

### *V SUMMARY OF UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE FEES*

1 Schedules of tuition fees and other charges are presented on the Academic Registry website.

The tuition fees presented below are inclusive of a student contribution of €3,000 (which may be paid in two instalments) covering examinations, registration, student services, etc., but do not

include the Student Levies and Charges (SLC) which consist of the student Sports Centre charge, the U.S.I. membership fee (optional), the Commencements fee, and the student space and centre levy. Eligible students may qualify to have the tuition fee element of the annual fee paid on their behalf by the Minister for Education and Skills (see section II above).

Students admitted to read for more than one degree simultaneously shall pay one fee, that being the highest of the fees applicable to the courses in question.

The below non-E.U. fees are applicable to new entrants only.

#### TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME and TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSES

2 Students taking courses for the B.A. degree pay the following fee annually:

E.U.	NON-E.U.
€5,681	€19,426

#### FACULTY OF ARTS, HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

3 Students taking courses for the B.A., or B.B.S., or B.B.S. (Lang.), or B.Mus.Ed., or LL.B., or LL.B. (Ling. Germ.), or LL.B. (Ling. Franc.), or LL.B. (B.S.), or LL.B. (Pol. Sc.), or B.St.Su. degrees pay the following fee annually:

E.U.	NON-E.U.
€5,681	€19,426

4 Students taking the course for the B.A.S. degree pay the following fee annually:

E.U.	NON-E.U.
€9,550	€21,785

5 Students taking the course for the B.Histr. degree pay the following fee annually:

E.U.	NON-E.U.
€5,681	€19,426

6 Students taking the course for the B.Sc. (Clin. Lang.) degree pay the following fee annually:

E.U.	NON-E.U.
€8,371	€35,453

7 Students taking the course for the B.S.S. degree pay the following fee annually:

E.U.	NON-E.U.
€8,371	€25,436

#### FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE

8 Students taking courses for the B.A. degree pay the following fee annually (excluding field courses):

E.U.	NON-E.U.
€7,332	€25,436

9 Students taking the course for the B.A., M.C.S. degrees pay the following fee:

	E.U.	NON-E.U.
annual fee (years 1-4)	€7,332	€25,436
annual fee (year 5)	€7,139	€23,252

10 Students taking courses for the B.A.I., M.A.I. (St.) or B.Sc. (Ing.), M.A.I. (St.) degrees pay the following fee:

	E.U.	NON-E.U.
annual fee (years 1-4)	€7,332	€25,436
annual fee (year 5)	€7,139	€23,252

11 Students taking the course for the B.Sc. (Syst. Inf.) (evening course) degree pay the following fee annually:

E.U.	NON-E.U.
€5,779	€25,055

## FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

12 The fees shown below include fees charged for general and special clinical courses but not the booking fees charged by some hospitals. Non-E.U. fees for continuing students or for students entering other than into the first year can be had on request.

13 Students taking courses for the B.A., B.Dent.Sc. degrees pay the following fee annually:

E.U.	NON-E.U.
€9,339	€46,350

14 Students taking the course for the B.Dent.Tech. degree pay the following fee annually:

E.U.	NON-E.U.
€4,773	€16,434

15 Students taking courses for the B.A., M.B., B.Ch., and B.A.O. degrees pay the following fee annually:

E.U.	NON-E.U.
€8,371	€43,350

16 Extern students, i.e. students permitted to attend lectures and classes but not proceeding to degrees of the University, pay the same fees as outlined in §15 above.

17 Students taking courses for the B.Sc. (Cur. Occ.), or B.Sc. (Physio.), or B.Sc. (Ther. Rad.) degrees pay the following fee annually:

E.U.	NON-E.U.
€8,371	€23,129

18 Students taking the courses for the B.Sc. (Hum. Nut. and Diet.) degree pay all fees to Technological University Dublin.<sup>3</sup>

19 Students taking the course for the B.Sc. (Hom. Val.) degree pay the following fee annually:

E.U.	NON-E.U.
€7,332	€23,129

20 Students taking the course for the B.Sc. (Cur.) (other than children's and general nursing integrated course) degree pay the following fee annually:

E.U.	NON-E.U.
€7,106	€21,908

21 Students taking courses for the B.Sc. (Cur.) (children's and general nursing integrated course) or B.Sc. (A. Obs.) degrees pay the following fee annually:

E.U.	NON-E.U.
€7,106	€21,908

22 Students taking the course for the B.Sc. (Pharm.) degree pay the following fee annually:

E.U.	NON-E.U.
€7,332	€18,257

## VI UNDERGRADUATE DIPLOMA FEES

1 The fees shown below do not include the Student Levies and Charges (SLC) which consist of the student Sports Centre charge, the U.S.I. membership fee (optional), the Commencements fee, and the student space and centre levy.

		E.U.	NON-E.U.
Dental hygiene	annual fee	€8,290	€19,426
Dental nursing	annual fee	€3,988	€12,968

<sup>3</sup>This is a joint degree course with Technological University Dublin.

		E.U.	NON-E.U.
History of European painting	annual fee	€1,381	€6,458
Information systems	annual fee	€3,432	€13,585
Orthodontic therapy	annual fee	€13,000	€27,851
Acting and theatre	annual fee	€8,790	€19,426

# Index

## A

ADVANCED ENTRY 42  
 ABSENCE FROM EXAMINATIONS 31  
 ACADEMIC APPEALS COMMITTEES 39  
 ACADEMIC PROGRESS 28  
 ACADEMIC YEAR AND TERMS 29  
 ACCESS TO SCRIPTS 38  
 ACCOMMODATION *see* RESIDENCE  
 ACTING, BACHELOR IN 72  
 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS 12  
   DEFERRED ENTRY 19  
   MATRICULATION EXAMINATION 23  
   MATURE STUDENTS 22  
   ONE-YEAR AND PART-YEAR STUDENTS 20  
   OTHER UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES 21  
   RE-ADMISSION 21  
   SPECIFIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS 14  
   STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES 22  
   TRINITY ACCESS PROGRAMMES 22  
 ADVANCED MATERIALS, NANOSCIENCE,  
   PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY OF  
   MODERATORSHIP COURSE 133  
 AEGROTAT DEGREE 44  
 ALBERT E. BEATON III SCHOLARSHIP 256  
 ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL HISTORY AND  
   CULTURE MODERATORSHIP COURSE 79  
 ANCIENT HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY  
   TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME/TWO-  
   SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE 60/61  
 ANONYMOUS MARKING 35  
 APPLICATION FEE 262  
 ARTS, HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES,  
   FACULTY OF 68  
   ACADEMIC PROGRESS 28  
   ADMISSION 12  
   ADVANCED ENTRY 42  
   CERTIFICATE COURSES 68  
   DEGREES 68  
   DIPLOMAS 68  
   EXAMINATIONS 34  
   FEES 267  
   FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE 251  
   GENERAL FACULTY REGULATIONS 68  
   GOLD MEDALS 34  
   PRIZES 194  
 ASSOCIATED COLLEGES 7

ATTENDANCE AT LECTURES 31  
 AWARDS, ENTRANCE 172

## B

BACHELORS, DEGREES OBTAINABLE  
 ACTING 72  
 ARTS 60, 61, 68, 114, 135  
 BUSINESS STUDIES 69, 106  
 BUSINESS STUDIES AND A LANGUAGE  
   70, 86  
 DEAF STUDIES 99  
 DENTAL SCIENCE 138  
 DENTAL TECHNOLOGY 139  
 EDUCATION 7  
 ENGINEERING 118  
 GLOBAL BUSINESS 69  
 LAWS 91  
 LAWS AND BUSINESS 94  
 LAWS AND FRENCH 93  
 LAWS AND GERMAN 91  
 LAWS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE 95, 104  
 MEDICINE 144  
 MIDWIFERY 165  
 MUSIC COMPOSITION 9  
 MUSIC EDUCATION 75  
 MUSIC PERFORMANCE 9  
 NURSING 163  
 OBSTETRICS 144  
 SCIENCE (CLINICAL SPEECH AND LANGUAGE  
   STUDIES) 96  
 SCIENCE (EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION) 8  
 SCIENCE (EDUCATION STUDIES) 8  
 SCIENCE (ENGINEERING) 118  
 SCIENCE (HUMAN HEALTH AND DISEASE)  
   160  
 SCIENCE (HUMAN NUTRITION AND  
   DIETETICS) 160  
 SCIENCE (INFORMATION SYSTEMS) 117  
 SCIENCE (OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY) 151,  
   154  
 SCIENCE (PHARMACY) 168  
 SCIENCE (PHYSIOTHERAPY) 154, 157, 158  
 SCIENCE (RADIATION THERAPY) 158  
 SOCIAL STUDIES 109  
 STAGE MANAGEMENT AND TECHNICAL  
   THEATRE 72

SURGERY 144  
 BANNERS 51  
 BEGLEY STUDENTSHIPS 258  
 BENJAMIN HUDSON FUND 253  
 BENNETT FUND, JOHN 256  
 BIOCHEMISTRY  
     MODERATORSHIP COURSES 125  
 BIOLOGICAL AND BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES  
     PROGRAMME 125  
 BOLAND, ANN AND BUDD, ANN SCHOLARSHIP  
     257  
 BOSTON FUND 252  
 BOTANY MODERATORSHIP COURSE 125  
 BRADSHAW EXHIBITION 253  
 BURSARY FUND (1963) 252  
 BUSINESS SCHOOL, TRINITY  
     COURSES 69  
 BUSINESS STUDIES AND A LANGUAGE 70, 86

## C

CANDIDATE BACHELORS 28  
 CAROL MCILWAINE FUND 259  
 CATHOLIC THEOLOGICAL STUDIES  
     MODERATORSHIP COURSE 103  
     TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE 61  
 CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE 12  
 CENTRE FOR DEAF STUDIES  
     DEGREE 99  
 CENTRE FOR EUROPEAN STUDIES 87  
 CENTRE FOR GENDER AND WOMEN'S STUDIES  
     80  
 CERTIFICATE AWARD CEREMONIES 44  
 CERTIFICATE IN  
     ARTS, SCIENCE AND INCLUSIVE APPLIED  
     PRACTICE 76  
     HOLOCAUST EDUCATION 69  
     INNOVATION AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP 171  
 CHAMBERS – LENNOX BURSARY 253  
 CHEMICAL SCIENCES PROGRAMME 125  
 CHEMISTRY, SCHOOL OF  
     MODERATORSHIP COURSES 125  
 CHEMISTRY WITH MOLECULAR MODELLING  
     MODERATORSHIP COURSE 132  
 CHILD TRAFFICKING AND PORNOGRAPHY ACTS  
     59  
 CLASSICAL CIVILISATION  
     TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME/TWO-  
     SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE 60/61  
 CLASSICAL LANGUAGES  
     TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME/TWO-  
     SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE 60/61  
 CLASSICS

MODERATORSHIP COURSES 80  
 CLINICAL SPEECH AND LANGUAGE STUDIES  
     DEGREES 96  
 COLLEGE  
     CHARGES 261  
     CONCERTS 53  
     HOLIDAYS 29  
     MEETINGS AND EVENTS 51  
     RESIDENCE 54  
     TUTORS 30  
 COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY 78, 82, 87, 89  
 COLLINS, JOHN RUPERT FUND 258  
 COMMONS 57  
 COMPUTER SCIENCE AND BUSINESS  
     MODERATORSHIP COURSE 69  
 COMPUTER SCIENCE AND LANGUAGE  
     MODERATORSHIP COURSE 112  
 COMPUTER SCIENCE AND STATISTICS 114  
 CONDUCT AND COLLEGE REGULATIONS 48  
 COPYRIGHT 58  
 COTTER, ELLEN FUND 252  
 COURTS OF FIRST APPEAL 38  
 CREDIT WEIGHTING FOR COURSES 34  
 CROWE EXHIBITIONS 252  
 CULVERWELL FUND 252

## D

DATA PROTECTION 58  
 DENTAL HYGIENE, DIPLOMA IN 140  
 DENTAL NURSING, DIPLOMA IN 11, 141  
 DENTAL SCIENCE, SCHOOL OF 136  
     GENERAL FACULTY REGULATIONS 135  
     MODERATORSHIP 138  
 DENTAL TECHNOLOGY, DEGREE IN 139  
 DIGBY MEMORIAL FUND 253  
 DIGNITY AND RESPECT 59  
 DISCIPLINE 57  
 TU DUBLIN CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC AND  
     DRAMA 75  
 DOWNES EXHIBITION 254  
 DRAMA STUDIES  
     MODERATORSHIP COURSES 68  
     TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME/TWO-  
     SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE 60/61

## E

EARLY AND MODERN IRISH  
     MODERATORSHIP COURSES 86  
     TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSES  
     61  
*See also* IRISH AND CELTIC LANGUAGES

EARTH SCIENCES MODERATORSHIP COURSE 130  
 ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL STUDIES MODERATORSHIP COURSE 106  
 ECONOMICS MODERATORSHIP COURSES 106  
 TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME/TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE 60/61  
 EDUCATION, SCHOOL OF 75  
 ADMISSION 75  
 BACHELOR'S DEGREE 75  
 EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES OF THE MODERATORSHIP 26  
 ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE, FACULTY OF 114  
 ACADEMIC PROGRESS 28  
 ADMISSION 12  
 ADVANCED ENTRY 42  
 DEGREES 114  
 DIPLOMA 114  
 EXAMINATIONS 34  
 FEES 267  
 FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE 251  
 GENERAL FACULTY REGULATIONS 114  
 GOLD MEDALS 34  
 PRIZES 218  
 ENGINEERING SCIENCE 118  
 COURSES 118, 218  
 ENGLISH, SCHOOL OF MODERATORSHIP COURSES 77  
 TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME/TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE 60/61  
 ENTRANCE AWARDS 172  
 ENTRANCE EXAMINATION *see* MATRICULATION  
 ENTRANCE EXHIBITIONS 172  
 ENTRANCE TO THE UNIVERSITY 12  
 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES MODERATORSHIP COURSE 128  
 ERASMUS AND STUDY ABROAD 42  
 ESF STUDENT ASSISTANCE FUND 252  
 EUROPEAN CREDIT TRANSFER SCHEME 34  
 EUROPEAN STUDIES MODERATORSHIP COURSE 87  
 EVENING COURSES 118  
 EXAMINATION PAPERS 34  
 EXAMINATIONS, REGULATIONS GOVERNING 34

## F

FACULTIES  
 ARTS, HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES 68

ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE 114  
 HEALTH SCIENCES 135  
 FEES 261  
 ABRIDGEMENT OF COURSES 262  
 APPLICATION FEE 262  
 EXCHEQUER PAYMENT IN RESPECT OF FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE TUITION FEES 264  
 FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE 266  
 LATE REGISTRATION FEES 263  
 MATRICULATION 262  
 NON-E.U. FEES 262  
 NON-PUBLICATION OF EXAMINATION RESULTS 263  
 ONE-YEAR AND ONE-TERM 266  
 REFUND 264  
 STUDENT LEVIES AND CHARGES 263  
 TWO INSTALMENTS 263  
*See also College Charges*  
 FIELD EXHIBITION 252  
 FILM STUDIES  
 TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME/TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE 60/61  
 FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE 251  
 FITNESS TO PRACTISE 32  
 FOUNDATION AND NON-FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS 176  
 FREDERICK PRICE LECTURES 161  
 FREDERICK PURSER GRADUATES' FUND 254  
 UNDERGRADUATES' FUND 255  
 FREEDOM OF INFORMATION 59  
 FRENCH HONOR COURSES 87, 93  
 TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME/TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE 60/61  
 FRESHMEN, DEFINED 28

## G

GAELTACHT VISITS 260  
 GARDA/POLICE VETTING 18, 32, 97, 99, 135, 144, 152  
 GENERAL FACULTY REGULATIONS  
*See Faculty concerned*  
 GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION 26  
 GENETICS MODERATORSHIP COURSES 131  
 GENETICS AND MICROBIOLOGY, SCHOOL OF MODERATORSHIP COURSES 125  
 GEOGRAPHY MODERATORSHIP COURSES 108, 125, 129



TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME/TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE 60/61  
GEOGRAPHY AND GEOSCIENCE PROGRAMME 126

#### GEOLOGY

MODERATORSHIP COURSES 125  
GERALDINE MCGUCKIAN AWARDS 256, 259  
GERMAN  
HONOR COURSES 87, 91  
TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME/TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE 60/61  
GLENNY TRAVELLING STUDENTSHIP 258  
GOLD MEDALS 34, 66  
GOVERNMENT'S TUITION FEE REMISSION SCHEME 265  
GRACE, AT COMMONS 179  
GREEK  
MODERATORSHIP COURSES 80  
TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE 61

#### H

H.E.C. COURSE 107  
HEALTH SCIENCES, FACULTY OF 135  
ADMISSION 12, 135  
DEGREES 135  
DIPLOMAS 135  
FEES 268  
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE 251  
GENERAL FACULTY REGULATIONS 135  
GOLD MEDALS 34  
PRIZES 233  
HEALTH SCREENING AND VACCINATION 97, 111, 137, 143, 145, 152, 155, 159, 162, 169  
HEFFERNAN BURSARY 257  
HISTORIES AND HUMANITIES, SCHOOL OF 79  
HISTORY 81  
MODERATORSHIP COURSES 81, 82, 83  
TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME/TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE 60/61  
HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE  
MODERATORSHIP COURSE 83  
HISTORY OF ART AND ARCHITECTURE 85  
MODERATORSHIP COURSES 85  
TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME/TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE 60/61  
HISTORY OF EUROPEAN PAINTING 85  
SCHOLARSHIP AND DIPLOMA 85, 247  
HOLIDAYS, PUBLIC 29  
HUMAN GENETICS  
MODERATORSHIP COURSE 131  
HUMAN HEALTH AND DISEASE

DEGREE 160  
HUMAN NUTRITION AND DIETETICS  
DEGREE 160

#### I

ILLNESS, ABSENCE DUE TO  
*See* GENERAL REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION  
IMMUNOLOGY  
MODERATORSHIP COURSE 129  
INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
DIPLOMA 118  
EVENING B.SC. DEGREE 118  
I.N.S.A. DE LYON PROGRAMME 119, 121  
INSTITUTIONAL MARKING SCALE 34  
INSURANCE 58  
IRISH AND CELTIC LANGUAGES 86  
GRANTS 260  
MODERATORSHIP COURSES 7, 86, 113  
TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME/TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSES 60/61  
IRISH STUDIES  
MODERATORSHIP COURSE 113  
ITALIAN  
MODERATORSHIP COURSES 87,  
TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME/TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE 60/61

#### J

J.W. BIGGER SCHOLARSHIP 258  
JACKIE AKERELE FUND 255  
JEAN MONTGOMERY FUND 254  
JEWISH AND ISLAMIC CIVILISATIONS  
TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE 61  
JOHN MALLET PURSER LECTURES 161  
JUNIOR  
FRESHMAN 28  
SOPHISTER 28

#### L

LANE LECTURES 161  
LANGUAGES, LITERATURES AND CULTURAL STUDIES, SCHOOL OF 85  
LATIN  
MODERATORSHIP COURSES 80  
TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE 61  
*See also* CLASSICS  
LAWS AND BUSINESS HONOR COURSE 94

LAWS AND FRENCH HONOR COURSE 93  
 LAWS AND GERMAN HONOR COURSE 91  
 LAWS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE HONOR COURSE 95  
 LAW, SCHOOL OF 90  
   COURSES 90  
 LAW STUDENTS' QUATERCENTENARY FUND 254  
 LECTURE TERMS 29  
   *See also* ALMANACK, PART I  
 LECTURES  
   ATTENDANCE AT 31  
   SPECIAL 161  
   *See also* ALMANACK, PART I  
 LIBRARY  
   ADMISSION OF READERS 45  
   REGULATIONS 45  
 LINGUISTIC, SPEECH AND COMMUNICATION SCIENCES, SCHOOL OF 96  
 LIPPERT CHAIR OF JEWISH STUDIES 249  
 LIVING IN COLLEGE 54  
 LONGFIELD FUND 245  
   *See* LIBRARY OF TRINITY COLLEGE, PART I  
 LUCY GWYNN FUND 252

## M

MACKAY WILSON FUND 254  
 MARINO INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION 7  
 MATHEMATICS, SCHOOL OF 123  
   MODERATORSHIP COURSES 123  
   ROWE FUND LIBRARY 123  
   TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME/TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE 60/61  
 MATRICULATION EXAMINATION 23  
   FEE 23, 262  
   *See also* ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS  
 MATURE STUDENTS 22  
   FOUNDATION COURSE 22  
 MEDICAL COUNCIL 145, 151  
 MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY MODERATORSHIP COURSE 132  
 MEDICINE, DEGREE IN 144  
 MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF 143  
   GENERAL FACULTY REGULATIONS 135  
   INTERCALATED M.SC. 145  
   MODERATORSHIP 144  
   SPECIAL LECTURES 161  
 MERLE HANNA AWARD 256  
 MICROBIOLOGY  
   MODERATORSHIP COURSE 125  
 MIDDLE EASTERN, JEWISH AND ISLAMIC CIVILISATIONS

TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME 60  
 MIDWIFERY  
   ACCESS COURSE 167  
   DEGREES 165  
 MINCHIN BURSARY 254  
 MISCELLANEOUS AWARDS AND FUNDS 246  
 MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE  
   *See* TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME/TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSES 60/61  
 MOLECULAR MEDICINE  
   MODERATORSHIP COURSE 125  
 MUSIC 74  
   DEGREES 74  
   MODERATORSHIP COURSES 74  
   TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME/TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE 60/61  
 MUSIC EDUCATION, BACHELOR IN 75

## N

NANOSCIENCE, PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY OF  
   ADVANCED MATERIALS  
   MODERATORSHIP COURSE 133  
 NATIONAL ACADEMY OF DRAMATIC ART 72  
 NATURAL SCIENCES, SCHOOL OF  
   MODERATORSHIP COURSES 125  
 NOIRIN PLUNKETT SCHOLARSHIP 256  
 NON-FACULTY COURSES 171  
 NON-FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS 176  
 NON-SATISFACTORY ATTENDANCE AND COURSE WORK 32  
 NURSING AND MIDWIFERY, SCHOOL OF 268  
   ACADEMIC PROGRESS 161  
   ACCESS COURSES 167

## O

OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY  
   DEGREES 144  
 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY 151, 154  
 ONE-YEAR AND PART-YEAR STUDENTS  
   ADMISSION 20  
   FEES 266  
 O'SULLIVAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP 259  
 OTHER UNIVERSITIES, ADMISSION OF STUDENTS FROM 21  
 OVERSEAS STUDENTS, ADMISSION TO UNIVERSITY 43  
 OWEN SHEEHY SKEFFINGTON MEMORIAL AWARDS 248

## P

PANEL OF ENQUIRY 50  
 PHARMACY AND PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES,  
 SCHOOL OF 168  
 COURSE 168  
 REGULATIONS 168  
 PHILOSOPHY  
 MODERATORSHIP COURSES 104  
 TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME/TWO-  
 SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE 60/61  
 PHILOSOPHY, POLITICAL SCIENCE, ECONOMICS  
 AND SOCIOLOGY MODERATORSHIP COURSE  
 104  
 PHYSICAL SCIENCES PROGRAMME 126  
 PHYSICS, SCHOOL OF  
 MODERATORSHIP COURSES 125  
 PHYSICS AND ASTROPHYSICS  
 MODERATORSHIP COURSE 125  
 PHYSIOLOGY  
 MODERATORSHIP COURSE 125  
 PHYSIOTHERAPY 154, 157, 158  
 PLAGIARISM 46  
 PLANT SCIENCES MODERATORSHIP COURSE  
 125  
 PLANTS OF THE BURREN FUND 250  
 POLITICAL SCIENCE  
 HONOR COURSES 68  
 POLITICAL SCIENCE AND GEOGRAPHY  
 MODERATORSHIP COURSE 108  
 POSTERS AND NOTICES 50  
 PRIZES AND OTHER AWARDS 193  
 BUSINESS STUDIES 194  
 CLASSICS 195  
 CLINICAL SPEECH AND LANGUAGE STUDIES  
 198  
 COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY AND SANSKRIT  
 199  
 COMPUTER SCIENCE AND STATISTICS 218  
 DEAF STUDIES 199  
 DENTAL SCIENCE 233  
 DRAMA AND THEATRE STUDIES 199  
 ECONOMICS 200  
 EDUCATION 200  
 ENGINEERING 219  
 ENGLISH 205  
 FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE 251  
 FRENCH 207  
 GENERAL STUDIES 193  
 GERMAN 207  
 HISTORY 201  
 HISTORY OF ART AND ARCHITECTURE 201  
 IRISH AND CELTIC LANGUAGES 202

ITALIAN 208  
 LAW 202  
 MANAGEMENT SCIENCE AND INFORMATION  
 SYSTEMS STUDIES 218  
 MATHEMATICS 224  
 MEDICINE 233  
 MISCELLANEOUS 246  
 MODERATORSHIP 245  
 MODERN LANGUAGES 204  
 MUSIC 209  
 NEAR AND MIDDLE EASTERN STUDIES 209  
 NURSING AND MIDWIFERY 239  
 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY 241  
 PHARMACY 241  
 PHILOSOPHY 210  
 PHYSIOTHERAPY 242  
 POLITICAL SCIENCE 213  
 PSYCHOLOGY 213  
 RADIATION THERAPY 243  
 RELIGION 214  
 RUSSIAN 208  
 SCIENCE 226  
 SOCIAL STUDIES 216  
 SOCIOLOGY 217  
 SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL POLICY 217  
 PSYCHOLOGY, SCHOOL OF 101  
 MODERATORSHIP COURSES 101  
 TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE  
 61

## R

RE-CHECK/RE-MARK OF EXAMINATION  
 SCRIPTS 38  
 RECORDING OF LECTURES 50  
 REFUND, FEES 264  
 REGISTRATION OF STUDENTS 29  
 REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION, GENERAL  
 26  
 RELIGION, SCHOOL OF 102  
 TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME 60  
 REPETITION OF YEAR  
 See GENERAL REGULATIONS AND  
 INFORMATION  
 RESIDENCE 54  
 ROE FUND 259  
 ROSE DEEGAN FUND 257  
 ROWE FUND LIBRARY 123  
 ROYAL IRISH ACADEMY OF MUSIC 9, 10, 68, 75  
 RUSSIAN AND SLAVONIC STUDIES  
 HONOR COURSES 85, 87  
 TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME/TWO-  
 SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE 60/61

## S

SAFETY 58  
 ST PATRICK'S BENEVOLENT SOCIETY OF  
 TORONTO PRIZE 179  
 SALE OF PRINTED MATTER 51  
 SALMON FUND 253  
 SCHOLARS OF THE HOUSE  
 ELECTION 176  
 EMOLUMENTS 177  
 RESIDENCE 177  
 TENURE 177  
 WAITERSHIPS 179  
 SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS *see* ENTRANCE  
 AWARDS, FOUNDATION AND NON-  
 FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS, PRIZES AND  
 OTHER AWARDS, AND FINANCIAL  
 ASSISTANCE  
 SCHOOL OF  
 BUSINESS, TRINITY 69  
 CREATIVE ARTS 71  
 DENTAL SCIENCE 136  
 EDUCATION 75  
 ENGLISH 77  
 HISTORIES AND HUMANITIES 79  
 LANGUAGES, LITERATURES AND CULTURAL  
 STUDIES 85  
 LAW 90  
 LINGUISTIC, SPEECH AND COMMUNICATION  
 SCIENCES 96  
 MATHEMATICS 123  
 MEDICINE 143  
 NURSING AND MIDWIFERY 161  
 PHARMACY AND PHARMACEUTICAL  
 SCIENCES 168  
 PSYCHOLOGY 101  
 RELIGION 102  
 SOCIAL SCIENCES AND PHILOSOPHY 104  
 SOCIAL WORK AND SOCIAL POLICY 109  
 SCIENCE  
 FIELD COURSES 128  
 MODERATORSHIP COURSE 126  
 SEMESTERS 29  
*See also* ALMANACK, PART I  
 SENIOR  
 FRESHMAN 28  
 SOPHISTER 28  
 SINGAPORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY 154,  
 157, 158  
 SIZARSHIPS 173  
 SMOKING IN COLLEGE 59  
 SOCIAL SCIENCES AND PHILOSOPHY, SCHOOL  
 OF 104

SOCIAL STUDIES *see* SOCIAL WORK AND  
 SOCIAL POLICY, SCHOOL OF  
 SOCIAL WORK AND SOCIAL POLICY, SCHOOL  
 OF 109  
 SOCIOLOGY  
 MODERATORSHIP COURSES 107  
 TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME/TWO-  
 SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE 60/61  
 SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL POLICY  
 MODERATORSHIP COURSE 107  
 SOPHISTERS, DEFINED 28  
 SPAN EXHIBITIONS 253  
 SPANISH  
 MODERATORSHIP COURSES 85, 87  
 TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME/TWO-  
 SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE 60/61  
 SPECIAL LECTURES 161  
 STAGE MANAGEMENT AND TECHNICAL  
 THEATRE, BACHELOR IN 72  
 STALLS 51  
 STANLEY FUND 253  
 STEARNE EXHIBITIONS 253  
 STUDENT PARTNERSHIP 46  
 STUDENT DISABILITY SERVICE *see* DISABILITY  
 SERVICE  
 STUDENT HARDSHIP FUND 252  
 STUDENTS' UNION PLACEMENT BURSARY 256  
 SURGERY 144

## T

T.J.D. LANE LECTURES 161  
 TAVERNERS' CRICKET SPORTS BURSARY 255  
 TEMPLE SCHOLARSHIP 259  
 TERMINOLOGY, COLLEGE 28  
 TERMS  
 ACADEMIC 29  
*See also* ALMANACK, PART I  
 THAPAR INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND  
 TECHNOLOGY 122  
 THE LIR 72, 73  
 THEORETICAL PHYSICS *see* MATHEMATICS  
 TRAFFIC REGULATIONS 52  
 TRANSFER FROM COURSES  
*See* GENERAL REGULATIONS AND  
 INFORMATION  
 TRINITY ACCESS PROGRAMMES (TAP) 22  
 PRIZES 246, 248  
 SCHOLARSHIPS 256, 257  
 TRINITY ELECTIVES 27  
 TRINITY HALL 54  
 TRINITY JOINT HONORS PROGRAMME 60  
 GENERAL REGULATIONS 60

TABLE OF PERMITTED SUBJECT  
COMBINATIONS 60  
TUTORS, COLLEGE 30  
ASSIGNMENT OF PUPILS TO 30  
TWO INSTALMENTS, FEES IN 263  
TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSES 61  
GENERAL REGULATIONS 61  
TABLE OF PERMITTED SUBJECT  
COMBINATIONS 67

## U

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES *see* FACULTIES  
UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES COMMITTEE 6  
UNIVERSAL ACCESS PATHWAYS 52

## V

VALIDATED COURSES  
UNDERGRADUATE 7  
VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS FUND 249

## W

WAITERSHIPS 179  
WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RECYCLING 53  
WILLIAM AND MARY ATKINS FUND 252  
WORLD RELIGIONS AND THEOLOGY  
MODERATORSHIP COURSES 103  
TWO-SUBJECT MODERATORSHIP COURSE  
61  
WORRALL EXHIBITIONS 253

## Y

YEAR, ACADEMIC 29

## Z

ZOOLOGY  
MODERATORSHIP COURSE 125